

IAR Embedded Workbench®

C-SPY® Debugging Guide

for Atmel® Corporation's
32-bit AVR Microcontroller Family



UCSAVR32-3


IAR
SYSTEMS

COPYRIGHT NOTICE

© 2011–2015 IAR Systems AB.

No part of this document may be reproduced without the prior written consent of IAR Systems AB. The software described in this document is furnished under a license and may only be used or copied in accordance with the terms of such a license.

DISCLAIMER

The information in this document is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on any part of IAR Systems. While the information contained herein is assumed to be accurate, IAR Systems assumes no responsibility for any errors or omissions.

In no event shall IAR Systems, its employees, its contractors, or the authors of this document be liable for special, direct, indirect, or consequential damage, losses, costs, charges, claims, demands, claim for lost profits, fees, or expenses of any nature or kind.

TRADEMARKS

IAR Systems, IAR Embedded Workbench, C-SPY, C-RUN, C-STAT, visualSTATE, Focus on Your Code, IAR KickStart Kit, IAR Experiment!, I-jet, I-jet Trace, I-scope, IAR Academy, IAR, and the logotype of IAR Systems are trademarks or registered trademarks owned by IAR Systems AB.

Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Atmel and AVR are registered trademarks of Atmel® Corporation.

Adobe and Acrobat Reader are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

EDITION NOTICE

Third edition: April 2015

Part number: UCSAVR32-3

This guide applies to version 4.x of IAR Embedded Workbench® for Atmel® Corporation's 32-bit AVR microcontroller family.

The *C-SPY® Debugging Guide for AVR32* replaces all debugging information in the *IAR Embedded Workbench IDE User Guide* and the hardware debugger guides for the 32-bit AVR microcontroller.

Internal reference: M18, Hom7.2, IMAE.

Brief contents

Tables	19
Preface	21
Part 1. Basic debugging	27
The IAR C-SPY Debugger	29
Getting started using C-SPY	39
Executing your application	57
Variables and expressions	75
Breakpoints	109
Memory and registers	133
Part 2. Analyzing your application	161
Trace	163
Profiling	187
Code coverage	197
Part 3. Advanced debugging	201
Interrupts	203
C-SPY macros	225
The C-SPY command line utility— <code>cspybat</code>	281
Flash loaders	305
Part 4. Additional reference information	311
Debugger options	313

Additional information on C-SPY drivers	325
Index	339

Contents

Tables	19
Preface	21
Who should read this guide	21
Required knowledge	21
What this guide contains	21
Part 1. Basic debugging	21
Part 2. Analyzing your application	22
Part 3. Advanced debugging	22
Part 4. Additional reference information	22
Other documentation	23
User and reference guides	23
The online help system	23
Web sites	24
Document conventions	24
Typographic conventions	24
Naming conventions	25
Part I. Basic debugging	27
The IAR C-SPY Debugger	29
Introduction to C-SPY	29
An integrated environment	29
General C-SPY debugger features	30
RTOS awareness	31
Debugger concepts	32
C-SPY and target systems	32
The debugger	33
The target system	33
The application	33
C-SPY debugger systems	33
The ROM-monitor program	34

Third-party debuggers	34
C-SPY plugin modules	34
C-SPY drivers overview	35
Differences between the C-SPY drivers	35
The IAR C-SPY Simulator	36
The C-SPY hardware debugger drivers	36
Communication overview	36
Getting started using C-SPY	39
Setting up C-SPY	39
Setting up for debugging	39
Executing from reset	40
Using a setup macro file	40
Selecting a device description file	40
Loading plugin modules	41
Starting C-SPY	41
Starting a debug session	41
Loading executable files built outside of the IDE	42
Starting a debug session with source files missing	42
Loading multiple images	43
Adapting for target hardware	44
Modifying a device description file	44
Initializing target hardware before C-SPY starts	44
Extending device support	45
Running example projects	45
Running an example project	46
Running the demo program	46
Reference information on starting C-SPY	47
C-SPY Debugger main window	47
Images window	53
Get Alternative File dialog box	54
Executing your application	57
Introduction to application execution	57
Briefly about application execution	57

Source and disassembly mode debugging	57
Single stepping	58
Stepping speed	60
Running the application	61
Highlighting	62
Call stack information	62
Terminal input and output	63
Debug logging	63
Reference information on application execution	64
Disassembly window	64
Call Stack window	68
Terminal I/O window	70
Terminal I/O Log File dialog box	71
Debug Log window	72
Log File dialog box	73
Report Assert dialog box	74
Autostep settings dialog box	74
Variables and expressions	75
Introduction to working with variables and expressions	75
Briefly about working with variables and expressions	75
C-SPY expressions	76
Limitations on variable information	78
Working with variables and expressions	79
Using the windows related to variables and expressions	79
Viewing assembler variables	80
Getting started using data logging	81
Getting started using data sampling	81
Reference information on working with variables and expressions	82
Auto window	83
Locals window	84
Watch window	86
Live Watch window	88

Statics window	90
Quick Watch window	93
Symbols window	95
Resolve Symbol Ambiguity dialog box	97
Data Log window	98
Data Log Summary window	100
Data Sample Setup window	101
Data Sample window	102
Sampled Graphs window	104
Breakpoints	109
Introduction to setting and using breakpoints	109
Reasons for using breakpoints	109
Briefly about setting breakpoints	110
Breakpoint types	110
Breakpoint icons	111
Breakpoints in the C-SPY simulator	112
Breakpoints in the C-SPY hardware debugger drivers	112
Breakpoint consumers	113
Setting breakpoints in __ramfunc declared functions	113
Setting breakpoints	114
Various ways to set a breakpoint	114
Toggling a simple code breakpoint	114
Setting breakpoints using the dialog box	115
Setting a data breakpoint in the Memory window	116
Setting breakpoints using system macros	117
Useful breakpoint hints	118
Reference information on breakpoints	119
Breakpoints window	120
Breakpoint Usage window	121
Code breakpoints dialog box	122
Log breakpoints dialog box	124
Data breakpoints dialog box	125
Data Log breakpoints dialog box	127

Immediate breakpoints dialog box	129
Enter Location dialog box	130
Resolve Source Ambiguity dialog box	131
Memory and registers	133
Introduction to monitoring memory and registers	133
Briefly about monitoring memory and registers	133
C-SPY memory zones	134
Stack display	135
Memory access checking	135
Monitoring memory and registers	136
Defining application-specific register groups	136
Reference information on memory and registers	137
Memory window	138
Memory Save dialog box	142
Memory Restore dialog box	143
Fill dialog box	143
Symbolic Memory window	145
Stack window	148
Register window	151
SFR Setup window	153
Edit SFR dialog box	156
Memory Access Setup dialog box	157
Edit Memory Access dialog box	159
Part 2. Analyzing your application	161
Trace	163
Introduction to using trace	163
Reasons for using trace	163
Briefly about trace	163
Requirements for using trace	164
Collecting and using trace data	164
Getting started with trace	164

Trace data collection using breakpoints	165
Searching in trace data	165
Browsing through trace data	166
Reference information on trace	166
Trace Settings dialog box	167
Trace window	170
Function Trace window	173
Timeline window	173
Viewing Range dialog box	180
Trace Start breakpoints dialog box	181
Trace Stop breakpoints dialog box	182
Trace Expressions window	183
Find in Trace dialog box	184
Find in Trace window	185
Profiling	187
Introduction to the profiler	187
Reasons for using the profiler	187
Briefly about the profiler	187
Requirements for using the profiler	188
Using the profiler	189
Getting started using the profiler on function level	189
Analyzing the profiling data	190
Getting started using the profiler on instruction level	191
Reference information on the profiler	192
Function Profiler window	192
Code coverage	197
Introduction to code coverage	197
Reasons for using code coverage	197
Briefly about code coverage	197
Requirements for using code coverage	197
Reference information on code coverage	197
Code Coverage window	198

Part 3. Advanced debugging	201
Interrupts	203
Introduction to interrupts	203
Briefly about interrupt logging	203
Briefly about the interrupt simulation system	204
Interrupt characteristics	205
Interrupt simulation states	205
C-SPY system macros for interrupt simulation	206
Target-adapting the interrupt simulation system	207
Using the interrupt system	207
Simulating a simple interrupt	208
Simulating an interrupt in a multi-task system	209
Getting started using interrupt logging	210
Reference information on interrupts	211
Interrupt Setup dialog box	211
Edit Interrupt dialog box	213
Forced Interrupt window	214
Interrupt Status window	215
Interrupt Log window	217
Interrupt Log Summary window	221
C-SPY macros	225
Introduction to C-SPY macros	225
Reasons for using C-SPY macros	225
Briefly about using C-SPY macros	226
Briefly about setup macro functions and files	226
Briefly about the macro language	226
Using C-SPY macros	227
Registering C-SPY macros—an overview	228
Executing C-SPY macros—an overview	228
Registering and executing using setup macros and setup files	229
Executing macros using Quick Watch	229
Executing a macro by connecting it to a breakpoint	230

Aborting a C-SPY macro	231
Reference information on the macro language	232
Macro functions	232
Macro variables	232
Macro parameters	233
Macro strings	233
Macro statements	234
Formatted output	235
Reference information on reserved setup macro function names	237
execUserPreload	237
execUserExecutionStarted	238
execUserExecutionStopped	238
execUserFlashInit	238
execUserSetup	238
execUserFlashReset	239
execUserPreReset	239
execUserReset	239
execUserExit	239
execUserFlashExit	240
Reference information on C-SPY system macros	240
__cancelAllInterrupts	242
__cancelInterrupt	242
__clearBreak	243
__closeFile	243
__delay	244
__disableInterrupts	244
__driverType	244
__enableInterrupts	245
__evaluate	245
__fillMemory8	246
__fillMemory16	247
__fillMemory32	248
__getDriverCacheMode	249

__isBatchMode	249
__loadImage	250
__memoryRestore	251
__memorySave	251
__messageBoxYesNo	252
__openFile	253
__orderInterrupt	254
__popSimulatorInterruptExecutingStack	255
__readFile	255
__readFileByte	256
__readMemory8, __readMemoryByte	257
__readMemory16	257
__readMemory32	257
__registerMacroFile	258
__resetFile	258
__setCodeBreak	259
__setDataBreak	260
__setDataLogBreak	261
__setDriverCacheMode	262
__setLogBreak	262
__setSimBreak	264
__setTraceStartBreak	265
__setTraceStopBreak	266
__sourcePosition	267
__strFind	267
__subString	268
__targetDebuggerVersion	268
__toLower	269
__toString	269
__toUpper	270
__unloadImage	270
__writeFile	271
__writeFileByte	271
__writeMemory8, __writeMemoryByte	272

__writeMemory16	272
__writeMemory32	273
Graphical environment for macros	273
Macro Registration window	274
Debugger Macros window	276
Macro Quicklaunch window	278
The C-SPY command line utility—cspybat	281
Using C-SPY in batch mode	281
Starting cspybat	281
Output	281
Invocation syntax	282
Summary of C-SPY command line options	282
General cspybat options	283
Options available for all C-SPY drivers	283
Options available for the simulator driver	284
Options available for all C-SPY hardware drivers	284
Options available for the AVR ONE! driver	285
Reference information on C-SPY command line options ...	285
--avr32_dsp_instructions	285
--avr32_fpu_instructions	286
--avr32_rmw_instructions	286
--avr32_simd_instructions	287
--avrone_buffered_aux_trace	287
--avrone_streaming_aux_trace	288
--awire_clock	289
-B	289
--backend	289
--code_coverage_file	290
--core	290
--core_revision	290
--cpu	291
--cpu_info	291
--cycles	292

--debugfile	292
--disable_interrupts	293
--download_only	293
--drv_communication	293
--drv_communication_log	294
--drv_dsm	294
--drv_dsm_features	295
--drv_enable_software_breakpoints	295
--drv_flash_vault_mode	296
--drv_keep_peripherals_running	296
--drv_suppress_download	296
--drv_verify_download	297
-f	297
--jtag_chain	298
--jtag_clock	298
--leave_running	299
--macro	299
--macro_param	300
--mapu	300
--nanotrace_buffer	300
-p	301
--plugin	301
--silent	302
--timeout	302
--use_ubrof_reset_vector	303
Flash loaders	305
Introduction to the flash loader	305
Using flash loaders	305
Setting up the flash loader(s)	305
The flash loading mechanism	306
Build considerations	307
Aborting a flash loader	307

Reference information on the flash loader	307
Flash Loader Overview dialog box	308
Flash Loader Configuration dialog box	309
Part 4. Additional reference information	311
Debugger options	313
Setting debugger options	313
Reference information on debugger options	314
Setup	314
Images	315
Extra Options	316
Plugins	317
Reference information on C-SPY hardware debugger driver options	318
Setup	318
Communication	320
Flash Loader	322
Device Support Module	323
Additional information on C-SPY drivers	325
Reference information on C-SPY driver menus	325
<i>C-SPY driver</i>	325
Simulator menu	326
Reference information on the C-SPY simulator	327
Simulated Frequency dialog box	328
Reference information on the C-SPY hardware debugger drivers	328
The hardware debugger driver menu	328
JTAG Daisy Chain Auto Configuration dialog box	331
JTAG IDCODE Setup	332
Fuse Handler dialog box	333
Resolving problems	335
Write failure during load	335

No contact with the target hardware	336
Slow stepping speed	336
Index	339

Tables

1: Typographic conventions used in this guide	24
2: Naming conventions used in this guide	25
3: Driver differences	35
4: C-SPY assembler symbols expressions	77
5: Handling name conflicts between hardware registers and assembler labels	77
6: Available breakpoints in C-SPY hardware debugger drivers	112
7: C-SPY macros for breakpoints	117
8: Supported graphs in the Timeline window	175
9: C-SPY driver profiling support	189
10: Project options for enabling the profiler	189
11: Project options for enabling code coverage	198
12: Timer interrupt settings	209
13: Examples of C-SPY macro variables	233
14: Summary of system macros	240
15: __cancelInterrupt return values	243
16: __disableInterrupts return values	244
17: __driverType return values	245
18: __enableInterrupts return values	245
19: __evaluate return values	246
20: __getDriverCacheMode return values	249
21: __isBatchMode return values	249
22: __loadImage return values	250
23: __messageBoxYesNo return values	252
24: __openFile return values	253
25: __readFile return values	256
26: __setCodeBreak return values	259
27: __setDataBreak return values	260
28: __setDataLogBreak return values	261
29: __setLogBreak return values	263
30: __setSimBreak return values	264
31: __setTraceStartBreak return values	265

32: __setTraceStopBreak return values	266
33: __sourcePosition return values	267
34: __unloadImage return values	271
35: cspybat parameters	282
36: Options specific to the C-SPY drivers you are using	313
37: Files holding information for daisy chain configuration	331

Preface

Welcome to the *C-SPY® Debugging Guide*. The purpose of this guide is to help you fully use the features in the IAR C-SPY® Debugger for debugging your application based on the 32-bit AVR microcontroller.

Who should read this guide

Read this guide if you plan to develop an application using IAR Embedded Workbench and want to get the most out of the features available in C-SPY.

REQUIRED KNOWLEDGE

To use the tools in IAR Embedded Workbench, you should have working knowledge of:

- The architecture and instruction set of the 32-bit AVR microcontroller (refer to the chip manufacturer's documentation)
- The C or C++ programming language
- Application development for embedded systems
- The operating system of your host computer.

For more information about the other development tools incorporated in the IDE, refer to their respective documentation, see *Other documentation*, page 23.

What this guide contains

Below is a brief outline and summary of the chapters in this guide.

Note: Some of the screenshots in this guide are taken from a similar product and not from IAR Embedded Workbench for AVR32.

PART I. BASIC DEBUGGING

- *The IAR C-SPY Debugger* introduces you to the C-SPY debugger and to the concepts that are related to debugging in general and to C-SPY in particular. The chapter also introduces the various C-SPY drivers. The chapter briefly shows the difference in functionality that the various C-SPY drivers provide.
- *Getting started using C-SPY* helps you get started using C-SPY, which includes setting up, starting, and adapting C-SPY for target hardware.

- *Executing your application* describes the conceptual differences between source and disassembly mode debugging, the facilities for executing your application, and finally, how you can handle terminal input and output.
- *Variables and expressions* describes the syntax of the expressions and variables used in C-SPY, as well as the limitations on variable information. The chapter also demonstrates the various methods for monitoring variables and expressions.
- *Breakpoints* describes the breakpoint system and the various ways to set breakpoints.
- *Memory and registers* shows how you can examine memory and registers.

PART 2. ANALYZING YOUR APPLICATION

- *Collecting and using trace data* describes how you can inspect the program flow up to a specific state using trace data.
- *Using the profiler* describes how the profiler can help you find the functions in your application source code where the most time is spent during execution.
- *Code coverage* describes how the code coverage functionality can help you verify whether all parts of your code have been executed, thus identifying parts which have not been executed.

PART 3. ADVANCED DEBUGGING

- *Interrupts* contains detailed information about the C-SPY interrupt simulation system and how to configure the simulated interrupts to make them reflect the interrupts of your target hardware.
- *Using C-SPY macros* describes the C-SPY macro system, its features, the purposes of these features, and how to use them.
- *The C-SPY command line utility—`cspybat`* describes how to use C-SPY in batch mode.
- *Flash loaders* describes the flash loader, what it is and how to use it.

PART 4. ADDITIONAL REFERENCE INFORMATION

- *Debugger options* describes the options you must set before you start the C-SPY debugger.
- *Additional information on C-SPY drivers* describes menus and features provided by the C-SPY drivers not described in any dedicated topics.

Other documentation

User documentation is available as hypertext PDFs and as a context-sensitive online help system in HTML format. You can access the documentation from the Information Center or from the **Help** menu in the IAR Embedded Workbench IDE. The online help system is also available via the F1 key.

USER AND REFERENCE GUIDES

The complete set of IAR Systems development tools is described in a series of guides. Information about:

- System requirements and information about how to install and register the IAR Systems products, is available in the booklet Quick Reference (available in the product box) and the *Installation and Licensing Guide*.
- Getting started using IAR Embedded Workbench and the tools it provides, is available in the guide *Getting Started with IAR Embedded Workbench®*.
- Using the IDE for project management and building, is available in the *IDE Project Management and Building Guide*.
- Using the IAR C-SPY® Debugger, is available in the *C-SPY® Debugging Guide for AVR32*.
- Programming for the IAR C/C++ Compiler for AVR32, is available in the *IAR C/C++ Compiler Reference Guide for AVR32*.
- Using the IAR XLINK Linker, the IAR XAR Library Builder, and the IAR XLIB Librarian, is available in the IAR Linker and Library Tools Reference Guide.
- Programming for the IAR Assembler for AVR32, is available in the *IAR Assembler Reference Guide for AVR32*.
- Using the IAR DLIB Library, is available in the *DLIB Library Reference information*, available in the online help system.
- Performing a static analysis using C-STAT and the required checks, is available in the *C-STAT Static Analysis Guide*.
- Developing safety-critical applications using the MISRA C guidelines, is available in the *IAR Embedded Workbench® MISRA C:2004 Reference Guide* or the *IAR Embedded Workbench® MISRA C:1998 Reference Guide*.

Note: Additional documentation might be available depending on your product installation.

THE ONLINE HELP SYSTEM

The context-sensitive online help contains:

- Information about project management, editing, and building in the IDE

- Information about debugging using the IAR C-SPY® Debugger
- Reference information about the menus, windows, and dialog boxes in the IDE
- Compiler reference information
- Keyword reference information for the DLIB library functions. To obtain reference information for a function, select the function name in the editor window and press F1.

WEB SITES

Recommended web sites:

- The Atmel® Corporation web site, www.atmel.com, that contains information and news about the Atmel 32-bit AVR microcontrollers.
- The IAR Systems web site, www.iar.com, that holds application notes and other product information.
- The web site of the C standardization working group, www.open-std.org/jtc1/sc22/wg14.
- The web site of the C++ Standards Committee, www.open-std.org/jtc1/sc22/wg21.
- Finally, the Embedded C++ Technical Committee web site, www.caravan.net/ec2plus, that contains information about the Embedded C++ standard.

Document conventions

When, in the IAR Systems documentation, we refer to the programming language C, the text also applies to C++, unless otherwise stated.

When referring to a directory in your product installation, for example `avr32\doc`, the full path to the location is assumed, for example `c:\Program Files\IAR Systems\Embedded Workbench 7.n\avr32\doc`.

TYPOGRAPHIC CONVENTIONS

The IAR Systems documentation set uses the following typographic conventions:

Style	Used for
<code>computer</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Source code examples and file paths. • Text on the command line. • Binary, hexadecimal, and octal numbers.
<i>parameter</i>	A placeholder for an actual value used as a parameter, for example <i>filename.h</i> where <i>filename</i> represents the name of the file.

Table 1: Typographic conventions used in this guide





Style	Used for
[option]	An optional part of a directive, where [and] are not part of the actual directive, but any [,], {, or } are part of the directive syntax.
{option}	A mandatory part of a directive, where { and } are not part of the actual directive, but any [,], {, or } are part of the directive syntax.
[option]	An optional part of a command.
[a b c]	An optional part of a command with alternatives.
{a b c}	A mandatory part of a command with alternatives.
bold	Names of menus, menu commands, buttons, and dialog boxes that appear on the screen.
<i>italic</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A cross-reference within this guide or to another guide. • Emphasis.
...	An ellipsis indicates that the previous item can be repeated an arbitrary number of times.
	Identifies instructions specific to the IAR Embedded Workbench® IDE interface.
	Identifies instructions specific to the command line interface.
	Identifies helpful tips and programming hints.
	Identifies warnings.

Table 1: Typographic conventions used in this guide (Continued)

NAMING CONVENTIONS

The following naming conventions are used for the products and tools from IAR Systems®, when referred to in the documentation:

Brand name	Generic term
IAR Embedded Workbench® for AVR32	IAR Embedded Workbench®
IAR Embedded Workbench® IDE for AVR32	the IDE
IAR C-SPY® Debugger for AVR32	C-SPY, the debugger
IAR C-SPY® Simulator	the simulator
IAR C/C++ Compiler™ for AVR32	the compiler
IAR Assembler™ for AVR32	the assembler
IAR XLINK Linker™	XLINK, the linker
IAR XAR Library Builder™	the library builder

Table 2: Naming conventions used in this guide

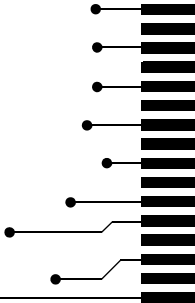
Brand name	Generic term
IAR XLIB Librarian™	the librarian
IAR DLIB Library™	the DLIB library

Table 2: Naming conventions used in this guide (Continued)

Part I. Basic debugging

This part of the *C-SPY® Debugging Guide for AVR32* includes these chapters:

- The IAR C-SPY Debugger
- Getting started using C-SPY
- Executing your application
- Variables and expressions
- Breakpoints
- Memory and registers





The IAR C-SPY Debugger

- Introduction to C-SPY
- Debugger concepts
- C-SPY drivers overview
- The IAR C-SPY Simulator
- The C-SPY hardware debugger drivers

Introduction to C-SPY

These topics are covered:

- An integrated environment
- General C-SPY debugger features
- RTOS awareness

AN INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENT

C-SPY is a high-level-language debugger for embedded applications. It is designed for use with the IAR Systems compilers and assemblers, and is completely integrated in the IDE, providing development and debugging within the same application. This will give you possibilities such as:

- Editing while debugging. During a debug session, you can make corrections directly in the same source code window that is used for controlling the debugging. Changes will be included in the next project rebuild.
- Setting breakpoints at any point during the development cycle. You can inspect and modify breakpoint definitions also when the debugger is not running, and breakpoint definitions flow with the text as you edit. Your debug settings, such as watch properties, window layouts, and register groups will be preserved between your debug sessions.

All windows that are open in the Embedded Workbench workspace will stay open when you start the C-SPY Debugger. In addition, a set of C-SPY-specific windows are opened.

GENERAL C-SPY DEBUGGER FEATURES

Because IAR Systems provides an entire toolchain, the output from the compiler and linker can include extensive debug information for the debugger, resulting in good debugging possibilities for you.

C-SPY offers these general features:

- Source and disassembly level debugging

C-SPY allows you to switch between source and disassembly debugging as required, for both C or C++ and assembler source code.
- Single-stepping on a function call level

Compared to traditional debuggers, where the finest granularity for source level stepping is line by line, C-SPY provides a finer level of control by identifying every statement and function call as a step point. This means that each function call—inside expressions, and function calls that are part of parameter lists to other functions—can be single-stepped. The latter is especially useful when debugging C++ code, where numerous extra function calls are made, for example to object constructors.
- Code and data breakpoints

The C-SPY breakpoint system lets you set breakpoints of various kinds in the application being debugged, allowing you to stop at locations of particular interest. For example, you set breakpoints to investigate whether your program logic is correct or to investigate how and when the data changes.
- Monitoring variables and expressions

For variables and expressions there is a wide choice of facilities. You can easily monitor values of a specified set of variables and expressions, continuously or on demand. You can also choose to monitor only local variables, static variables, etc.
- Container awareness

When you run your application in C-SPY, you can view the elements of library data types such as STL lists and vectors. This gives you a very good overview and debugging opportunities when you work with C++ STL containers.
- Call stack information

The compiler generates extensive call stack information. This allows the debugger to show, without any runtime penalty, the complete stack of function calls wherever the program counter is. You can select any function in the call stack, and for each function you get valid information for local variables and available registers.
- Powerful macro system

C-SPY includes a powerful internal macro system, to allow you to define complex sets of actions to be performed. C-SPY macros can be used on their own or in

conjunction with complex breakpoints and—if you are using the simulator—the interrupt simulation system to perform a wide variety of tasks.

Additional general C-SPY debugger features

This list shows some additional features:

- Threaded execution keeps the IDE responsive while running the target application
- Automatic stepping
- The source browser provides easy navigation to functions, types, and variables
- Extensive type recognition of variables
- Configurable registers (CPU and peripherals) and memory windows
- Graphical stack view with overflow detection
- Support for code coverage and function level profiling
- The target application can access files on the host PC using file I/O
- UBROF, Intel-extended, and Motorola input formats supported
- Optional terminal I/O emulation.

RTOS AWARENESS

C-SPY supports RTOS-aware debugging.

These operating systems are currently supported:

- Micrium uC/OS
- OSEK Run Time Interface
- Segger embOS
- ThreadX

RTOS plugin modules can be provided by IAR Systems, and by third-party suppliers. Contact your software distributor or IAR Systems representative, alternatively visit the IAR Systems web site, for information about supported RTOS modules.

A C-SPY RTOS awareness plugin module gives you a high level of control and visibility over an application built on top of an RTOS. It displays RTOS-specific items like task lists, queues, semaphores, mailboxes, and various RTOS system variables. Task-specific breakpoints and task-specific stepping make it easier to debug tasks.

A loaded plugin will add its own menu, set of windows, and buttons when a debug session is started (provided that the RTOS is linked with the application). For information about other RTOS awareness plugin modules, refer to the manufacturer of the plugin module.

Debugger concepts

This section introduces some of the concepts and terms that are related to debugging in general and to C-SPY in particular. This section does not contain specific information related to C-SPY features. Instead, you will find such information in the other chapters of this documentation. The IAR Systems user documentation uses the terms described in this section when referring to these concepts.

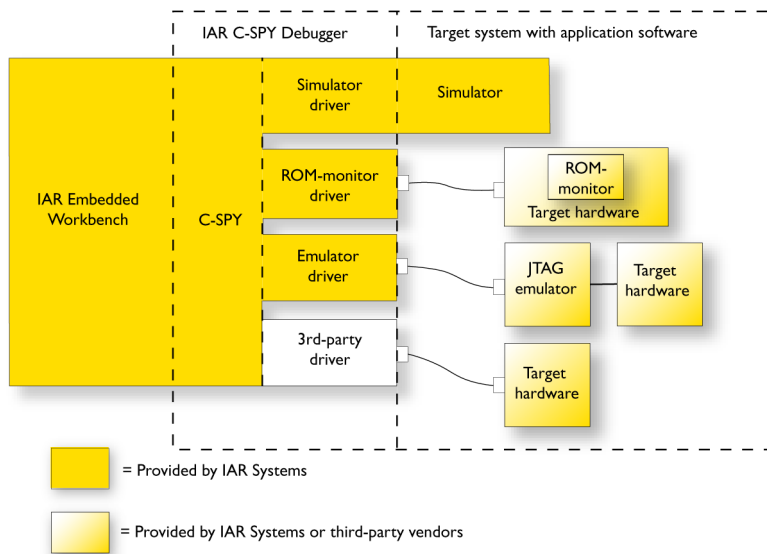
These topics are covered:

- C-SPY and target systems
- The debugger
- The target system
- The application
- C-SPY debugger systems
- The ROM-monitor program
- Third-party debuggers
- C-SPY plugin modules

C-SPY AND TARGET SYSTEMS

You can use C-SPY to debug either a software target system or a hardware target system.

This figure gives an overview of C-SPY and possible target systems:



Note: In IAR Embedded Workbench for AVR32, there are no ROM-monitor drivers.

THE DEBUGGER

The debugger, for instance C-SPY, is the program that you use for debugging your applications on a target system.

THE TARGET SYSTEM

The target system is the system on which you execute your application when you are debugging it. The target system can consist of hardware, either an evaluation board or your own hardware design. It can also be completely or partially simulated by software. Each type of target system needs a dedicated C-SPY driver.

THE APPLICATION

A user application is the software you have developed and which you want to debug using C-SPY.

C-SPY DEBUGGER SYSTEMS

C-SPY consists of both a general part which provides a basic set of debugger features, and a target-specific back end. The back end consists of two components: a processor module—one for every microcontroller, which defines the properties of the

microcontroller, and a *C-SPY driver*. The C-SPY driver is the part that provides communication with and control of the target system. The driver also provides the user interface—menus, windows, and dialog boxes—to the functions provided by the target system, for instance, special breakpoints. Typically, there are three main types of C-SPY drivers:

- Simulator driver
- ROM-monitor driver
- Emulator driver.

C-SPY is available with a simulator driver, and depending on your product package, optional drivers for hardware debugger systems. For an overview of the available C-SPY drivers and the functionality provided by each driver, see *C-SPY drivers overview*, page 35.

THE ROM-MONITOR PROGRAM

The ROM-monitor program is a piece of firmware that is loaded to non-volatile memory on your target hardware; it runs in parallel with your application. The ROM-monitor communicates with the debugger and provides services needed for debugging the application, for instance stepping and breakpoints.

THIRD-PARTY DEBUGGERS

You can use a third-party debugger together with the IAR Systems toolchain as long as the third-party debugger can read any of the output formats provided by XLINK, such as UBROF, ELF/DWARF, COFF, Intel-extended, Motorola, or any other available format. For information about which format to use with a third-party debugger, see the user documentation supplied with that tool.

C-SPY PLUGIN MODULES

C-SPY is designed as a modular architecture with an open SDK that can be used for implementing additional functionality to the debugger in the form of plugin modules. These modules can be seamlessly integrated in the IDE.

Plugin modules are provided by IAR Systems, or can be supplied by third-party vendors. Examples of such modules are:

- Code Coverage, which is integrated in the IDE.
- The various C-SPY drivers for debugging using certain debug systems.
- RTOS plugging modules for support for real-time OS aware debugging.
- C-SPYLink that bridges IAR visualSTATE and IAR Embedded Workbench to make true high-level state machine debugging possible directly in C-SPY, in addition to

the normal C level symbolic debugging. For more information, see the documentation provided with IAR visualSTATE.

For more information about the C-SPY SDK, contact IAR Systems.

C-SPY drivers overview

These topics are covered:

- Differences between the C-SPY drivers

At the time of writing this guide, the IAR C-SPY Debugger for the 32-bit AVR microcontrollers is available with drivers for these target systems and evaluation boards:

- Simulator
- AVR ONE!
- JTAGICE mkII
- JTAGICE3.

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE C-SPY DRIVERS

This table summarizes the key differences between the C-SPY drivers:

Feature	Simulator	AVR ONE!	JTAGICE mkII	JTAGICE3
Code breakpoints ¹	Unlimited	x ¹	x ¹	x ¹
Data breakpoints ¹	x	x ¹	x ¹	x ¹
Execution in real time	—	x	x	x
Zero memory footprint	x	x	x	x
Simulated interrupts	x	—	—	—
Real interrupts	—	x	x	x
Interrupt logging	x	x	x	x
Data logging	x	—	—	—
Live watch	—	x	x	x
Cycle counter	x	x	x	x
Code coverage ¹	x	x ¹	x ¹	x ¹
Data coverage	x	—	—	—
Function/instruction profiling ¹	x	x ¹	x ¹	x ¹
Trace ¹	x	x ¹	x ¹	x ¹

Table 3: Driver differences

¹ With specific requirements or restrictions, see the respective chapter in this guide.

The IAR C-SPY Simulator

The C-SPY Simulator simulates the functions of the target processor entirely in software, which means that you can debug the program logic long before any hardware is available. Because no hardware is required, it is also the most cost-effective solution for many applications.

The C-SPY Simulator supports:

- Instruction-level simulation
- Memory configuration and validation
- Interrupt simulation
- Peripheral simulation (using the C-SPY macro system in conjunction with immediate breakpoints).

Simulating hardware instead of using a hardware debugging system means that some limitations do not apply, but that there are other limitations instead. For example:

- You can set an unlimited number of breakpoints in the simulator.
- When you stop executing your application, time actually stops in the simulator. When you stop application execution on a hardware debugging system, there might still be activities in the system. For example, peripheral units might still be active and reading from or writing to SFR ports.
- Application execution is significantly much slower in a simulator compared to when using a hardware debugging system. However, during a debug session, this might not necessarily be a problem.
- The simulator is not cycle accurate.
- Peripheral simulation is limited in the C-SPY Simulator and therefore the simulator is suitable mostly for debugging code that does not interact too much with peripheral units.

The C-SPY hardware debugger drivers

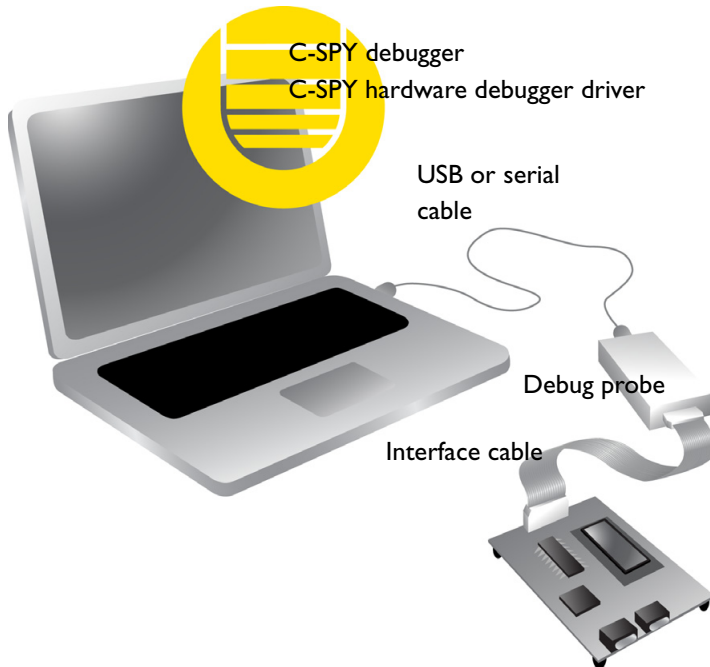
C-SPY can connect to a hardware debugger using a C-SPY hardware debugger driver as an interface. The C-SPY hardware debugger drivers are automatically installed during the installation of IAR Embedded Workbench.

IAR Embedded Workbench for AVR32 comes with several C-SPY hardware debugger drivers and you use the driver that matches the hardware debugger you are using.

COMMUNICATION OVERVIEW

There is a debug probe between the host computer and the evaluation board.

The C-SPY hardware debugger driver uses USB to communicate with the debug probe. (The C-SPY JTAGICE mkII driver can also use the serial port.) The debug probe communicates with the interface on the microcontroller. All hardware debuggers can use a JTAG or an aWire interface. AVR ONE! can also use the Nexus interface.



When a USB connection is used, a specific USB driver must be installed before you can use the probe over the USB port. You can find the USB driver on the IAR Embedded Workbench installation media.

For further information, refer to the documentation supplied with the hardware debugger.

When a debug session is started, your application is automatically downloaded and programmed into flash memory. You can disable this feature, if necessary.

Hardware installation

For information about the hardware installation, see the documentation supplied with the hardware debugger from Atmel® Corporation. The following power-up sequence is

recommended to ensure proper communication between the target board, hardware debugger, and C-SPY:

- 1** Power up the target board.
- 2** Power up the hardware debugger.
- 3** Start the C-SPY debug session.

Getting started using C-SPY

- Setting up C-SPY
- Starting C-SPY
- Adapting for target hardware
- Running example projects
- Reference information on starting C-SPY

Setting up C-SPY

These tasks are covered:

- Setting up for debugging
- Executing from reset
- Using a setup macro file
- Selecting a device description file
- Loading plugin modules

SETTING UP FOR DEBUGGING

- 1 Before you start C-SPY, choose **Project>Options>Debugger>Setup** and select the C-SPY driver that matches your debugger system: simulator or a hardware debugger system.
- 2 In the **Category** list, select the appropriate C-SPY driver and make your settings.
For information about these options, see *Debugger options*, page 313.
- 3 Click **OK**.
- 4 Choose **Tools>Options** to open the **IDE Options** dialog box:
 - Select **Debugger** to configure the debugger behavior
 - Select **Stack** to configure the debugger's tracking of stack usage.

For more information about these options, see the *IDE Project Management and Building Guide*.

See also *Adapting for target hardware*, page 44.

EXECUTING FROM RESET

The **Run to** option—available on the **Debugger>Setup** page—specifies a location you want C-SPY to run to when you start a debug session as well as after each reset. C-SPY will place a temporary breakpoint at this location and all code up to this point is executed before stopping at the location.

The default location to run to is the `main` function. Type the name of the location if you want C-SPY to run to a different location. You can specify assembler labels or whatever can be evaluated to such, for instance function names.

If you leave the check box empty, the program counter will then contain the regular hardware reset address at each reset. Or, if you have selected the option **Get reset address from UBROF**, the program counter will contain the `__program_start` label.

If no breakpoints are available when C-SPY starts, a warning message notifies you that single stepping will be required and that this is time-consuming. You can then continue execution in single-step mode or stop at the first instruction. If you choose to stop at the first instruction, the debugger starts executing with the PC (program counter) at the default reset location instead of the location you typed in the **Run to** box.

Note: This message will never be displayed in the C-SPY Simulator, where breakpoints are unlimited.

USING A SETUP MACRO FILE

A setup macro file is a macro file that you choose to load automatically when C-SPY starts. You can define the setup macro file to perform actions according to your needs, using setup macro functions and system macros. Thus, if you load a setup macro file you can initialize C-SPY to perform actions automatically.

For more information about setup macro files and functions, see *Introduction to C-SPY macros*, page 225. For an example of how to use a setup macro file, see *Initializing target hardware before C-SPY starts*, page 44.

To register a setup macro file:

- 1 Before you start C-SPY, choose **Project>Options>Debugger>Setup**.
- 2 Select **Use macro file** and type the path and name of your setup macro file, for example `Setup.mac`. If you do not type a filename extension, the extension `mac` is assumed.

SELECTING A DEVICE DESCRIPTION FILE

C-SPY uses device description files to handle device-specific information.

A default device description file is automatically used based on your project settings. If you want to override the default file, you must select your device description file. Device description files are provided in the `avr32\config` directory and they have the filename extension `ddf`.

For more information about device description files, see *Adapting for target hardware*, page 44.

To override the default device description file:

- 1 Before you start C-SPY, choose **Project>Options>Debugger>Setup**.
- 2 Enable the use of a device description file and select a file using the **Device description file** browse button.

Note: You can easily view your device description files that are used for your project. Choose **Project>Open Device Description File** and select the file you want to view.

LOADING PLUGIN MODULES

On the **Plugins** page you can specify C-SPY plugin modules to load and make available during debug sessions. Plugin modules can be provided by IAR Systems, and by third-party suppliers. Contact your software distributor or IAR Systems representative, or visit the IAR Systems web site, for information about available modules.

For more information, see *Plugins*, page 317.

Starting C-SPY

When you have set up the debugger, you are ready to start a debug session.

These tasks are covered:

- Starting a debug session
- Loading executable files built outside of the IDE
- Starting a debug session with source files missing
- Loading multiple images

STARTING A DEBUG SESSION

You can choose to start a debug session with or without loading the current executable file.



To start C-SPY and download the current executable file, click the **Download and Debug** button. Alternatively, choose **Project>Download and Debug**.



To start C-SPY without downloading the current executable file, click the **Debug without Downloading** button. Alternatively, choose **Project>Debug without Downloading**.

LOADING EXECUTABLE FILES BUILT OUTSIDE OF THE IDE

You can also load C-SPY with an application that was built outside the IDE, for example applications built on the command line. To load an externally built executable file and to set build options you must first create a project for it in your workspace.

To create a project for an externally built file:

- 1 Choose **Project>Create New Project**, and specify a project name.
- 2 To add the executable file to the project, choose **Project>Add Files** and make sure to choose **All Files** in the **Files of type** drop-down list. Locate the executable file.
- 3 To start the executable file, click the **Download and Debug** button. The project can be reused whenever you rebuild your executable file.

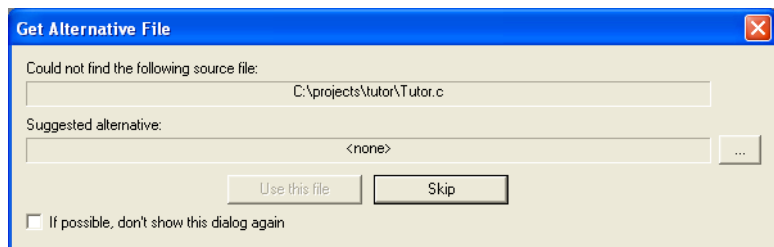


The only project options that are meaningful to set for this kind of project are options in the **General Options** and **Debugger** categories. Make sure to set up the general project options in the same way as when the executable file was built.

STARTING A DEBUG SESSION WITH SOURCE FILES MISSING

Normally, when you use the IAR Embedded Workbench IDE to edit source files, build your project, and start the debug session, all required files are available and the process works as expected.

However, if C-SPY cannot automatically find the source files, for example if the application was built on another computer, the **Get Alternative File** dialog box is displayed:



Typically, you can use the dialog box like this:

- The source files are not available: Click **If possible, don't show this dialog again** and then click **Skip**. C-SPY will assume that there simply is no source file available.

The dialog box will not appear again, and the debug session will not try to display the source code.

- Alternative source files are available at another location: Specify an alternative source code file, click **If possible, don't show this dialog again**, and then click **Use this file**. C-SPY will assume that the alternative file should be used. The dialog box will not appear again, unless a file is needed for which there is no alternative file specified and which cannot be located automatically.

If you restart the IAR Embedded Workbench IDE, the **Get Alternative File** dialog box will be displayed again once even if you have clicked **If possible, don't show this dialog again**. This gives you an opportunity to modify your previous settings.

For more information, see *Get Alternative File dialog box*, page 54.

LOADING MULTIPLE IMAGES

Normally, a debuggable application consists of exactly one file that you debug. However, you can also load additional debug files (images). This means that the complete program consists of several images.

Typically, this is useful if you want to debug your application in combination with a prebuilt ROM image that contains an additional library for some platform-provided features. The ROM image and the application are built using separate projects in the IAR Embedded Workbench IDE and generate separate output files.

If more than one image has been loaded, you will have access to the combined debug information for all the loaded images. In the Images window you can choose whether you want to have access to debug information for one image or for all images.

To load additional images at C-SPY startup:

- 1 Choose **Project>Options>Debugger>Images** and specify up to three additional images to be loaded. For more information, see *Images*, page 315.
- 2 Start the debug session.

To load additional images at a specific moment:

Use the `__loadImage` system macro and execute it using either one of the methods described in *Using C-SPY macros*, page 227.

To display a list of loaded images:

Choose **Images** from the **View** menu. The Images window is displayed, see *Images window*, page 53.

Adapting for target hardware

These topics are covered

- Modifying a device description file
- Initializing target hardware before C-SPY starts
- Extending device support

MODIFYING A DEVICE DESCRIPTION FILE

C-SPY uses device description files provided with the product to handle several of the target-specific adaptations, see *Selecting a device description file*, page 40. They contain device-specific information such as:

- Memory information for device-specific memory zones, see *C-SPY memory zones*, page 134.
- Definitions of memory-mapped peripheral units, device-specific CPU registers, and groups of these.
- Definitions for device-specific interrupts, which makes it possible to simulate these interrupts in the C-SPY simulator; see *Interrupts*, page 203.

Normally, you do not need to modify the device description file. However, if the predefinitions are not sufficient for some reason, you can edit the file. Note, however, that the format of these descriptions might be updated in future upgrades of the product.

Make a copy of the device description file that best suits your needs, and modify it according to the description in the file. Reload the project to make the changes take effect.

For information about how to load a device description file, see *Selecting a device description file*, page 40.

INITIALIZING TARGET HARDWARE BEFORE C-SPY STARTS

You can use C-SPY macros to initialize target hardware before C-SPY starts. For example, if your hardware uses external memory that must be enabled before code can be downloaded to it, C-SPY needs a macro to perform this action before your application can be downloaded.

- I Create a new text file and define your macro function.

By using the built-in `execUserPreload` setup macro function, your macro function will be executed directly after the communication with the target system is established but before C-SPY downloads your application.

For example, a macro that enables external SDRAM could look like this:

```
/* Your macro function. */
enableExternalSDRAM()
{
    __message "Enabling external SDRAM\n";
    __writeMemory32(...);
}

/* Setup macro determines time of execution. */
execUserPreload()
{
    enableExternalSDRAM();
}
```

- 2 Save the file with the filename extension `mac`.
- 3 Before you start C-SPY, choose **Project>Options>Debugger** and click the **Setup** tab.
- 4 Select the option **Use Setup file** and choose the macro file you just created.

Your setup macro will now be loaded during the C-SPY startup sequence.

EXTENDING DEVICE SUPPORT

For some 32-bit AVR devices, there are Device Support Modules (DSM) available from IAR Systems. These modules are C-SPY hardware debugger driver plugins with device-specific support features, for instance:

- a flash controller
- a chip startup sequence
- an algorithm to speed up code downloading.

A Device Support Module might be needed, for example, if what you are trying to do requires very detailed memory accesses, or if you need to access device-specific memory outside the standard memory areas.

A Device Support Module might contain several support features for the device. For instructions on how to enable a Device Support Module and to select which features to enable, see *Device Support Module*, page 323.

Running example projects

These tasks are covered:

- Running an example project
- Running the demo program

RUNNING AN EXAMPLE PROJECT

Example applications are provided with IAR Embedded Workbench. You can use these examples to get started using the development tools from IAR Systems. You can also use the examples as a starting point for your application project.

The examples are ready to be used as is. They are supplied with ready-made workspace files, together with source code files and all other related files.

To run an example project:

- 1 Choose **Help>Information Center** and click **EXAMPLE PROJECTS**.
- 2 In the dialog box that appears, choose a destination folder for your project.
- 3 The available example projects are displayed in the workspace window. Select one of the projects, and if it is not the active project (highlighted in bold), right-click it and choose **Set As Active** from the context menu.
- 4 To view the project settings, select the project and choose **Options** from the context menu. Verify the settings for **General Options>Target>Device** and **Debugger>Setup>Driver**. As for other settings, the project is set up to suit the target system you selected.

For more information about the C-SPY options and how to configure C-SPY to interact with the target board, see *Debugger options*, page 313.

Click **OK** to close the project **Options** dialog box.



- 5 To compile and link the application, choose **Project>Make** or click the **Make** button.

- 6 To start C-SPY, choose **Project>Debug** or click the **Download and Debug** button. If C-SPY fails to establish contact with the target system, see *Resolving problems*, page 335.



- 7 Choose **Debug>Go** or click the **Go** button to start the application.

Click the **Stop** button to stop execution.

RUNNING THE DEMO PROGRAM

This example uses a demo program for the STK1000 board, but you can apply the procedure to other evaluation boards as well.

- 1 To use an example application, choose **Help>Information Center** and click **Example Projects**. On the Example Applications page that appears, click on the button for the evaluation board or starter kit you are using. For example, you can choose the example project STK1000.
- 2 In the dialog box that appears, choose a destination folder for your project location. Click **Select** to confirm your choice.

- 3 The available example projects are displayed in the workspace window. Select one of the projects, and if it is not the active project (highlighted in bold), right-click it and choose **Set As Active** from the context menu.
- 4 To view the project settings, select the project and choose **Options** from the context menu. Verify the settings of the options **General Options>Target>Device** and **Debugger>Setup>Driver**. As for other settings, the project is set up to suit the target system you selected.

For further details about the C-SPY options for the hardware target system and how to configure C-SPY to interact with the target board, see *Setting debugger options*, page 313.
- 5 Click **OK** to close the **Options** dialog box.
- 6 To compile and link the application, choose **Project>Make** or click the **Make** button.
- 7 To start C-SPY, choose **Project>Download and Debug** or click the **Download and Debug** button. If C-SPY fails to establish contact with the target system, see *Resolving problems*, page 335.
- 8 Choose **Debug>Go** or click the **Go** button to start the application.

Click the **Stop** button to stop the execution.

Reference information on starting C-SPY

Reference information about:

- *C-SPY Debugger main window*, page 47
- *Images window*, page 53
- *Get Alternative File dialog box*, page 54

See also:

- Tools options for the debugger in the *IDE Project Management and Building Guide*.

C-SPY Debugger main window

When you start a debug session, these debugger-specific items appear in the main IAR Embedded Workbench IDE window:

- A dedicated **Debug** menu with commands for executing and debugging your application

- Depending on the C-SPY driver you are using, a driver-specific menu, often referred to as the *Driver menu* in this documentation. Typically, this menu contains menu commands for opening driver-specific windows and dialog boxes.
- A special debug toolbar
- A special trace setup toolbar
- Several windows and dialog boxes specific to C-SPY.

The C-SPY main window might look different depending on which components of the product installation you are using.

Menu bar

These menus are available during a debug session:

Debug

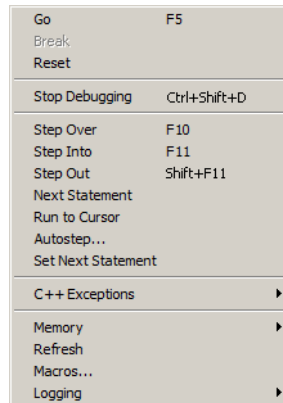
Provides commands for executing and debugging the source application. Most of the commands are also available as icon buttons on the debug toolbar.

C-SPY driver menu

Provides commands specific to a C-SPY driver. The driver-specific menu is only available when the driver is used. For information about the driver-specific menu commands, see *Reference information on C-SPY driver menus*, page 325.

Debug menu

The **Debug** menu is available during a debug session. The **Debug** menu provides commands for executing and debugging the source application. Most of the commands are also available as icon buttons on the debug toolbar.



These commands are available:



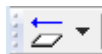
Go F5

Executes from the current statement or instruction until a breakpoint or program exit is reached.



Break

Stops the application execution.



Reset

Resets the target processor. Click the drop-down button to access a menu with additional commands.

Enable Run to 'label', where *label* typically is `main`. Enables and disables the project option **Run to** without exiting the debug session. This menu command is only available if you have selected **Run to** in the **Options** dialog box.

Reset strategies, which contains a list of reset strategies supported by the C-SPY driver you are using. This means that you can choose a different reset strategy than the one used initially without exiting the debug session. Reset strategies are only available if the C-SPY driver you are using supports alternate reset strategies.



Stop Debugging (Ctrl+Shift+D)

Stops the debugging session and returns you to the project manager.



Step Over (F10)

Executes the next statement, function call, or instruction, without entering C or C++ functions or assembler subroutines.



Step Into (F11)

Executes the next statement or instruction, or function call, entering C or C++ functions or assembler subroutines.



Step Out (Shift+F11)

Executes from the current statement up to the statement after the call to the current function.



Next Statement

Executes directly to the next statement without stopping at individual function calls.



Run to Cursor

Executes from the current statement or instruction up to a selected statement or instruction.

Autostep

Displays a dialog box where you can customize and perform autostepping, see *Autostep settings dialog box*, page 74.

Set Next Statement

Moves the program counter directly to where the cursor is, without executing any source code. Note, however, that this creates an anomaly in the program flow and might have unexpected effects.

C++ Exceptions>

Break on Throw

This menu command is not supported by your product package.

C++ Exceptions>

Break on Uncaught Exception

This menu command is not supported by your product package.

Memory>Save

Displays a dialog box where you can save the contents of a specified memory area to a file, see *Memory Save dialog box*, page 142.

Memory>Restore

Displays a dialog box where you can load the contents of a file in, for example Intel-extended or Motorola s-record format to a specified memory zone, see *Memory Restore dialog box*, page 143.

Refresh

Refreshes the contents of all debugger windows. Because window updates are automatic, this is needed only in unusual situations, such as when target memory is modified in ways C-SPY cannot detect. It is also useful if code that is displayed in the Disassembly window is changed.

Macros

Displays a dialog box where you can list, register, and edit your macro files and functions, see *Using C-SPY macros*, page 227.

Logging>Set Log file

Displays a dialog box where you can choose to log the contents of the Debug Log window to a file. You can select the type and the location of the log file. You can choose what you want to log: errors, warnings, system information, user messages, or all of these. See *Log File dialog box*, page 73.

Logging>**Set Terminal I/O Log file**

Displays a dialog box where you can choose to log simulated target access communication to a file. You can select the destination of the log file. See *Terminal I/O Log File dialog box*, page 71

C-SPY windows

Depending on the C-SPY driver you are using, these windows specific to C-SPY are available during a debug session:

- C-SPY Debugger main window
- Disassembly window
- Memory window
- Symbolic Memory window
- Register window
- Watch window
- Locals window
- Auto window
- Live Watch window
- Quick Watch window
- Statics window
- Call Stack window
- Trace window
- Function Trace window

- Timeline window
- Terminal I/O window
- Code Coverage window
- Function Profiler window
- Images window
- Stack window
- Symbols window.

Additional windows are available depending on which C-SPY driver you are using.

Editing in C-SPY windows

You can edit the contents of the Memory, Symbolic Memory, Register, Auto, Watch, Locals, Statics, Live Watch, and Quick Watch windows.

Use these keyboard keys to edit the contents of these windows:

Enter Makes an item editable and saves the new value.

Esc Cancels a new value.

In windows where you can edit the **Expression** field and in the Quick Watch window, you can specify the number of elements to be displayed in the field by adding a semicolon followed by an integer. For example, to display only the three first elements of an array named `myArray`, or three elements in sequence starting with the element pointed to by a pointer, write:

```
myArray;3
```

To display three elements pointed to by `myPtr`, `myPtr+1`, and `myPtr+2`, write:

```
myPtr;3
```

Optionally, add a comma and another integer that specifies which element to start with. For example, to display elements 10–14, write:

```
myArray;5,10
```

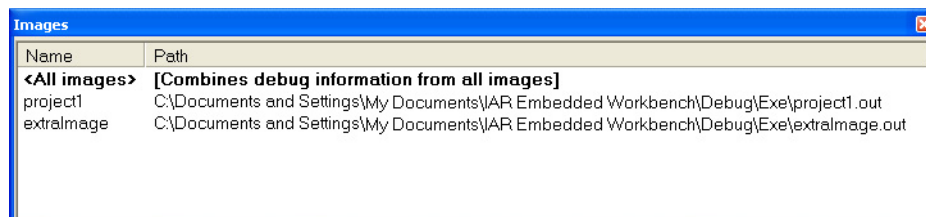
To display `myPtr+10`, `myPtr+11`, `myPtr+12`, `myPtr+13`, and `myPtr+14`, write:

```
myPtr;5,10
```

Note: For pointers, there are no built-in limits on displayed element count, and no validation of the pointer value.

Images window

The Images window is available from the **View** menu.



The Images window lists all currently loaded images (debug files).

Normally, a source application consists of exactly one image that you debug. However, you can also load additional images. This means that the complete debuggable unit consists of several images.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Display area

C-SPY can either use debug information from all of the loaded images simultaneously, or from one image at a time. Double-click on a row to show information only for that image. The current choice is highlighted.

This area lists the loaded images in these columns:

Name

The name of the loaded image.

Path

The path to the loaded image.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



These commands are available:

Show all images

Shows debug information for all loaded debug images.

Show only *image*

Shows debug information for the selected debug image.

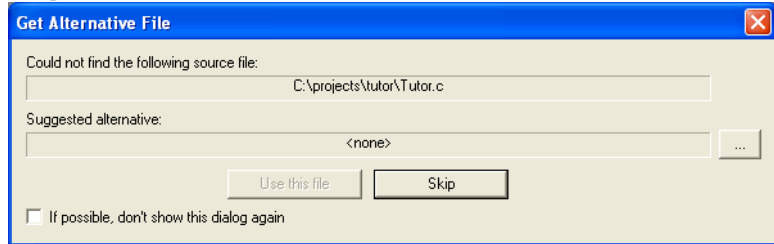
Related information

For related information, see:

- *Loading multiple images*, page 43
- *Images*, page 315
- `__loadImage`, page 250.

Get Alternative File dialog box

The **Get Alternative File** dialog box is displayed if C-SPY cannot automatically find the source files to be loaded, for example if the application was built on another computer.



Could not find the following source file

The missing source file.

Suggested alternative

Specify an alternative file.

Use this file

After you have specified an alternative file, **Use this file** establishes that file as the alias for the requested file. Note that after you have chosen this action, C-SPY will automatically locate other source files if these files reside in a directory structure similar to the first selected alternative file.

The next time you start a debug session, the selected alternative file will be preloaded automatically.

Skip

C-SPY will assume that the source file is not available for this debug session.

If possible, don't show this dialog again

Instead of displaying the dialog box again for a missing source file, C-SPY will use the previously supplied response.

Related information

For related information, see *Starting a debug session with source files missing*, page 42.

Executing your application

- Introduction to application execution
- Reference information on application execution

Introduction to application execution

These topics are covered:

- Briefly about application execution
- Source and disassembly mode debugging
- Single stepping
- Stepping speed
- Running the application
- Highlighting
- Call stack information
- Terminal input and output
- Debug logging

BRIEFLY ABOUT APPLICATION EXECUTION

C-SPY allows you to monitor and control the execution of your application. By single-stepping through it, and setting breakpoints, you can examine details about the application execution, for example the values of variables and registers. You can also use the call stack to step back and forth in the function call chain.

The terminal I/O and debug log features let you interact with your application.

You can find commands for execution on the **Debug** menu and on the toolbar.

SOURCE AND DISASSEMBLY MODE DEBUGGING

C-SPY allows you to switch between source mode and disassembly mode debugging as needed.

Source debugging provides the fastest and easiest way of developing your application, without having to worry about how the compiler or assembler has implemented the code. In the editor windows you can execute the application one statement at a time while monitoring the values of variables and data structures.

Disassembly mode debugging lets you focus on the critical sections of your application, and provides you with precise control of the application code. You can open a disassembly window which displays a mnemonic assembler listing of your application based on actual memory contents rather than source code, and lets you execute the application exactly one machine instruction at a time.

Regardless of which mode you are debugging in, you can display registers and memory, and change their contents.

SINGLE STEPPING

C-SPY allows more stepping precision than most other debuggers because it is not line-oriented but statement-oriented. The compiler generates detailed stepping information in the form of *step points* at each statement, and at each function call. That is, source code locations where you might consider whether to execute a step into or a step over command. Because the step points are located not only at each statement but also at each function call, the step functionality allows a finer granularity than just stepping on statements.

There are several factors that can slow down the stepping speed. If you find it too slow, see *Slow stepping speed*, page 336 for some tips.

The step commands

There are four step commands:

- **Step Into**
- **Step Over**
- **Next Statement**
- **Step Out.**

Using the **Autostep settings** dialog box, you can automate the single stepping. For more information, see *Autostep settings dialog box*, page 74.

Consider this example and assume that the previous step has taken you to the $f(i)$ function call (highlighted):

```
extern int g(int);
int f(int n)
{
    value = g(n-1) + g(n-2) + g(n-3);
    return value;
}
int main()
{
    ...
    f(i);
    value ++;
}
```



Step Into

While stepping, you typically consider whether to step into a function and continue stepping inside the function or subroutine. The **Step Into** command takes you to the first step point within the subroutine $g(n-1)$:

```
extern int g(int);
int f(int n)
{
    value = g(n-1) + g(n-2) + g(n-3);
    return value;
}
```

The **Step Into** command executes to the next step point in the normal flow of control, regardless of whether it is in the same or another function.



Step Over

The **Step Over** command executes to the next step point in the same function, without stopping inside called functions. The command would take you to the $g(n-2)$ function call, which is not a statement on its own but part of the same statement as $g(n-1)$. Thus, you can skip uninteresting calls which are parts of statements and instead focus on critical parts:

```
extern int g(int);
int f(int n)
{
    value = g(n-1) + g(n-2) + g(n-3);
    return value;
}
```



Next Statement

The **Next Statement** command executes directly to the next statement, in this case `return value`, allowing faster stepping:

```
extern int g(int);
int f(int n)
{
    value = g(n-1) + g(n-2) + g(n-3);
    return value;
}
```



Step Out

When inside the function, you can—if you wish—use the **Step Out** command to step out of it before it reaches the exit. This will take you directly to the statement immediately after the function call:

```
extern int g(int);
int f(int n)
{
    value = g(n-1) + g(n-2) g(n-3);
    return value;
}
int main()
{
    ...
    f(i);
    value ++;
}
```

The possibility of stepping into an individual function that is part of a more complex statement is particularly useful when you use C code containing many nested function calls. It is also very useful for C++, which tends to have many implicit function calls, such as constructors, destructors, assignment operators, and other user-defined operators.

This detailed stepping can in some circumstances be either invaluable or unnecessarily slow. For this reason, you can also step only on statements, which means faster stepping.

STEPPING SPEED

Stepping in C-SPY is normally performed using breakpoints. When performing a step command, a breakpoint is set on the next statement and the program executes until reaching this breakpoint. If you are debugging using a hardware debugger system, the number of hardware breakpoints—typically used for setting a stepping breakpoint, at least in code that is located in flash/ROM memory—is limited. If you for example, step into a C `switch` statement, breakpoints are set on each branch, and hence, this might

consume several hardware breakpoints. If the number of available hardware breakpoints is exceeded, C-SPY switches into single stepping at assembly level, which can be very slow.

For this reason, it can be helpful to keep track of how many hardware breakpoints are used and make sure to some of them are left for stepping. For more information, see *Breakpoints in the C-SPY hardware debugger drivers*, page 112 and *Breakpoint consumers*, page 113.

In addition to limited hardware breakpoints, these issues might also affect stepping speed:

- If Trace or Function profiling is enabled. This might slow down stepping because collected Trace data is processed after each step. Note that it is not sufficient to close the corresponding windows to disable Trace data collection. Instead, you must disable the **Enable/Disable** button in both the Trace and the Function profiling windows.
- If the Register window is open and displays SFR registers. This might slow down stepping because all registers in the selected register group must be read from the hardware after each step. To solve this, you can choose to view only a limited selection of SFR register; you can choose between two alternatives. Either type `#SFR_name` (where `#SFR_name` reflects the name of the SFR you want to monitor) in the Watch window, or create your own filter for displaying a limited group of SFRs in the Register window. See *Defining application-specific register groups*, page 136.
- If any of the Memory or Symbolic memory windows is open. This might slow down stepping because the visible memory must be read after each step.
- If any of the expression related windows such as Watch, Live Watch, Locals, Statics is open. This might slow down stepping speed because all these windows reads memory after each step.
- If the Stack window is open and especially if the option **Enable graphical stack display and stack usage tracking** option is enabled. To disable this option, choose **Tools>Options>Stack** and disable it.
- If a too slow communication speed has been set up between C-SPY and the target board/emulator you should consider to increase the speed, if possible.

RUNNING THE APPLICATION



Go

The **Go** command continues execution from the current position until a breakpoint or program exit is reached.



Run to Cursor

The **Run to Cursor** command executes to the position in the source code where you have placed the cursor. The **Run to Cursor** command also works in the Disassembly window and in the Call Stack window.

HIGHLIGHTING

At each stop, C-SPY highlights the corresponding C or C++ source or instruction with a green color, in the editor and the Disassembly window respectively. In addition, a green arrow appears in the editor window when you step on C or C++ source level, and in the Disassembly window when you step on disassembly level. This is determined by which of the windows is the active window. If none of the windows are active, it is determined by which of the windows was last active.

```
Tutor.c Utilities.c
void init_fib( void )
{
  int i = 45;
  root[0] = root[1] = 1;
  for ( i=2 ; i<MAX_FIB ; i++)
  {
```

For simple statements without function calls, the whole statement is typically highlighted. When stopping at a statement with function calls, C-SPY highlights the first call because this illustrates more clearly what **Step Into** and **Step Over** would mean at that time.

Occasionally, you will notice that a statement in the source window is highlighted using a pale variant of the normal highlight color. This happens when the program counter is at an assembler instruction which is part of a source statement but not exactly at a step point. This is often the case when stepping in the Disassembly window. Only when the program counter is at the first instruction of the source statement, the ordinary highlight color is used.

CALL STACK INFORMATION

The compiler generates extensive backtrace information. This allows C-SPY to show, without any runtime penalty, the complete function call chain at any time.



Typically, this is useful for two purposes:

- Determining in what context the current function has been called
- Tracing the origin of incorrect values in variables and in parameters, thus locating the function in the call chain where the problem occurred.

The Call Stack window shows a list of function calls, with the current function at the top. When you inspect a function in the call chain, the contents of all affected windows

are updated to display the state of that particular call frame. This includes the editor, Locals, Register, Watch and Disassembly windows. A function would normally not make use of all registers, so these registers might have undefined states and be displayed as dashes (---).

In the editor and Disassembly windows, a green highlight indicates the topmost, or current, call frame; a yellow highlight is used when inspecting other frames.

For your convenience, it is possible to select a function in the call stack and click the **Run to Cursor** command to execute to that function.

Assembler source code does not automatically contain any backtrace information. To see the call chain also for your assembler modules, you can add the appropriate `CFI` assembler directives to the assembler source code. For further information, see the *IAR Assembler Reference Guide for AVR32*.

TERMINAL INPUT AND OUTPUT

Sometimes you might have to debug constructions in your application that use `stdin` and `stdout` without an actual hardware device for input and output. The Terminal I/O window lets you enter input to your application, and display output from it. You can also direct terminal I/O to a file, using the **Terminal I/O Log Files** dialog box.



This facility is useful in two different contexts:

- If your application uses `stdin` and `stdout`
- For producing debug trace printouts.

For more information, see *Terminal I/O window*, page 70 and *Terminal I/O Log File dialog box*, page 71.

DEBUG LOGGING

The Debug Log window displays debugger output, such as diagnostic messages, macro-generated output, event log messages, and information about trace.



It can sometimes be convenient to log the information to a file where you can easily inspect it. The two main advantages are:

- The file can be opened in another tool, for instance an editor, so you can navigate and search within the file for particularly interesting parts
- The file provides history about how you have controlled the execution, for instance, which breakpoints that have been triggered etc.

Reference information on application execution

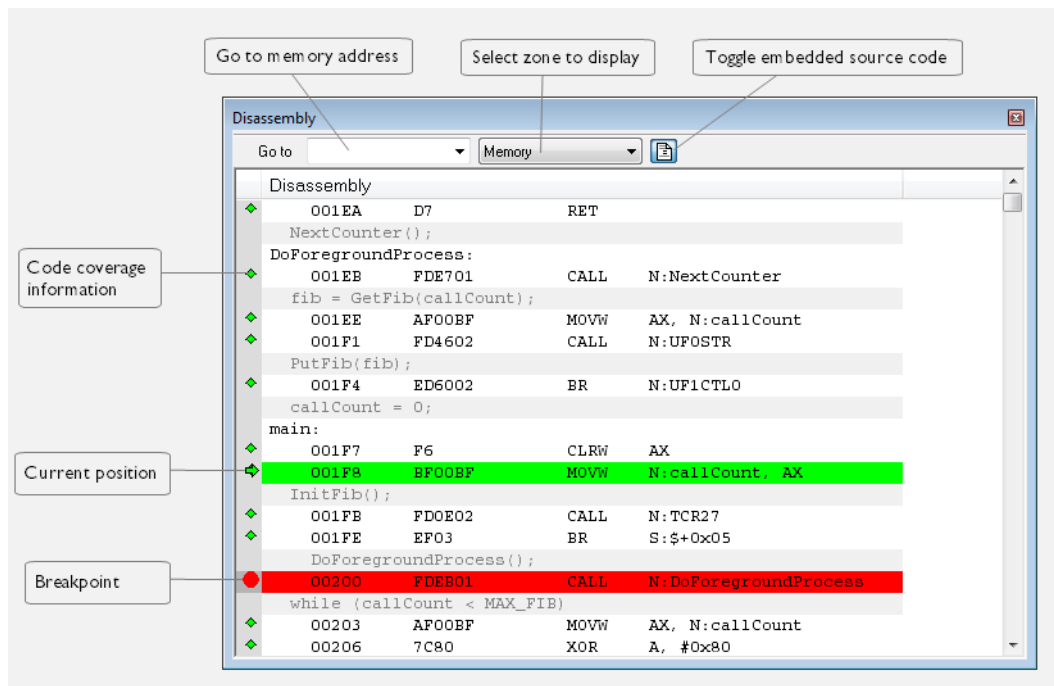
Reference information about:

- *Disassembly window*, page 64
- *Call Stack window*, page 68
- *Terminal I/O window*, page 70
- *Terminal I/O Log File dialog box*, page 71
- *Debug Log window*, page 72
- *Log File dialog box*, page 73
- *Report Assert dialog box*, page 74
- *Autostep settings dialog box*, page 74

See also Terminal I/O options in the *IDE Project Management and Building Guide*.

Disassembly window

The C-SPY **Disassembly** window is available from the **View** menu.



This window shows the application being debugged as disassembled application code.

To change the default color of the source code in the Disassembly window:

- 1 Choose **Tools>Options>Debugger**.
- 2 Set the default color using the **Source code coloring in disassembly window** option.



To view the corresponding assembler code for a function, you can select it in the editor window and drag it to the **Disassembly** window.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Toolbar

The toolbar contains:

Go to

The memory location or symbol you want to view.

Zone

Selects a memory zone, see *C-SPY memory zones*, page 134.

Toggle Mixed-Mode

Toggles between displaying only disassembled code or disassembled code together with the corresponding source code. Source code requires that the corresponding source file has been compiled with debug information

Display area

The display area shows the disassembled application code.

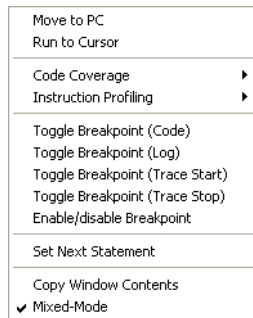
This area contains these graphic elements:

Green highlight	Indicates the current position, that is the next assembler instruction to be executed. To move the cursor to any line in the Disassembly window, click the line. Alternatively, move the cursor using the navigation keys.
Yellow highlight	Indicates a position other than the current position, such as when navigating between frames in the Call Stack window or between items in the Trace window.
Red dot	Indicates a breakpoint. Double-click in the gray left-side margin of the window to set a breakpoint. For more information, see <i>Breakpoints</i> , page 109.
Green diamond	Indicates code that has been executed—that is, code coverage.

If instruction profiling has been enabled from the context menu, an extra column in the left-side margin appears with information about how many times each instruction has been executed.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



Note: The contents of this menu are dynamic, which means that the commands on the menu might depend on your product package.

These commands are available:

Move to PC

Displays code at the current program counter location.

Run to Cursor

Executes the application from the current position up to the line containing the cursor.

Code Coverage

Displays a submenu that provides commands for controlling code coverage. This command is only enabled if the driver you are using supports it.

Enable	Toggles code coverage on or off.
Show	Toggles the display of code coverage on or off. Executed code is indicated by a green diamond.
Clear	Clears all code coverage information.

Instruction Profiling

Displays a submenu that provides commands for controlling instruction profiling. This command is only enabled if the driver you are using supports it.

Enable	Toggles instruction profiling on or off.
Show	Toggles the display of instruction profiling on or off. For each instruction, the left-side margin displays how many times the instruction has been executed.
Clear	Clears all instruction profiling information.

Toggle Breakpoint (Code)

Toggles a code breakpoint. Assembler instructions and any corresponding label at which code breakpoints have been set are highlighted in red. For more information, see *Code breakpoints dialog box*, page 122.

Toggle Breakpoint (Log)

Toggles a log breakpoint for trace printouts. Assembler instructions at which log breakpoints have been set are highlighted in red. For more information, see *Log breakpoints dialog box*, page 124.

Toggle Breakpoint (Trace Start)

Toggles a Trace Start breakpoint. When the breakpoint is triggered, the trace data collection starts. Note that this menu command is only available if the C-SPY driver you are using supports trace. For more information, see *Trace Start breakpoints dialog box*, page 181.

Toggle Breakpoint (Trace Stop)

Toggles a Trace Stop breakpoint. When the breakpoint is triggered, the trace data collection stops. Note that this menu command is only available if the C-SPY driver you are using supports trace. For more information, see *Trace Stop breakpoints dialog box*, page 182.

Enable/Disable Breakpoint

Enables and Disables a breakpoint. If there is more than one breakpoint at a specific line, all those breakpoints are affected by the **Enable/Disable** command.

Edit Breakpoint

Displays the breakpoint dialog box to let you edit the currently selected breakpoint. If there is more than one breakpoint on the selected line, a submenu is displayed that lists all available breakpoints on that line.

Set Next Statement

Sets the program counter to the address of the instruction at the insertion point.

Copy Window Contents

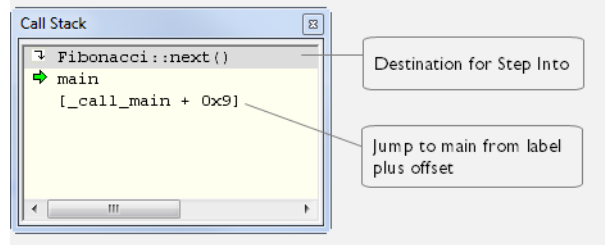
Copies the selected contents of the **Disassembly** window to the clipboard.

Mixed-Mode

Toggles between showing only disassembled code or disassembled code together with the corresponding source code. Source code requires that the corresponding source file has been compiled with debug information.

Call Stack window

The Call stack window is available from the **View** menu.



This window displays the C function call stack with the current function at the top. To inspect a function call, double-click it. C-SPY now focuses on that call frame instead.

If the next **Step Into** command would step to a function call, the name of the function is displayed in the grey bar at the top of the window. This is especially useful for implicit function calls, such as C++ constructors, destructors, and operators.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Display area

Provided that the command **Show Arguments** is enabled, each entry in the display area has the format:

```
function(values)***
```

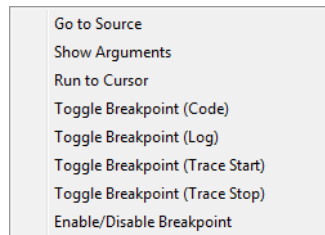
where

(values) is a list of the current values of the parameters, or empty if the function does not take any parameters.

*****, if visible, indicates that the function has been inlined by the compiler. For information about function inlining, see the *IAR C/C++ Compiler Reference Guide for AVR32*.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



These commands are available:

Go to Source

Displays the selected function in the Disassembly or editor windows.

Show Arguments

Shows function arguments.

Run to Cursor

Executes until return to the function selected in the call stack.

Toggle Breakpoint (Code)

Toggles a code breakpoint.

Toggle Breakpoint (Log)

Toggles a log breakpoint.

Toggle Breakpoint (Trace Start)

Toggles a Trace Start breakpoint. When the breakpoint is triggered, trace data collection starts. Note that this menu command is only available if the C-SPY driver you are using supports it.

Toggle Breakpoint (Trace Stop)

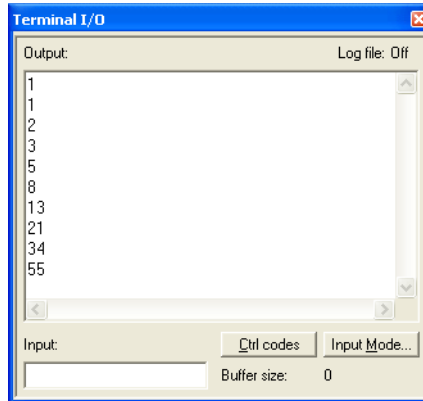
Toggles a Trace Stop breakpoint. When the breakpoint is triggered, trace data collection stops. Note that this menu command is only available if the C-SPY driver you are using supports it.

Enable/Disable Breakpoint

Enables or disables the selected breakpoint

Terminal I/O window

The Terminal I/O window is available from the **View** menu.



Use this window to enter input to your application, and display output from it.

To use this window, you must:

- I Link your application with the option **With I/O emulation modules**.

C-SPY will then direct `stdin`, `stdout` and `stderr` to this window. If the Terminal I/O window is closed, C-SPY will open it automatically when input is required, but not for output.

Requirements

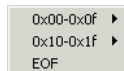
None; this window is always available.

Input

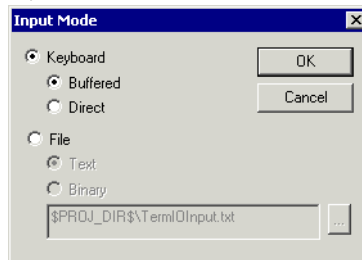
Type the text that you want to input to your application.

Ctrl codes

Opens a menu for input of special characters, such as EOF (end of file) and NUL.

**Input Mode**

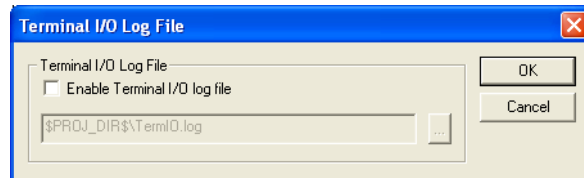
Opens the **Input Mode** dialog box where you choose whether to input data from the keyboard or from a file.



For reference information about the options available in this dialog box, see Terminal I/O options in *IDE Project Management and Building Guide*.

Terminal I/O Log File dialog box

The **Terminal I/O Log File** dialog box is available by choosing **Debug>Logging>Set Terminal I/O Log File**.



Use this dialog box to select a destination log file for terminal I/O from C-SPY.

Requirements

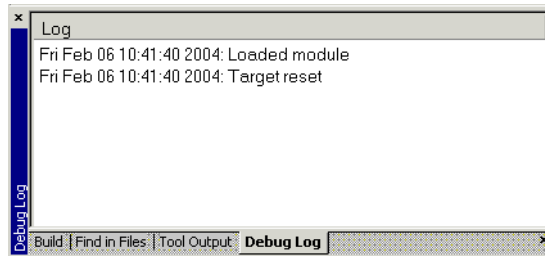
None; this dialog box is always available.

Terminal IO Log Files

Controls the logging of terminal I/O. To enable logging of terminal I/O to a file, select **Enable Terminal IO log file** and specify a filename. The default filename extension is `.log`. A browse button is available for your convenience.

Debug Log window

The Debug Log window is available by choosing **View>Messages**.



This window displays debugger output, such as diagnostic messages, macro-generated output, event log messages, and information about trace. This output is only available during a debug session. When opened, this window is, by default, grouped together with the other message windows, see *IDE Project Management and Building Guide*.

Double-click any rows in one of the following formats to display the corresponding source code in the editor window:

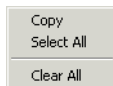
```
<path> (<row>) :<message>
<path> (<row>, <column>) :<message>
```

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



These commands are available:

Copy

Copies the contents of the window.

Select All

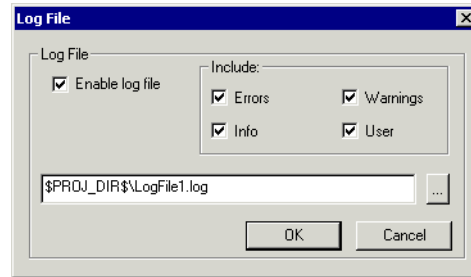
Selects the contents of the window.

Clear All

Clears the contents of the window.

Log File dialog box

The **Log File** dialog box is available by choosing **Debug>Logging>Set Log File**.



Use this dialog box to log output from C-SPY to a file.

Requirements

None; this dialog box is always available.

Enable Log file

Enables or disables logging to the file.

Include

The information printed in the file is, by default, the same as the information listed in the Log window. Use the browse button, to override the default file and location of the log file (the default filename extension is `log`). To change the information logged, choose between:

Errors

C-SPY has failed to perform an operation.

Warnings

An error or omission of concern.

Info

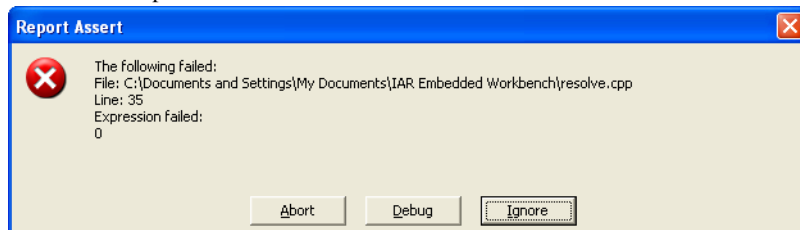
Progress information about actions C-SPY has performed.

User

Messages from C-SPY macros, that is, your messages using the `__message` statement.

Report Assert dialog box

The **Report Assert dialog box** appears if you have a call to the `assert` function in your application source code, and the assert condition is false. In this dialog box you can choose how to proceed.



Abort

The application stops executing and the runtime library function `abort`, which is part of your application on the target system, will be called. This means that the application itself terminates its execution.

Debug

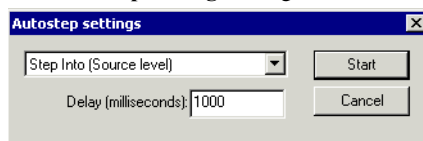
C-SPY stops the execution of the application and returns control to you.

Ignore

The assertion is ignored and the application continues to execute.

Autostep settings dialog box

The **Autostep settings** dialog box is available from the **Debug** menu.



Use this dialog box to customize autostepping.

The drop-down menu lists the available step commands.

Requirements

None; this dialog box is always available.

Delay

Specify the delay between each step in milliseconds.

Variables and expressions

- Introduction to working with variables and expressions
- Working with variables and expressions
- Reference information on working with variables and expressions

Introduction to working with variables and expressions

This section introduces different methods for looking at variables and introduces some related concepts.

These topics are covered:

- Briefly about working with variables and expressions
- C-SPY expressions
- Limitations on variable information.

BRIEFLY ABOUT WORKING WITH VARIABLES AND EXPRESSIONS

There are several methods for looking at variables and calculating their values:

- **Tooltip watch**—in the editor window—provides the simplest way of viewing the value of a variable or more complex expressions. Just point at the variable with the mouse pointer. The value is displayed next to the variable.
- **The Auto window** displays a useful selection of variables and expressions in, or near, the current statement. The window is automatically updated when execution stops.
- **The Locals window** displays the local variables, that is, auto variables and function parameters for the active function. The window is automatically updated when execution stops.
- **The Watch window** allows you to monitor the values of C-SPY expressions and variables. The window is automatically updated when execution stops.
- **The Live Watch window** repeatedly samples and displays the values of expressions while your application is executing. Variables in the expressions must be statically located, such as global variables.
- **The Statics window** displays the values of variables with static storage duration. The window is automatically updated when execution stops.

- The Macro Quicklaunch window and the Quick Watch window give you precise control over when to evaluate an expression.
- The Symbols window displays all symbols with a static location, that is, C/C++ functions, assembler labels, and variables with static storage duration, including symbols from the runtime library.
- The Data Log window and the Data Log Summary window display logs of accesses up to four different memory locations or areas you choose by setting Data Log breakpoints. Data logging can help you locate frequently accessed data. You can then consider whether you should place that data in more efficient memory.
- The Data Sample window displays samples for up to four different variables. You can also display the data samples as graphs in the Sampled Graphs window. By using data sampling, you will get an indication of the data value over a length of time. Because it is a sampled value, data sampling is best suited for slow-changing data. Variables in the expressions must be of integer type and statically located, for example global variables.
- The Trace-related windows let you inspect the program flow up to a specific state. For more information, see *Trace*, page 163.

C-SPY EXPRESSIONS

C-SPY expressions can include any type of C expression, except for calls to functions. The following types of symbols can be used in expressions:

- C/C++ symbols
- Assembler symbols (register names and assembler labels)
- C-SPY macro functions
- C-SPY macro variables.

Expressions that are built with these types of symbols are called C-SPY expressions and there are several methods for monitoring these in C-SPY. Examples of valid C-SPY expressions are:

```
i + j
i = 42
myVar = cVar
cVar = myVar + 2
#asm_label
#R2
#PC
my_macro_func(19)
```

If you have a static variable with the same name declared in several different functions, use the notation `function::variable` to specify which variable to monitor.

C/C++ symbols

C symbols are symbols that you have defined in the C source code of your application, for instance variables, constants, and functions (functions can be used as symbols but cannot be executed). C symbols can be referenced by their names. Note that C++ symbols might implicitly contain function calls which are not allowed in C-SPY symbols and expressions.

Note: Some attributes available in C/C++, like `volatile`, are not fully supported by C-SPY. For example, this line will not be accepted by C-SPY:

```
sizeof(unsigned char volatile __memattr *)
```

However, this line will be accepted:

```
sizeof(unsigned char __memattr *)
```

Assembler symbols

Assembler symbols can be assembler labels or registers, for example the program counter, the stack pointer, or other CPU registers. If a device description file is used, all memory-mapped peripheral units, such as I/O ports, can also be used as assembler symbols in the same way as the CPU registers. See *Modifying a device description file*, page 44.

Assembler symbols can be used in C-SPY expressions if they are prefixed by #.

Example	What it does
#PC++	Increments the value of the program counter.
myVar = #SP	Assigns the current value of the stack pointer register to your C-SPY variable.
myVar = #label	Sets myVar to the value of an integer at the address of label.
myptr = &#label7	Sets myptr to an int * pointer pointing at label7.

Table 4: C-SPY assembler symbols expressions

In case of a name conflict between a hardware register and an assembler label, hardware registers have a higher precedence. To refer to an assembler label in such a case, you must enclose the label in back quotes ` (ASCII character 0x60). For example:

Example	What it does
#PC	Refers to the program counter.
#`PC`	Refers to the assembler label PC.

Table 5: Handling name conflicts between hardware registers and assembler labels

Which processor-specific symbols are available by default can be seen in the Register window, using the CPU Registers register group. See *Register window*, page 151.

C-SPY macro functions

Macro functions consist of C-SPY macro variable definitions and macro statements which are executed when the macro is called.

For information about C-SPY macro functions and how to use them, see *Briefly about the macro language*, page 226.

C-SPY macro variables

Macro variables are defined and allocated outside your application, and can be used in a C-SPY expression. In case of a name conflict between a C symbol and a C-SPY macro variable, the C-SPY macro variable will have a higher precedence than the C variable. Assignments to a macro variable assign both its value and type.

For information about C-SPY macro variables and how to use them, see *Reference information on the macro language*, page 232.

Using sizeof

According to standard C, there are two syntactical forms of `sizeof`:

```
sizeof(type)
sizeof expr
```

The former is for types and the latter for expressions.

Note: In C-SPY, do not use parentheses around an expression when you use the `sizeof` operator. For example, use `sizeof x+2` instead of `sizeof (x+2)`.

LIMITATIONS ON VARIABLE INFORMATION

The value of a C variable is valid only on step points, that is, the first instruction of a statement and on function calls. This is indicated in the editor window with a bright green highlight color. In practice, the value of the variable is accessible and correct more often than that.

When the program counter is inside a statement, but not at a step point, the statement or part of the statement is highlighted with a pale variant of the ordinary highlight color.

Effects of optimizations

The compiler is free to optimize the application software as much as possible, as long as the expected behavior remains. The optimization can affect the code so that debugging might be more difficult because it will be less clear how the generated code relates to the source code. Typically, using a high optimization level can affect the code in a way that will not allow you to view a value of a variable as expected.

Consider this example:

```
myFunction()
{
  int i = 42;
  ...
  x = computer(i); /* Here, the value of i is known to C-SPY */
  ...
}
```

From the point where the variable `i` is declared until it is actually used, the compiler does not need to waste stack or register space on it. The compiler can optimize the code, which means that C-SPY will not be able to display the value until it is actually used. If you try to view the value of a variable that is temporarily unavailable, C-SPY will display the text:

```
Unavailable
```

If you need full information about values of variables during your debugging session, you should make sure to use the lowest optimization level during compilation, that is, **None**.

Working with variables and expressions

These tasks are covered:

- Using the windows related to variables and expressions
- Viewing assembler variables
- Getting started using data logging
- Getting started using data sampling

USING THE WINDOWS RELATED TO VARIABLES AND EXPRESSIONS

Where applicable, you can add, modify, and remove expressions, and change the display format in the windows related to variables and expressions.

To add a value you can also click in the dotted rectangle and type the expression you want to examine. To modify the value of an expression, click the **Value** field and modify its content. To remove an expression, select it and press the Delete key.



For text that is too wide to fit in a column—in any of these windows, except the Trace window—and thus is truncated, just point at the text with the mouse pointer and tooltip information is displayed.

Right-click in any of the windows to access the context menu which contains additional commands. Convenient drag-and-drop between windows is supported, except for in the Locals window, Data logging windows, and the Quick Watch window where it is not relevant.

VIEWING ASSEMBLER VARIABLES

An assembler label does not convey any type information at all, which means C-SPY cannot easily display data located at that label without getting extra information. To view data conveniently, C-SPY by default treats all data located at assembler labels as variables of type `int`. However, in the Watch, Live Watch, and Quick Watch windows, you can select a different interpretation to better suit the declaration of the variables.

In this figure, you can see four variables in the Watch window and their corresponding declarations in the assembler source file to the left:

The screenshot shows two windows. The left window displays the assembler source file `asm.s` with the following content:

```

NAME main

PUBLIC __iar_program_start

SECTION .intvec : CODE (2)
CODE32

__iar_program_start
B main

SECTION .text : CODE (2)

asmvar1: DC32 42
asmvar2: DC32 456
asmvar3: DC8 55
asmvar4: DC8 10

CODE32

main NOP
B main

END

```

The right window shows the Watch window with the following data:

Expression	Value	Location	Type
asmvar1	42	0x00000080	int
asmvar2	456	0x00000084	int
asmvar3	55	0x00000088	<8-bit unsigned>
asmvar4	2615	0x00000088	int

A context menu is open over the `asmvar4` row, showing the following options:

- Default Format
- Binary Format
- Octal Format
- Decimal Format
- Hexadecimal Format
- Char Format
- Show As
 - As Is
 - 8-bit Signed
 - 8-bit Unsigned**
 - 16-bit Signed
 - 16-bit Unsigned
 - 32-bit Signed
 - 32-bit Unsigned
 - 64-bit Signed
 - 64-bit Unsigned
 - float
 - double
- Save to File...

Note that `asmvar4` is displayed as an `int`, although the original assembler declaration probably intended for it to be a single byte quantity. From the context menu you can make C-SPY display the variable as, for example, an 8-bit unsigned variable. This has already been specified for the `asmvar3` variable.

GETTING STARTED USING DATA LOGGING

- 1 In the Breakpoints or Memory window, right-click and choose **New Breakpoints>Data Log** to open the breakpoints dialog box. Set a Data Log breakpoint on the data you want to collect log information for. You can set up to four Data Log breakpoints.
- 2 Choose **C-SPY driver>Data Log** to open the Data Log window. Optionally, you can also choose:
 - **C-SPY driver>Data Log Summary** to open the Data Log Summary window
 - **C-SPY driver>Timeline** to open the Timeline window to view the Data Log graph.
- 3 From the context menu, available in the Data Log window, choose **Enable** to enable the logging.
- 4 Start executing your application program to collect the log information.
- 5 To view the data log information, look in any of the Data Log, Data Log Summary, or the Data graph in the Timeline window.
- 6 If you want to save the log or summary to a file, choose **Save to log file** from the context menu in the window in question.
- 7 To disable data and interrupt logging, choose **Disable** from the context menu in each window where you have enabled it.

GETTING STARTED USING DATA SAMPLING

- 1 Choose **C-SPY driver>Data Sample Setup** to open the Data Sample Setup window.
- 2 In the Data Sample Setup window, perform these actions:
 - In the **Expression** column, type the name of the variable for which you want to sample data. The variable must be an integral type with a maximum size of 32 bits and you can specify up to four variables. Make sure that the checkbox is selected for the variable that you want to sample data.
 - In the **Sampling interval** column, type the number of milliseconds to pass between the samples.
- 3 To view the result of data sampling, you must enable it in the window in question:
 - Choose **C-SPY driver>Data Sample** to open the Data Sample window. From the context menu, choose **Enable**.
 - Choose **C-SPY driver>Sampled Graph** to open the Sampled Graph window. From the context menu, choose **Enable**.

- 4 Start executing your application program. This starts the data sampling. When the execution stops, for example because a breakpoint is triggered, you can view the result either in the Data Sample window or as the Data Sample Graph in the Sampled Graphs window
- 5 If you want to save the log or summary to a file, choose **Save to log file** from the context menu in the window in question.
- 6 To disable data sampling, choose **Disable** from the context menu in each window where you have enabled it.

Reference information on working with variables and expressions

Reference information about:

- *Auto window*, page 83
- *Locals window*, page 84
- *Watch window*, page 86
- *Live Watch window*, page 88
- *Statics window*, page 90
- *Quick Watch window*, page 93
- *Symbols window*, page 95
- *Resolve Symbol Ambiguity dialog box*, page 97
- *Data Log window*, page 98
- *Data Log Summary window*, page 100
- *Data Sample Setup window*, page 101
- *Data Sample window*, page 102
- *Sampled Graphs window*, page 104

See also:

- *Reference information on trace*, page 166 for trace-related reference information
- *Macro Quicklaunch window*, page 278

Auto window

The Auto window is available from the **View** menu.

Expression	Value	Location	Type
i	5	0x7	short
Fib[i]	0	Memory:0xC00C	unsigned int
Fib	<array>	Memory:0xC002	unsigned int[10]
GetFib	GetFib (0xBC)		unsigned int (*)...

This window displays a useful selection of variables and expressions in, or near, the current statement. Every time execution in C-SPY stops, the values in the Auto window are recalculated. Values that have changed since the last stop are highlighted in red.

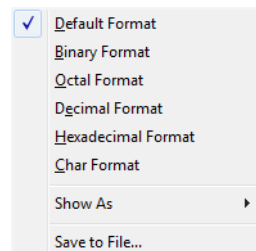
For information about editing in C-SPY windows, see *C-SPY Debugger main window*, page 47.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



These commands are available:

Default Format,
Binary Format,
Octal Format,
Decimal Format,
Hexadecimal Format,
Char Format

Changes the display format of expressions. The display format setting affects different types of expressions in different ways. Your selection of display format is saved between debug sessions. These commands are available if a selected line in the window contains a variable.

The display format setting affects different types of expressions in these ways:

Variables	The display setting affects only the selected variable, not other variables.
Array elements	The display setting affects the complete array, that is, the same display format is used for each array element.
Structure fields	All elements with the same definition—the same field name and C declaration type—are affected by the display setting.

Show As

Displays a submenu that provides commands for changing the default type interpretation of variables. The commands on this submenu are mainly useful for assembler variables—data at assembler labels—because these are, by default, displayed as integers. For more information, see *Viewing assembler variables*, page 80.

Options

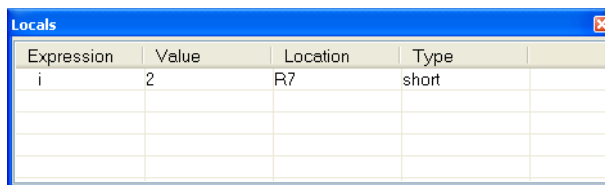
Displays the **IDE Options** dialog box where you can set the **Update interval** option. The default value of this option is 1000 milliseconds, which means the **Live Watch** window will be updated once every second during program execution. Note that this command is only available from this context menu in the **Live Watch** window.

Save to File

Saves content to a file in a tab-separated format.

Locals window

The Locals window is available from the **View** menu.



Expression	Value	Location	Type
i	2	R7	short

This window displays the local variables and parameters for the current function. Every time execution in C-SPY stops, the values in the Locals window are recalculated. Values that have changed since the last stop are highlighted in red.

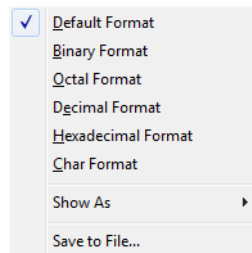
For information about editing in C-SPY windows, see *C-SPY Debugger main window*, page 47.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



These commands are available:

Default Format,
Binary Format,
Octal Format,
Decimal Format,
Hexadecimal Format,
Char Format

Changes the display format of expressions. The display format setting affects different types of expressions in different ways. Your selection of display format is saved between debug sessions. These commands are available if a selected line in the window contains a variable.

The display format setting affects different types of expressions in these ways:

Variables	The display setting affects only the selected variable, not other variables.
Array elements	The display setting affects the complete array, that is, the same display format is used for each array element.
Structure fields	All elements with the same definition—the same field name and C declaration type—are affected by the display setting.

Show As

Displays a submenu that provides commands for changing the default type interpretation of variables. The commands on this submenu are mainly useful for assembler variables—data at assembler labels—because these are, by default, displayed as integers. For more information, see *Viewing assembler variables*, page 80.

Options

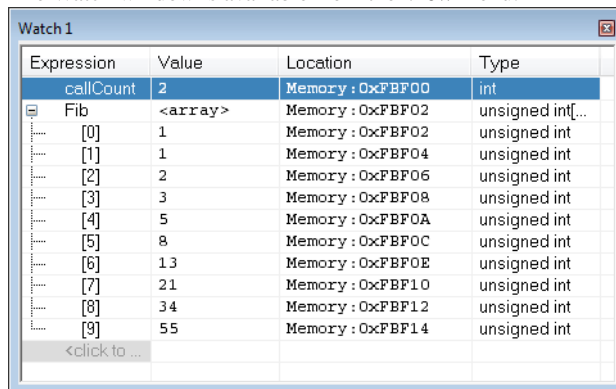
Displays the **IDE Options** dialog box where you can set the **Update interval** option. The default value of this option is 1000 milliseconds, which means the **Live Watch** window will be updated once every second during program execution. Note that this command is only available from this context menu in the **Live Watch** window.

Save to File

Saves content to a file in a tab-separated format.

Watch window

The Watch window is available from the **View** menu.



Expression	Value	Location	Type
callCount	2	Memory : 0xFBFF00	int
Fib	<array>	Memory : 0xFBFF02	unsigned int[...]
[0]	1	Memory : 0xFBFF02	unsigned int
[1]	1	Memory : 0xFBFF04	unsigned int
[2]	2	Memory : 0xFBFF06	unsigned int
[3]	3	Memory : 0xFBFF08	unsigned int
[4]	5	Memory : 0xFBFF0A	unsigned int
[5]	8	Memory : 0xFBFF0C	unsigned int
[6]	13	Memory : 0xFBFF0E	unsigned int
[7]	21	Memory : 0xFBFF10	unsigned int
[8]	34	Memory : 0xFBFF12	unsigned int
[9]	55	Memory : 0xFBFF14	unsigned int
<click to ...			

Use this window to monitor the values of C-SPY expressions or variables. You can open up to four instances of this window, where you can view, add, modify, and remove expressions. Tree structures of arrays, structs, and unions are expandable, which means that you can study each item of these.

Every time execution in C-SPY stops, the values in the Watch window are recalculated. Values that have changed since the last stop are highlighted in red.



Be aware that expanding very huge arrays can cause an out-of-memory crash. To avoid this, expansion is automatically performed in steps of 5000 elements.

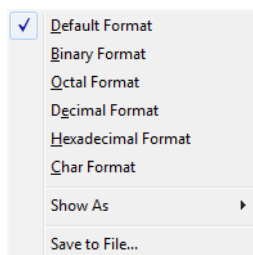
For more information about editing in C-SPY windows, see *C-SPY Debugger main window*, page 47.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



These commands are available:

Default Format, Binary Format, Octal Format, Decimal Format, Hexadecimal Format, Char Format

Changes the display format of expressions. The display format setting affects different types of expressions in different ways. Your selection of display format is saved between debug sessions. These commands are available if a selected line in the window contains a variable.

The display format setting affects different types of expressions in these ways:

Variables	The display setting affects only the selected variable, not other variables.
Array elements	The display setting affects the complete array, that is, the same display format is used for each array element.
Structure fields	All elements with the same definition—the same field name and C declaration type—are affected by the display setting.

Show As

Displays a submenu that provides commands for changing the default type interpretation of variables. The commands on this submenu are mainly useful for assembler variables—data at assembler labels—because these are, by default, displayed as integers. For more information, see *Viewing assembler variables*, page 80.

Options

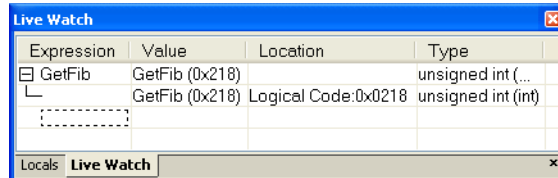
Displays the **IDE Options** dialog box where you can set the **Update interval** option. The default value of this option is 1000 milliseconds, which means the **Live Watch** window will be updated once every second during program execution. Note that this command is only available from this context menu in the **Live Watch** window.

Save to File

Saves content to a file in a tab-separated format.

Live Watch window

The Live Watch window is available from the **View** menu.



This window repeatedly samples and displays the value of expressions while your application is executing. Variables in the expressions must be statically located, such as global variables.

For information about editing in C-SPY windows, see *C-SPY Debugger main window*, page 47.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Display area

This area contains these columns:

Expression

The name of the variable. The base name of the variable is followed by the full name, which includes module, class, or function scope. This column is not editable.

Value

The value of the variable. Values that have changed are highlighted in red.

Dragging text or a variable from another window and dropping it on the **Value** column will assign a new value to the variable in that row.

This column is editable.

Location

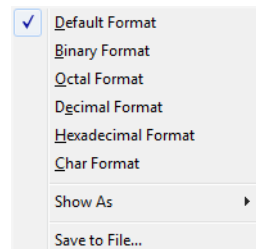
The location in memory where this variable is stored.

Type

The data type of the variable.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



These commands are available:

Default Format,
Binary Format,
Octal Format,
Decimal Format,
Hexadecimal Format,
Char Format

Changes the display format of expressions. The display format setting affects different types of expressions in different ways. Your selection of display format is saved between debug sessions. These commands are available if a selected line in the window contains a variable.

The display format setting affects different types of expressions in these ways:

Variables	The display setting affects only the selected variable, not other variables.
Array elements	The display setting affects the complete array, that is, the same display format is used for each array element.
Structure fields	All elements with the same definition—the same field name and C declaration type—are affected by the display setting.

Show As

Displays a submenu that provides commands for changing the default type interpretation of variables. The commands on this submenu are mainly useful for assembler variables—data at assembler labels—because these are, by default, displayed as integers. For more information, see *Viewing assembler variables*, page 80.

Options

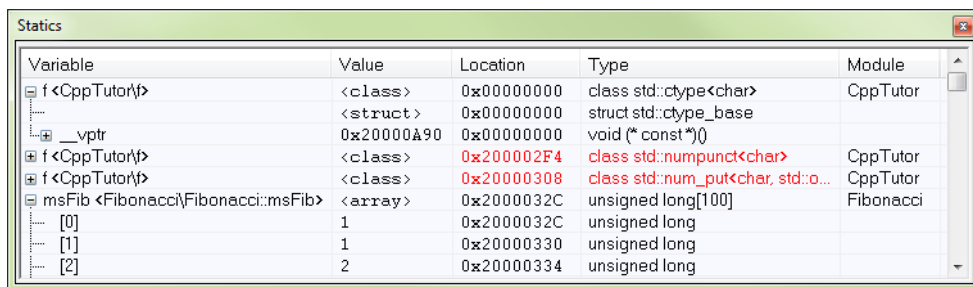
Displays the **IDE Options** dialog box where you can set the **Update interval** option. The default value of this option is 1000 milliseconds, which means the **Live Watch** window will be updated once every second during program execution. Note that this command is only available from this context menu in the **Live Watch** window.

Save to File

Saves content to a file in a tab-separated format.

Statics window

The Statics window is available from the **View** menu.



Variable	Value	Location	Type	Module
f <CppTutor\>	<class>	0x00000000	class std::ctype<char>	CppTutor
.....	<struct>	0x00000000	struct std::ctype_base	
+ __vptr	0x20000A90	0x00000000	void (* const *)()	
f <CppTutor\>	<class>	0x200002F4	class std::num_punct<char>	CppTutor
f <CppTutor\>	<class>	0x20000308	class std::num_put<char, std::o...	CppTutor
msFib <Fibonacci\Fibonacci::msFib>	<array>	0x2000032C	unsigned long[100]	Fibonacci
..... [0]	1	0x2000032C	unsigned long	
..... [1]	1	0x20000330	unsigned long	
..... [2]	2	0x20000334	unsigned long	

This window displays the values of variables with static storage duration that you have selected. Typically, that is variables with file scope but it can also be static variables in functions and classes. Note that `volatile` declared variables with static storage duration will not be displayed.

Every time execution in C-SPY stops, the values in the Statics window are recalculated. Values that have changed since the last stop are highlighted in red.

Click any column header (except for **Value**) to sort on that column.

For information about editing in C-SPY windows, see *C-SPY Debugger main window*, page 47.

To select variables to monitor:

- 1 In the window, right-click and choose **Select statics** from the context menu. The window now lists all variables with static storage duration.
- 2 Either individually select the variables you want to display, or choose one of the **Select** commands from the context menu.
- 3 When you have made your selections, choose **Select statics** from the context menu to toggle back to normal display mode.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Display area

This area contains these columns:

Expression

The name of the variable. The base name of the variable is followed by the full name, which includes module, class, or function scope. This column is not editable.

Value

The value of the variable. Values that have changed are highlighted in red.

Dragging text or a variable from another window and dropping it on the **Value** column will assign a new value to the variable in that row.

This column is editable.

Location

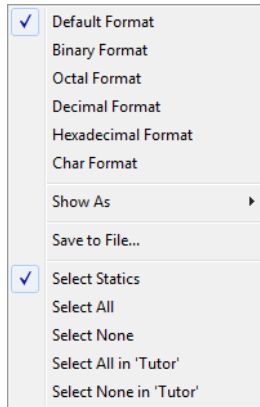
The location in memory where this variable is stored.

Type

The data type of the variable.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



These commands are available:

Default Format, Binary Format, Octal Format, Decimal Format, Hexadecimal Format, Char Format

Changes the display format of expressions. The display format setting affects different types of expressions in different ways. Your selection of display format is saved between debug sessions. These commands are available if a selected line in the window contains a variable.

The display format setting affects different types of expressions in these ways:

Variables	The display setting affects only the selected variable, not other variables.
Array elements	The display setting affects the complete array, that is, the same display format is used for each array element.
Structure fields	All elements with the same definition—the same field name and C declaration type—are affected by the display setting.

Save to File

Saves the content of the **Statics** window to a log file.

Select Statics

Selects all variables with static storage duration; this command also enables all **Select** commands below. Select the variables you want to monitor. When you have made your selections, select this menu command again to toggle back to normal display mode.

Select All

Selects all variables.

Select None

Deselects all variables.

Select All in *module*

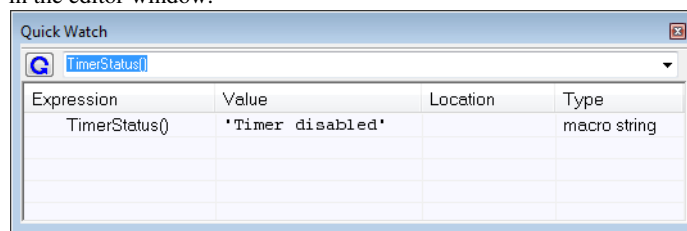
Selects all variables in the selected module.

Select None in *module*

Deselects all variables in the selected module.

Quick Watch window

The Quick Watch window is available from the **View** menu and from the context menu in the editor window.



Use this window to watch the value of a variable or expression and evaluate expressions at a specific point in time.

In contrast to the Watch window, the Quick Watch window gives you precise control over when to evaluate the expression. For single variables this might not be necessary, but for expressions with possible side effects, such as assignments and C-SPY macro functions, it allows you to perform evaluations under controlled conditions.

For information about editing in C-SPY windows, see *C-SPY Debugger main window*, page 47.

To evaluate an expression:

- I In the editor window, right-click on the expression you want to examine and choose Quick Watch from the context menu that appears.

- 2 The expression will automatically appear in the Quick Watch window.

Alternatively:

- 3 In the Quick Watch window, type the expression you want to examine in the **Expressions** text box.



- 4 Click the **Recalculate** button to calculate the value of the expression.

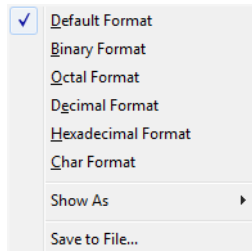
For an example, see *Using C-SPY macros*, page 227.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



These commands are available:

Default Format,
Binary Format,
Octal Format,
Decimal Format,
Hexadecimal Format,
Char Format

Changes the display format of expressions. The display format setting affects different types of expressions in different ways. Your selection of display format is saved between debug sessions. These commands are available if a selected line in the window contains a variable.

The display format setting affects different types of expressions in these ways:

Variables	The display setting affects only the selected variable, not other variables.
Array elements	The display setting affects the complete array, that is, the same display format is used for each array element.

Structure fields All elements with the same definition—the same field name and C declaration type—are affected by the display setting.

Show As

Displays a submenu that provides commands for changing the default type interpretation of variables. The commands on this submenu are mainly useful for assembler variables—data at assembler labels—because these are, by default, displayed as integers. For more information, see *Viewing assembler variables*, page 80.

Options

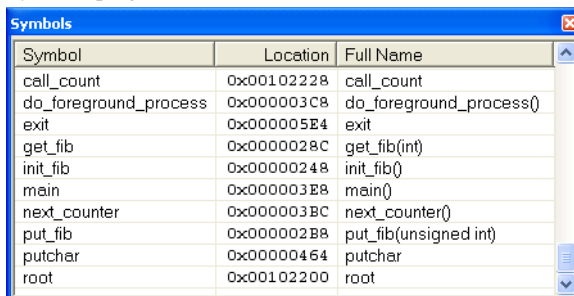
Displays the **IDE Options** dialog box where you can set the **Update interval** option. The default value of this option is 1000 milliseconds, which means the **Live Watch** window will be updated once every second during program execution. Note that this command is only available from this context menu in the **Live Watch** window.

Save to File

Saves content to a file in a tab-separated format.

Symbols window

The Symbols window is available from the **View** menu after you have enabled the Symbols plugin module.



Symbol	Location	Full Name
call_count	0x00102228	call_count
do_foreground_process	0x000003C8	do_foreground_process()
exit	0x000005E4	exit
get_fib	0x0000028C	get_fib(int)
init_fib	0x00000248	init_fib()
main	0x000003E8	main()
next_counter	0x000003BC	next_counter()
put_fib	0x000002B8	put_fib(unsigned int)
putchar	0x00000464	putchar
root	0x00102200	root

This window displays all symbols with a static location, that is, C/C++ functions, assembler labels, and variables with static storage duration, including symbols from the runtime library.

To enable the Symbols plugin module, choose **Project>Options>Debugger>Select plugins to load>Symbols**.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Display area

This area contains these columns:

Symbol

The symbol name.

Location

The memory address.

Full name

The symbol name; often the same as the contents of the Symbol column but differs for example for C++ member functions.

Click the column headers to sort the list by symbol name, location, or full name.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



These commands are available:

Functions

Toggles the display of function symbols on or off in the list.

Variables

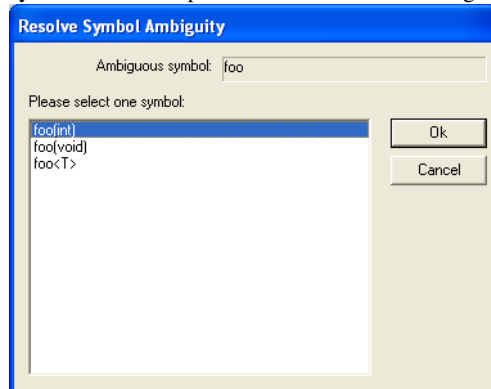
Toggles the display of variables on or off in the list.

Labels

Toggles the display of labels on or off in the list.

Resolve Symbol Ambiguity dialog box

The **Resolve Symbol Ambiguity** dialog box appears, for example, when you specify a symbol in the Disassembly window to go to, and there are several instances of the same symbol due to templates or function overloading.



Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Ambiguous symbol

Indicates which symbol that is ambiguous.

Please select one symbol

A list of possible matches for the ambiguous symbol. Select the one you want to use.

Data Log window

The Data Log window is available from the C-SPY driver menu.

Time	Program Counter	I1	Address	s2	Address
0.160us	---			W 0x0000	@ 0x2004
0.160us	0xFFE00049	-	@ 0x2000		
24.480us	0xFFE000B5			R 0x0000	@ 0x2006
24.720us	0xFFE000BF			W 0x0042	@ 0x2004
24.760us	0xFFE000C6			R 0x0042	@ 0x2006
24.960us	0xFFE000E4	W 0x00004444	@ 0x2000		
<i>78.760us</i>	0xFFE00104			R 0x0042	@ 0x2004+?
79.000us	---			W 0x0084	@ 0x2004
100.800us	0xFFE00104			R 0x0084	@ 0x2006
101.040us	0xFFE0010E			W 0x00C6	@ 0x2004
<i>136.640us</i>	Overflow				
136.880us	0xFFE0010E			-	@ 0x2004

White rows indicate read accesses

Grey rows indicate write accesses

Use this window to log accesses to up to four different memory locations or areas.

See also *Getting started using data logging*, page 81.

Requirements

The C-SPY simulator.

Display area

Each row in the display area shows the time, the program counter, and, for every tracked data object, its value and address in these columns:

Time

If the time is displayed in italics, the target system has not been able to collect a correct time, but instead had to approximate it.

This column is available when you have selected **Show time** from the context menu.

Cycles

The number of cycles from the start of the execution until the event. This information is cleared at reset.

If a cycle is displayed in italics, the target system has not been able to collect a correct time, but instead had to approximate it.

This column is available when you have selected **Show cycles** from the context menu.

Program Counter*

Displays one of these:

An address, which is the content of the PC, that is, the address of the instruction that performed the memory access.

---, the target system failed to provide the debugger with any information.

Overflow in red, the communication channel failed to transmit all data from the target system.

Value

Displays the access type and the value (using the access size) for the location or area you want to log accesses to. For example, if zero is read using a byte access it will be displayed as 0x00, and for a long access it will be displayed as 0x00000000.

To specify what data you want to log accesses to, use the **Data Log** breakpoint dialog box. See *Data Log breakpoints*, page 111.

Address

The actual memory address that is accessed. For example, if only a byte of a word is accessed, only the address of the byte is displayed. The address is calculated as base address + offset, where the base address is retrieved from the **Data Log** breakpoint dialog box and the offset is retrieved from the logs. If the log from the target system does not provide the debugger with an offset, the offset contains + ?.

* You can double-click a line in the display area. If the value of the PC for that line is available in the source code, the editor window displays the corresponding source code (this does not include library source code).

Context menu

Identical to the context menu of the Interrupt Log window, see *Interrupt Log window*, page 217.

Data Log Summary window

The Data Log Summary window is available from the C-SPY driver menu.

Data	Total Accesses	Read Accesses	Write Accesses	Unknown Accesses
tVar1	42	0	25	17
tVar2	66	17	49	0
tVar3	32	32	0	0

Approximative time count: 16
 Overflow count: 8
 Current time: 4301.52 us

This window displays a summary of data accesses to specific memory location or areas.

See also *Getting started using data logging*, page 81.

Requirements

The C-SPY simulator.

Display area

Each row in this area displays the type and the number of accesses to each memory location or area in these columns:

Data

The name of the data object you have selected to log accesses to. To specify what data object you want to log accesses to, use the **Data Log** breakpoint dialog box. See *Data Log breakpoints*, page 111.

The current time or cycles is displayed—execution time since the start of execution or the number of cycles. Overflow count displays the number of overflows.

Total Accesses

The number of total accesses.

If the sum of read accesses and write accesses is less than the total accesses, there have been a number of access logs for which the target system for some reason did not provide valid access type information.

Read Accesses

The number of total read accesses.

Write Accesses

The number of total write accesses.

Unknown Accesses

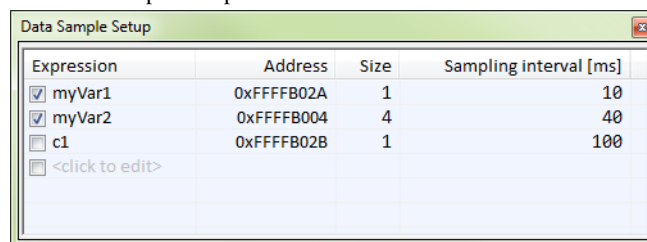
The number of unknown accesses, in other words, accesses where the access type is not known.

Context menu

Identical to the context menu of the Interrupt Log window, see *Interrupt Log window*, page 217.

Data Sample Setup window

The Data Sample Setup window is available from the C-SPY driver menu.



Use this window to specify up to four variables to sample data for. You can view the sampled data for the variables either in the Data Sample window or as graphs in the Sampled Graphs window.

See also *Getting started using data sampling*, page 81.

Requirements

Any supported hardware debugger system.

Display area

This area contains these columns:

Expression

Type the name of the variable which must be an integral type with a maximum size of 32 bits. Click the checkbox to enable or disable data sampling for the variable.

Alternatively, drag an expression from the editor window and drop it in the display area.

Variables in the expressions must be statically located, for example global variables.

Address

The actual memory address that is accessed. The column cells cannot be edited.

Size

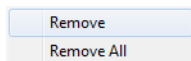
The size of the variable, either 1, 2, or 4 bytes. The column cells cannot be edited.

Sampling interval [ms]

Type the number of milliseconds to pass between the samples, defined in milliseconds. The shortest allowed interval is 10 ms and the interval you specify must be a multiple of that.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



These commands are available:

Remove

Removes the selected variable.

Remove All

Removes all variables.

Data Sample window

The Data Sample window is available from the C-SPY driver menu.

The Data Sample window displays a table with the following data:

Sampling Time	myVar1	myVar2
1160 ms	R 0x00	R 0x000000E8
1170 ms	R 0x10	
1170 ms	<i>Stop</i>	
1180 ms	R 0x10	R 0x000000D8
1190 ms	R 0x20	
1200 ms	R 0x10	
1210 ms	R 0x10	R 0x000000B8
1220 ms	R 0x00	

Use this window to view the result of the data sampling for the variables you have selected in the Data Sample Setup window.

Choose **Enable** from the context menu to enable data sampling.

See also *Getting started using data sampling*, page 81.

Requirements

Any supported hardware debugger system.

Display area

This area contains these columns:

Sampling Time

The time when the data sample was collected. Time starts at zero after a reset. Every time the execution stops, a red `STOP` indicates when the stop occurred.

The selected expression

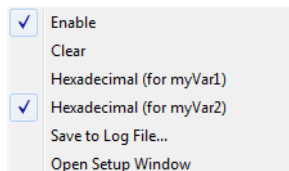
The column headers display the names of the variables that you selected in the Data Sample Setup window. The column cells display the sampling values for the variable.

There can be up to four columns of this type, one for each selected variable.

* You can double-click a row in the display area. If you have enabled the data sample graph in the Sampled Graphs window, the selection line will be moved to reflect the time of the row you double-clicked.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



These commands are available:

Enable

Enables data sampling.

Clear

Clears the sampled data.

Hexadecimal (for *var*)

Toggles between displaying the values of selected variable in decimal or hexadecimal format. The display format affects the Data Sample window and the Sampled Graphs window.

Save to Log File

Displays a standard save dialog box.

Open setup window

Opens the Data Sample Setup window.

Sampled Graphs window

Use this window to display graphs for up to four different variables, and where:

- The graph displays how the value of the variable changes over time. The area on the left displays the limits, or range, of the Y-axis for the variable. You can use the context menu to change these limits. The graph is a graphical representation of the information in the Data Sample window, see *Data Sample window*, page 102.
- The graph can be displayed as levels, where a horizontal line—optionally color-filled—shows the value until the next sample. Alternatively, the graph can be linear, where a line connects consecutive samples.
- A red vertical line indicates the time of application execution stops.

At the bottom of the window, there is a common time axis that uses seconds as the time unit.

To navigate in the graph, use any of these alternatives:

- Right-click and choose **Zoom In** or **Zoom Out** from the context menu. Alternatively, use the + and - keys to zoom.
- Right-click in the graph and choose **Navigate** and the appropriate command to move backward and forward on the graph. Alternatively, use any of the shortcut keys: arrow keys, Home, End, and Ctrl+End.
- Double-click on a sample to highlight the corresponding source code in the editor window and in the Disassembly window.
- Click on the graph and drag to select a time interval. Press Enter or right-click and choose **Zoom>Zoom to Selection** from the context menu. The selection zooms in.



Hover with the mouse pointer in the graph to get detailed tooltip information for that location.

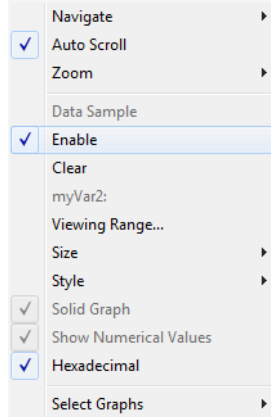
See also *Getting started using data sampling*, page 81.

Requirements

Any supported hardware debugger system.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



These commands are available:

Navigate

Commands for navigating in the graphs. Choose between:

Next moves the selection to the next relevant point in the graph. Shortcut key: right arrow.

Previous moves the selection to the previous relevant point in the graph. Shortcut key: left arrow.

First moves the selection to the first data entry in the graph. Shortcut key: Home.

Last moves the selection to the last data entry in the graph. Shortcut key: End.

End moves the selection to the last data in any displayed graph, in other words the end of the time axis. Shortcut key: Ctrl+End.

Auto Scroll

Toggles auto scrolling on or off. When on, the most recently collected data is automatically displayed if you have executed the command **Navigate>End**.

Zoom

Commands for zooming the window, in other words, changing the time scale. Choose between:

Zoom to Selection makes the current selection fit the window. Shortcut key: Return.

Zoom In zooms in on the time scale. Shortcut key: +.

Zoom Out zooms out on the time scale. Shortcut key: -.

1us, 10us, 100us makes an interval of 1 microseconds, 10 microseconds, or 100 microseconds, respectively, fit the window.

1ms, 10ms, 100ms makes an interval of 1 millisecond, 10 milliseconds, or 100 milliseconds, respectively, fit the window.

1s, 10s, 100s makes an interval of 1 second, 10 seconds, or 100 seconds, respectively, fit the window.

1k s, 10k s, 100k s makes an interval of 1,000 seconds, 10,000 seconds, or 100,000 seconds, respectively, fit the window.

1M s, 10M s, makes an interval of 1,000,000 seconds or 10,000,000 seconds, respectively, fit the window.

Data Sample

A menu item that shows that the Data Sample-specific commands below are available.

Open Setup window (Data Sample Graph)

Opens the Data Sample Setup window.

Enable

Toggles the display of the graph on or off. If you disable a graph, that graph will be indicated as `OFF` in the Data Sample window. If no data has been sampled for a graph, *no data* will appear instead of the graph.

Clear

Clears the sampled data.

Variable

The name of the variable for which the Data Sample-specific commands below apply. This menu item is context-sensitive, which means it reflects the Data Sample Graph you selected in the Sampled Graphs window (one of up to four).

Viewing Range

Displays a dialog box, see *Viewing Range dialog box*, page 180.

Size

Controls the vertical size of the graph; choose between **Small**, **Medium**, and **Large**.

Style

Choose how to display the graph. Choose between:

Levels, where a horizontal line—optionally color-filled—shows the value until the next sample.

Linear, where a line connects consecutive samples.

Solid Graph

Displays the graph as a color-filled solid graph instead of as a thin line. This is only possible if the graph is displayed as Levels.

Hexadecimal (for *var*)

Toggles between displaying the selected variable in decimal or hexadecimal format. The display format affects the Data Sample window and the Sampled Graphs window.

Show Numerical Value

Shows the numerical value of the variable, in addition to the graph.

Select Graphs

Selects which graphs to display in the Sampled Graphs window.

Breakpoints

- Introduction to setting and using breakpoints
- Setting breakpoints
- Reference information on breakpoints

Introduction to setting and using breakpoints

These topics are covered:

- Reasons for using breakpoints
- Briefly about setting breakpoints
- Breakpoint types
- Breakpoint icons
- Breakpoints in the C-SPY simulator
- Breakpoints in the C-SPY hardware debugger drivers
- Breakpoint consumers
- Setting breakpoints in `__ramfunc` declared functions

REASONS FOR USING BREAKPOINTS

C-SPY® lets you set various types of breakpoints in the application you are debugging, allowing you to stop at locations of particular interest. You can set a breakpoint at a *code* location to investigate whether your program logic is correct, or to get trace printouts. In addition to code breakpoints, and depending on what C-SPY driver you are using, additional breakpoint types might be available. For example, you might be able to set a *data* breakpoint, to investigate how and when the data changes.

You can let the execution stop under certain *conditions*, which you specify. You can also let the breakpoint trigger a *side effect*, for instance executing a C-SPY macro function, by transparently stopping the execution and then resuming. The macro function can be defined to perform a wide variety of actions, for instance, simulating hardware behavior.

All these possibilities provide you with a flexible tool for investigating the status of your application.

BRIEFLY ABOUT SETTING BREAKPOINTS

You can set breakpoints in many various ways, allowing for different levels of interaction, precision, timing, and automation. All the breakpoints you define will appear in the Breakpoints window. From this window you can conveniently view all breakpoints, enable and disable breakpoints, and open a dialog box for defining new breakpoints. The Breakpoint Usage window also lists all internally used breakpoints, see *Breakpoint consumers*, page 113.

Breakpoints are set with a higher precision than single lines, using the same mechanism as when stepping; for more information about the precision, see *Single stepping*, page 58.

You can set breakpoints while you edit your code even if no debug session is active. The breakpoints will then be validated when the debug session starts. Breakpoints are preserved between debug sessions.

Note: For most hardware debugger systems it is only possible to set breakpoints when the application is not executing.

BREAKPOINT TYPES

Depending on the C-SPY driver you are using, C-SPY supports different types of breakpoints.

Code breakpoints

Code breakpoints are used for code locations to investigate whether your program logic is correct or to get trace printouts. Code breakpoints are triggered when an instruction is fetched from the specified location. If you have set the breakpoint on a specific machine instruction, the breakpoint will be triggered and the execution will stop, before the instruction is executed.

Log breakpoints

Log breakpoints provide a convenient way to add trace printouts without having to add any code to your application source code. Log breakpoints are triggered when an instruction is fetched from the specified location. If you have set the breakpoint on a specific machine instruction, the breakpoint will be triggered and the execution will temporarily stop and print the specified message in the C-SPY Debug Log window.

Trace Start and Stop breakpoints

Trace Start and Stop breakpoints start and stop trace data collection—a convenient way to analyze instructions between two execution points.

Data breakpoints

Data breakpoints are primarily useful for variables that have a fixed address in memory. If you set a breakpoint on an accessible local variable, the breakpoint is set on the corresponding memory location. The validity of this location is only guaranteed for small parts of the code. Data breakpoints are triggered when data is accessed at the specified location. The execution will usually stop directly after the instruction that accessed the data has been executed.

Data Log breakpoints

Data Log breakpoints are triggered when a specified variable is accessed. A log entry is written in the **Data Log** window for each access. Data logs can also be displayed on the Data Log graph in the **Timeline** window, if that window is enabled.

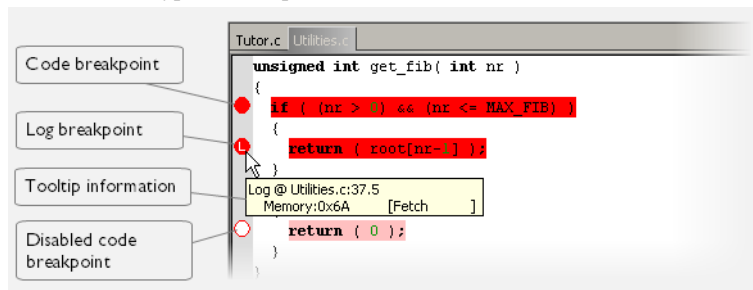
Immediate breakpoints

The C-SPY Simulator lets you set *immediate* breakpoints, which will halt instruction execution only temporarily. This allows a C-SPY macro function to be called when the simulated processor is about to read data from a location or immediately after it has written data. Instruction execution will resume after the action.

This type of breakpoint is useful for simulating memory-mapped devices of various kinds (for instance serial ports and timers). When the simulated processor reads from a memory-mapped location, a C-SPY macro function can intervene and supply appropriate data. Conversely, when the simulated processor writes to a memory-mapped location, a C-SPY macro function can act on the value that was written.

BREAKPOINT ICONS

A breakpoint is marked with an icon in the left margin of the editor window, and the icon varies with the type of breakpoint:



If the breakpoint icon does not appear, make sure the option **Show bookmarks** is selected, see Editor options in the *IDE Project Management and Building Guide*.



Just point at the breakpoint icon with the mouse pointer to get detailed tooltip information about all breakpoints set on the same location. The first row gives user breakpoint information, the following rows describe the physical breakpoints used for implementing the user breakpoint. The latter information can also be seen in the Breakpoint Usage window.

Note: The breakpoint icons might look different for the C-SPY driver you are using.

BREAKPOINTS IN THE C-SPY SIMULATOR

The C-SPY simulator supports all breakpoint types and you can set an unlimited amount of breakpoints.

BREAKPOINTS IN THE C-SPY HARDWARE DEBUGGER DRIVERS

Using the C-SPY drivers for hardware debugger systems you can set various breakpoint types. The amount of breakpoints you can set depends on the number of *hardware breakpoints* available on the target system or whether you have enabled *software breakpoints*, in which case the number of breakpoints you can set is unlimited.

This table summarizes the characteristics of breakpoints for the different target systems:

C-SPY hardware debugger driver	Code and Log breakpoints	Trace breakpoints	Data breakpoints
AVR ONE!			
using hardware breakpoints*	6	2	2
using software breakpoints	Unlimited	Not supported	Not supported
JTAGICE mkII			
using hardware breakpoints*	6	2	2
using software breakpoints	Unlimited	Not supported	Not supported
JTAGICE3			
using hardware breakpoints*	6	2	2
using software breakpoints	Unlimited	Not supported	Not supported

Table 6: Available breakpoints in C-SPY hardware debugger drivers

* The number of available hardware breakpoints depends on the target system you are using.

When software breakpoints are enabled, the debugger will first use any available hardware breakpoints before using software breakpoints. Exceeding the number of available hardware breakpoints, when software breakpoints are not enabled, causes the debugger to single step. This will significantly reduce the execution speed. For this reason you must be aware of the different breakpoint consumers.

BREAKPOINT CONSUMERS

A debugger system includes several consumers of breakpoints.

User breakpoints

The breakpoints you define in the breakpoint dialog box or by toggling breakpoints in the editor window often consume one physical breakpoint each, but this can vary greatly. Some user breakpoints consume several physical breakpoints and conversely, several user breakpoints can share one physical breakpoint. User breakpoints are displayed in the same way both in the Breakpoint Usage window and in the Breakpoints window, for example `Data @[R] callCount`.

C-SPY itself

C-SPY itself also consumes breakpoints. C-SPY will set a breakpoint if:

- The debugger option **Run to** has been selected, and any step command is used. These are temporary breakpoints which are only set during a debug session. This means that they are not visible in the Breakpoints window.
- The linker option **With I/O emulation modules** has been selected. In the DLIB runtime environment, C-SPY will set a system breakpoint on the `__DebugBreak` label.

These types of breakpoint consumers are displayed in the Breakpoint Usage window, for example, C-SPY `Terminal I/O & libsupport` module.

C-SPY plugin modules

For example, modules for real-time operating systems can consume additional breakpoints. Specifically, by default, the Stack window consumes one physical breakpoint.

To disable the breakpoint used by the Stack window:

- 1 Choose **Tools>Options>Stack**.
- 2 Deselect the **Stack pointer(s) not valid until program reaches: *label*** option.

To disable the Stack window entirely, choose **Tools>Options>Stack** and make sure all options are deselected.

SETTING BREAKPOINTS IN `__RAMFUNC` DECLARED FUNCTIONS

A breakpoint set in a `__ramfunc` declared function might in some cases not trigger if it is the first reached breakpoint after system initialization. The reason is that *software breakpoints* are written to memory before the startup code has copied the content of

`__ramfunc` declared functions to RAM, causing the placed breakpoints to be overwritten. *Hardware breakpoints* are not affected by this. Using the **Run to main** option will, in most cases, resolve this issue because the breakpoints will be re-applied when you click the **Go** button.

The only case where using **Run to main** will not work is if `__ramfunc` declared functions are accessed from constructors of global objects. In this case, you must place an extra breakpoint on the `__call_ctors` function.

Setting breakpoints

These tasks are covered:

- Various ways to set a breakpoint
- Toggling a simple code breakpoint
- Setting breakpoints using the dialog box
- Setting a data breakpoint in the Memory window
- Setting breakpoints using system macros
- Useful breakpoint hints.

VARIOUS WAYS TO SET A BREAKPOINT

You can set a breakpoint in various ways:

- Toggling a simple code breakpoint.
- Using the **New Breakpoints** dialog box and the **Edit Breakpoints** dialog box available from the context menus in the editor window, Breakpoints window, and in the Disassembly window. The dialog boxes give you access to all breakpoint options.
- Setting a data breakpoint on a memory area directly in the Memory window.
- Using predefined system macros for setting breakpoints, which allows automation.

The different methods offer different levels of simplicity, complexity, and automation.

TOGGLING A SIMPLE CODE BREAKPOINT

Toggling a code breakpoint is a quick method of setting a breakpoint. The following methods are available both in the editor window and in the Disassembly window:

- Click in the gray left-side margin of the window
- Place the insertion point in the C source statement or assembler instruction where you want the breakpoint, and click the **Toggle Breakpoint** button in the toolbar
- Choose **Edit>Toggle Breakpoint**



- Right-click and choose **Toggle Breakpoint** from the context menu.

SETTING BREAKPOINTS USING THE DIALOG BOX

The advantage of using a breakpoint dialog box is that it provides you with a graphical interface where you can interactively fine-tune the characteristics of the breakpoints. You can set the options and quickly test whether the breakpoint works according to your intentions.

All breakpoints you define using a breakpoint dialog box are preserved between debug sessions.

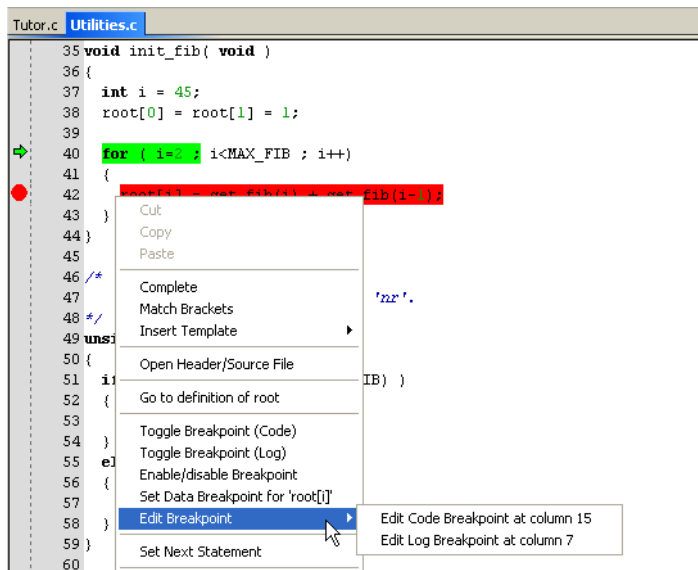
You can open the dialog box from the context menu available in the editor window, Breakpoints window, and in the Disassembly window.

To set a new breakpoint:

- 1 Choose **View>Breakpoints** to open the Breakpoints window.
- 2 In the Breakpoints window, right-click, and choose **New Breakpoint** from the context menu.
- 3 On the submenu, choose the breakpoint type you want to set.
Depending on the C-SPY driver you are using, different breakpoint types are available.
- 4 In the breakpoint dialog box that appears, specify the breakpoint settings and click **OK**.
The breakpoint is displayed in the Breakpoints window.

To modify an existing breakpoint:

- 1 In the Breakpoints window, editor window, or in the Disassembly window, select the breakpoint you want to modify and right-click to open the context menu.



If there are several breakpoints on the same source code line, the breakpoints will be listed on a submenu.

- 2 On the context menu, choose the appropriate command.
- 3 In the breakpoint dialog box that appears, specify the breakpoint settings and click **OK**.

The breakpoint is displayed in the Breakpoints window.

SETTING A DATA BREAKPOINT IN THE MEMORY WINDOW

You can set breakpoints directly on a memory location in the Memory window. Right-click in the window and choose the breakpoint command from the context menu that appears. To set the breakpoint on a range, select a portion of the memory contents.

The breakpoint is not highlighted in the Memory window; instead, you can see, edit, and remove it using the Breakpoints window, which is available from the **View** menu. The breakpoints you set in the Memory window will be triggered for both read and write accesses. All breakpoints defined in this window are preserved between debug sessions.

Note: Setting breakpoints directly in the Memory window is only possible if the driver you use supports this.

SETTING BREAKPOINTS USING SYSTEM MACROS

You can set breakpoints not only in the breakpoint dialog box but also by using built-in C-SPY system macros. When you use system macros for setting breakpoints, the breakpoint characteristics are specified as macro parameters.

Macros are useful when you have already specified your breakpoints so that they fully meet your requirements. You can define your breakpoints in a macro file, using built-in system macros, and execute the file at C-SPY startup. The breakpoints will then be set automatically each time you start C-SPY. Another advantage is that the debug session will be documented, and that several engineers involved in the development project can share the macro files.

Note: If you use system macros for setting breakpoints, you can still view and modify them in the Breakpoints window. In contrast to using the dialog box for defining breakpoints, all breakpoints that are defined using system macros are removed when you exit the debug session.

These breakpoint macros are available:

C-SPY macro for breakpoints	Simulator	AVR ONE!	JTAGICE mkII	JTAGICE3
__setCodeBreak	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
__setDataBreak	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
__setLogBreak	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
__setDataLogBreak	Yes	—	—	—
__setSimBreak	Yes	—	—	—
__setTraceStartBreak	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
__setTraceStopBreak	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
__clearBreak	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Table 7: C-SPY macros for breakpoints

For information about each breakpoint macro, see *Reference information on C-SPY system macros*, page 240.

Setting breakpoints at C-SPY startup using a setup macro file

You can use a setup macro file to define breakpoints at C-SPY startup. Follow the procedure described in *Using C-SPY macros*, page 227.

USEFUL BREAKPOINT HINTS

Below are some useful hints related to setting breakpoints.



Tracing incorrect function arguments

If a function with a pointer argument is sometimes incorrectly called with a `NULL` argument, you might want to debug that behavior. These methods can be useful:

- Set a breakpoint on the first line of the function with a condition that is true only when the parameter is 0. The breakpoint will then not be triggered until the problematic situation actually occurs. The advantage of this method is that no extra source code is needed. The drawback is that the execution speed might become unacceptably low.
- You can use the `assert` macro in your problematic function, for example:

```
int MyFunction(int * MyPtr)
{
    assert(MyPtr != 0); /* Assert macro added to your source
                        code. */
    /* Here comes the rest of your function. */
}
```

The execution will break whenever the condition is true. The advantage is that the execution speed is only very slightly affected, but the drawback is that you will get a small extra footprint in your source code. In addition, the only way to get rid of the execution stop is to remove the macro and rebuild your source code.

- Instead of using the `assert` macro, you can modify your function like this:

```
int MyFunction(int * MyPtr)
{
    if(MyPtr == 0)
        MyDummyStatement; /* Dummy statement where you set a
                            breakpoint. */
    /* Here comes the rest of your function. */
}
```

You must also set a breakpoint on the extra dummy statement, so that the execution will break whenever the condition is true. The advantage is that the execution speed is only very slightly affected, but the drawback is that you will still get a small extra footprint in your source code. However, in this way you can get rid of the execution stop by just removing the breakpoint.



Performing a task and continuing execution

You can perform a task when a breakpoint is triggered and then automatically continue execution.

You can use the **Action** text box to associate an action with the breakpoint, for instance a C-SPY macro function. When the breakpoint is triggered and the execution of your application has stopped, the macro function will be executed. In this case, the execution will not continue automatically.

Instead, you can set a condition which returns 0 (false). When the breakpoint is triggered, the condition—which can be a call to a C-SPY macro that performs a task—is evaluated and because it is not true, execution continues.

Consider this example where the C-SPY macro function performs a simple task:

```
__var my_counter;

count ()
{
    my_counter += 1;
    return 0;
}
```

To use this function as a condition for the breakpoint, type `count ()` in the **Expression** text box under **Conditions**. The task will then be performed when the breakpoint is triggered. Because the macro function `count` returns 0, the condition is false and the execution of the program will resume automatically, without any stop.

Reference information on breakpoints

Reference information about:

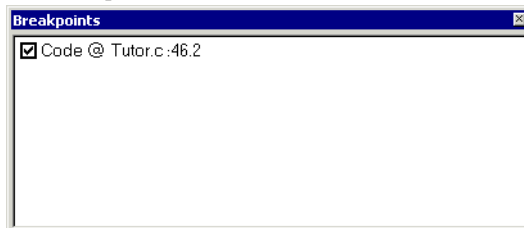
- *Breakpoints window*, page 120
- *Breakpoint Usage window*, page 121
- *Code breakpoints dialog box*, page 122
- *Log breakpoints dialog box*, page 124
- *Data breakpoints dialog box*, page 125
- *Data Log breakpoints dialog box*, page 127
- *Immediate breakpoints dialog box*, page 129
- *Enter Location dialog box*, page 130
- *Resolve Source Ambiguity dialog box*, page 131.

See also:

- *Reference information on C-SPY system macros*, page 240
- *Reference information on trace*, page 166.

Breakpoints window

The Breakpoints window is available from the **View** menu.



The Breakpoints window lists all breakpoints you define.

Use this window to conveniently monitor, enable, and disable breakpoints; you can also define new breakpoints and modify existing breakpoints.

Requirements

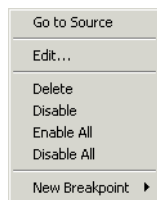
None; this window is always available.

Display area

This area lists all breakpoints you define. For each breakpoint, information about the breakpoint type, source file, source line, and source column is provided.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



These commands are available:

Go to Source

Moves the insertion point to the location of the breakpoint, if the breakpoint has a source location. Double-click a breakpoint in the Breakpoints window to perform the same command.

Edit

Opens the breakpoint dialog box for the breakpoint you selected.

Delete

Deletes the breakpoint. Press the Delete key to perform the same command.

Enable

Enables the breakpoint. The check box at the beginning of the line will be selected. You can also perform the command by manually selecting the check box. This command is only available if the breakpoint is disabled.

Disable

Disables the breakpoint. The check box at the beginning of the line will be deselected. You can also perform this command by manually deselecting the check box. This command is only available if the breakpoint is enabled.

Enable All

Enables all defined breakpoints.

Disable All

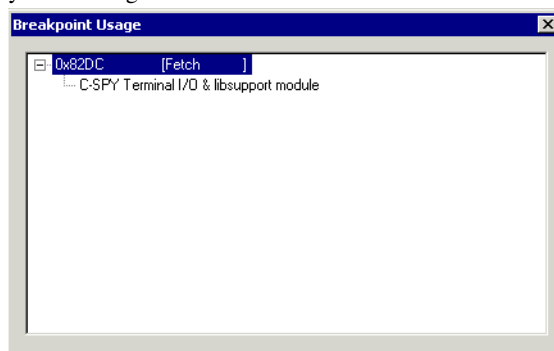
Disables all defined breakpoints.

New Breakpoint

Displays a submenu where you can open the breakpoint dialog box for the available breakpoint types. All breakpoints you define using this dialog box are preserved between debug sessions.

Breakpoint Usage window

The **Breakpoint Usage** window is available from the menu specific to the C-SPY driver you are using.



The Breakpoint Usage window lists all breakpoints currently set in the target system, both the ones you have defined and the ones used internally by C-SPY. The format of the items in this window depends on the C-SPY driver you are using.

The window gives a low-level view of all breakpoints, related but not identical to the list of breakpoints displayed in the Breakpoints window.

C-SPY uses breakpoints when stepping. If your target system has a limited number of hardware breakpoints and software breakpoints are not enabled, exceeding the number of available hardware breakpoints will cause the debugger to single step. This will significantly reduce the execution speed. Therefore, in a debugger system with a limited amount of hardware breakpoints, you can use the Breakpoint Usage window for:

- Identifying all breakpoint consumers
- Checking that the number of active breakpoints is supported by the target system
- Configuring the debugger to use the available breakpoints in a better way, if possible.

For more information, see *Breakpoints in the C-SPY hardware debugger drivers*, page 112.

Requirements

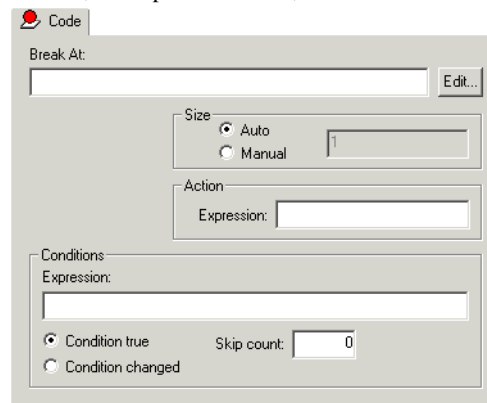
None; this window is always available.

Display area

For each breakpoint in the list, the address and access type are displayed. Each breakpoint in the list can also be expanded to show its originator.

Code breakpoints dialog box

The **Code** breakpoints dialog box is available from the context menu in the editor window, Breakpoints window, and in the Disassembly window.



This figure reflects the C-SPY simulator.

Use the **Code** breakpoints dialog box to set a code breakpoint.

Requirements

None; this dialog box is always available.

Break At

Specify the code location of the breakpoint in the text box. Alternatively, click the **Edit** button to open the **Enter Location** dialog box, see *Enter Location dialog box*, page 130.

Size

Determines whether there should be a size—in practice, a range—of locations where the breakpoint will trigger. Each fetch access to the specified memory range will trigger the breakpoint. Select how to specify the size:

Auto

The size will be set automatically, typically to 1.

Manual

Specify the size of the breakpoint range in the text box.

Action

Specify a valid C-SPY expression, which is evaluated when the breakpoint is triggered and the condition is true. For more information, see *Useful breakpoint hints*, page 118.

Conditions

Specify simple or complex conditions:

Expression

Specify a valid C-SPY expression, see *C-SPY expressions*, page 76.

Condition true

The breakpoint is triggered if the value of the expression is true.

Condition changed

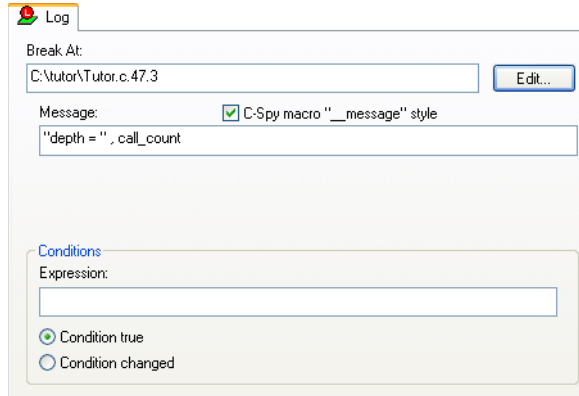
The breakpoint is triggered if the value of the expression has changed since it was last evaluated.

Skip count

The number of times that the breakpoint condition must be fulfilled before the breakpoint starts triggering. After that, the breakpoint will trigger every time the condition is fulfilled.

Log breakpoints dialog box

The **Log** breakpoints dialog box is available from the context menu in the editor window, Breakpoints window, and in the Disassembly window.



This figure reflects the C-SPY simulator.

Use the **Log** breakpoints dialog box to set a log breakpoint.

Requirements

None; this dialog box is always available.

Trigger at

Specify the code location of the breakpoint. Alternatively, click the **Edit** button to open the **Enter Location** dialog box, see *Enter Location dialog box*, page 130.

Message

Specify the message you want to be displayed in the C-SPY Debug Log window. The message can either be plain text, or—if you also select the option **C-SPY macro \"__message\" style**—a comma-separated list of arguments.

C-SPY macro \"__message\" style

Select this option to make a comma-separated list of arguments specified in the Message text box be treated exactly as the arguments to the C-SPY macro language statement `__message`, see *Formatted output*, page 235.

Conditions

Specify simple or complex conditions:

Expression

Specify a valid C-SPY expression, see *C-SPY expressions*, page 76.

Condition true

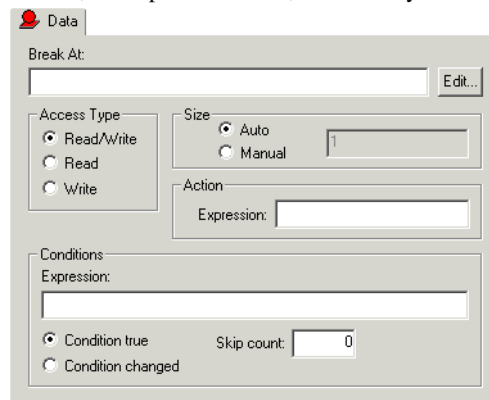
The breakpoint is triggered if the value of the expression is true.

Condition changed

The breakpoint is triggered if the value of the expression has changed since it was last evaluated.

Data breakpoints dialog box

The **Data** breakpoints dialog box is available from the context menu in the editor window, Breakpoints window, the Memory window, and in the Disassembly window.



This figure reflects the C-SPY simulator.

Use the **Data** breakpoints dialog box to set a data breakpoint. Data breakpoints never stop execution within a single instruction. They are recorded and reported after the instruction is executed.

Requirements

None; this dialog box is always available.

Break At

Specify the data location of the breakpoint in the text box. Alternatively, click the **Edit** button to open the **Enter Location** dialog box, see *Enter Location dialog box*, page 130.

Access Type

Selects the type of memory access that triggers the breakpoint:

Read/Write

Reads from or writes to location.

Read

Reads from location.

Write

Writes to location.

Size

Determines whether there should be a size—in practice, a range—of locations where the breakpoint will trigger. Each fetch access to the specified memory range will trigger the breakpoint. Select how to specify the size:

Auto

The size will automatically be based on the type of expression the breakpoint is set on. For example, if you set the breakpoint on a 12-byte structure, the size of the breakpoint will be 12 bytes.

Manual

Specify the size of the breakpoint range in the text box.

For data breakpoints, this can be useful if you want the breakpoint to be triggered on accesses to data structures, such as arrays, structs, and unions.

Action

Specify a valid C-SPY expression, which is evaluated when the breakpoint is triggered and the condition is true. For more information, see *Useful breakpoint hints*, page 118.

Conditions

Specify simple or complex conditions:

Expression

Specify a valid C-SPY expression, see *C-SPY expressions*, page 76.

Condition true

The breakpoint is triggered if the value of the expression is true.

Condition changed

The breakpoint is triggered if the value of the expression has changed since it was last evaluated.

Skip count

The number of times that the breakpoint condition must be fulfilled before the breakpoint starts triggering. After that, the breakpoint will trigger every time the condition is fulfilled.

Data matching

Makes a data breakpoint conditional on the data being accessed (read or write). Data matching is performed by the on-chip debug hardware and will not interfere with the normal code execution. Data matching is available in the hardware debugger drivers, for data types up to 8 bytes in size. To make data breakpoints conditional on data matching, use these options:

Enable data matching

Enables data matching.

Value

The value to match against. The breakpoint will be triggered when there is an access to data that matches this value.

Mask bytes

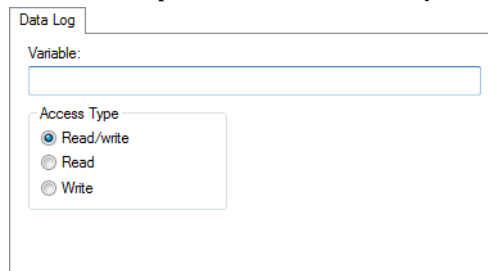
A mask that masks out one or several bytes from the match rule. For example, to match all values between 0x1200 and 0x12FF, simply mask the least significant byte by selecting the rightmost checkbox.

Match

The resulting match rule.

Data Log breakpoints dialog box

The **Data Log** breakpoints dialog box is available from the context menu in the editor window, **Breakpoints** window, the **Memory** window, and in the **Disassembly** window.



This figure reflects the C-SPY simulator.

Use the **Data Log** breakpoints dialog box to set a maximum of four data log breakpoints on variables of integer type with static storage duration. The microcontroller must also be able to access the variable with a single-instruction memory access, which means that you can only set data log breakpoints on 8-bit variables.

See also *Data Log breakpoints*, page 111 and *Getting started using data logging*, page 81.

Requirements

The C-SPY simulator.

Trigger at

Specify the data location of the breakpoint. Alternatively, click the **Edit** button to open the **Enter Location** dialog box, see *Enter Location dialog box*, page 130.

Access Type

Selects the type of memory access that triggers the breakpoint:

Read/Write

Reads from or writes to location.

Read

Reads from location.

Write

Writes to location.

Immediate breakpoints dialog box

The **Immediate** breakpoints dialog box is available from the context menu in the editor window, Breakpoints window, the Memory window, and in the Disassembly window.

In the C-SPY simulator, use the **Immediate** breakpoints dialog box to set an immediate breakpoint. Immediate breakpoints do not stop execution at all; they only suspend it temporarily.

Requirements

The C-SPY simulator.

Trigger at

Specify the data location of the breakpoint. Alternatively, click the **Edit** button to open the **Enter Location** dialog box, see *Enter Location dialog box*, page 130.

Access Type

Selects the type of memory access that triggers the breakpoint:

Read

Reads from location.

Write

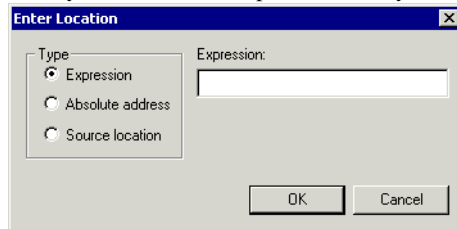
Writes to location.

Action

Specify a valid C-SPY expression, which is evaluated when the breakpoint is triggered and the condition is true. For more information, see *Useful breakpoint hints*, page 118.

Enter Location dialog box

The **Enter Location** dialog box is available from the breakpoints dialog box, either when you set a new breakpoint or when you edit a breakpoint.



Use the **Enter Location** dialog box to specify the location of the breakpoint.

Note: This dialog box looks different depending on the **Type** you select.

Type

Selects the type of location to be used for the breakpoint, choose between:

Expression

A C-SPY expression, whose value evaluates to a valid code or data location.

A code location, for example the function `main`, is typically used for code breakpoints.

A data location is the name of a variable and is typically used for data breakpoints. For example, `my_var` refers to the location of the variable `my_var`, and `arr[3]` refers to the location of the fourth element of the array `arr`. For static variables declared with the same name in several functions, use the syntax `my_func::my_static_variable` to refer to a specific variable.

For more information about C-SPY expressions, see *C-SPY expressions*, page 76.

Absolute address

An absolute location on the form `zone:hexaddress` or simply `hexaddress` (for example `Memory:0x42`). `zone` refers to C-SPY memory zones and specifies in which memory the address belongs, see *C-SPY memory zones*, page 134.

Source location

A location in your C source code using the syntax:

```
{filename}.row.column.
```

`filename` specifies the filename and full path.

`row` specifies the row in which you want the breakpoint.

column specifies the column in which you want the breakpoint.

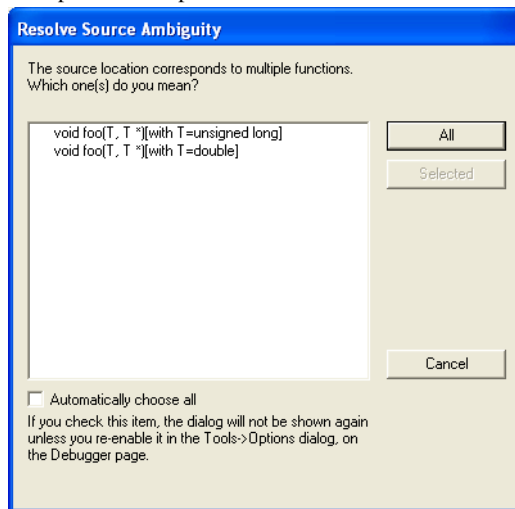
For example, `{C:\src\prog.c}.22.3`

sets a breakpoint on the third character position on row 22 in the source file `prog.c`. Note that in quoted form, for example in a C-SPY macro, you must instead write `{C:\src\prog.c}.22.3`.

Note that the Source location type is usually meaningful only for code locations in code breakpoints. Depending on the C-SPY driver you are using, **Source location** might not be available for data and immediate breakpoints.

Resolve Source Ambiguity dialog box

The **Resolve Source Ambiguity** dialog box appears, for example, when you try to set a breakpoint on templates and the source location corresponds to more than one function.



To resolve a source ambiguity, perform one of these actions:

- In the text box, select one or several of the listed locations and click **Selected**.
- Click **All**.

All

The breakpoint will be set on all listed locations.

Selected

The breakpoint will be set on the source locations that you have selected in the text box.

Cancel

No location will be used.

Automatically choose all

Determines that whenever a specified source location corresponds to more than one function, all locations will be used.

Note that this option can also be specified in the **IDE Options** dialog box, see Debugger options in the *IDE Project Management and Building Guide*.

Memory and registers

- Introduction to monitoring memory and registers
- Monitoring memory and registers
- Reference information on memory and registers

Introduction to monitoring memory and registers

These topics are covered:

- Briefly about monitoring memory and registers
- C-SPY memory zones
- Stack display
- Memory access checking

BRIEFLY ABOUT MONITORING MEMORY AND REGISTERS

C-SPY provides many windows for monitoring memory and registers, each of them available from the **View** menu:

- **The Memory window**

Gives an up-to-date display of a specified area of memory—a memory zone—and allows you to edit it. Different colors are used for indicating data coverage along with execution of your application. You can fill specified areas with specific values and you can set breakpoints directly on a memory location or range. You can open several instances of this window, to monitor different memory areas. The content of the window can be regularly updated while your application is executing.
- **The Symbolic memory window**

Displays how variables with static storage duration are laid out in memory. This can be useful for better understanding memory usage or for investigating problems caused by variables being overwritten, for example by buffer overruns.
- **The Stack window**

Displays the contents of the stack, including how stack variables are laid out in memory. In addition, some integrity checks of the stack can be performed to detect and warn about problems with stack overflow. For example, the Stack window is useful for determining the optimal size of the stack. You can open up to two instances of this window, each showing different stacks or different display modes of the same stack.

- The Register window

Gives an up-to-date display of the contents of the processor registers and SFRs, and allows you to edit them. Because of the large amount of registers—memory-mapped peripheral unit registers and CPU registers—it is inconvenient to show all registers concurrently in the Register window. Instead you can divide registers into *register groups*. You can choose to load either predefined register groups or define your own application-specific groups. You can open several instances of this window, each showing a different register group.

- The SFR Setup window

Displays the currently defined SFRs that C-SPY has information about. If required, you can use this window to customize aspects of the SFRs.

To view the memory contents for a specific variable, simply drag the variable to the Memory window or the Symbolic memory window. The memory area where the variable is located will appear.



Reading the value of some registers might influence the runtime behavior of your application. For example, reading the value of a UART status register might reset a pending bit, which leads to the lack of an interrupt that would have processed a received byte. To prevent this from happening, make sure that the Register window containing any such registers is closed when debugging a running application.

C-SPY MEMORY ZONES

In C-SPY, the term *zone* is used for a named memory area. A memory address, or *location*, is a combination of a zone and a numerical offset into that zone. For the 32-bit AVR microcontroller, the layout of the memory zones is device-specific. For information, see the manufacturer's documentation.

Memory zones are used in several contexts, most importantly in the Memory and Disassembly windows, and in C-SPY macros. In the windows, use the **Zone** box to choose which memory zone to display.

Device-specific zones

Memory information for device-specific zones is defined in the *device description files*. When you load a device description file, additional zones that adhere to the specific memory layout become available.

See the device description file for information about available memory zones.

For more information, see *Selecting a device description file*, page 40 and *Modifying a device description file*, page 44.

STACK DISPLAY

The Stack window displays the contents of the stack, overflow warnings, and it has a graphical stack bar. These can be useful in many contexts. Some examples are:

- Investigating the stack usage when assembler modules are called from C modules and vice versa
- Investigating whether the correct elements are located on the stack
- Investigating whether the stack is restored properly
- Determining the optimal stack size
- Detecting stack overflows.

For microcontrollers with multiple stacks, you can select which stack to view.

Stack usage

When your application is first loaded, and upon each reset, the memory for the stack area is filled with the dedicated byte value `0xCD` before the application starts executing. Whenever execution stops, the stack memory is searched from the end of the stack until a byte with a value different from `0xCD` is found, which is assumed to be how far the stack has been used. Although this is a reasonably reliable way to track stack usage, there is no guarantee that a stack overflow is detected. For example, a stack *can* incorrectly grow outside its bounds, and even modify memory outside the stack area, without actually modifying any of the bytes near the stack range. Likewise, your application might modify memory within the stack area by mistake.



The Stack window cannot detect a stack overflow when it happens, but can only detect the signs it leaves behind. However, when the graphical stack bar is enabled, the functionality needed to detect and warn about stack overflows is also enabled.

Note: The size and location of the stack is retrieved from the definition of the segment holding the stack, made in the linker configuration file. If you, for some reason, modify the stack initialization made in the system startup code, `cstartup`, you should also change the segment definition in the linker configuration file accordingly; otherwise the Stack window cannot track the stack usage. For more information about this, see the *IAR C/C++ Compiler Reference Guide for AVR32*.

MEMORY ACCESS CHECKING

The C-SPY simulator can simulate various memory access types of the target hardware and detect illegal accesses, for example a read access to write-only memory. If a memory access occurs that does not agree with the access type specified for the specific memory area, C-SPY will regard this as an illegal access. Also, a memory access to memory which is not defined is regarded as an illegal access. The purpose of memory access checking is to help you to identify any memory access violations.

The memory areas can either be the zones predefined in the device description file, or memory areas based on the segment information available in the debug file. In addition to these, you can define your own memory areas. The access type can be read and write, read-only, or write-only. You cannot map two different access types to the same memory area. You can check for access type violation and accesses to unspecified ranges. Any violations are logged in the Debug Log window. You can also choose to have the execution halted.

Monitoring memory and registers

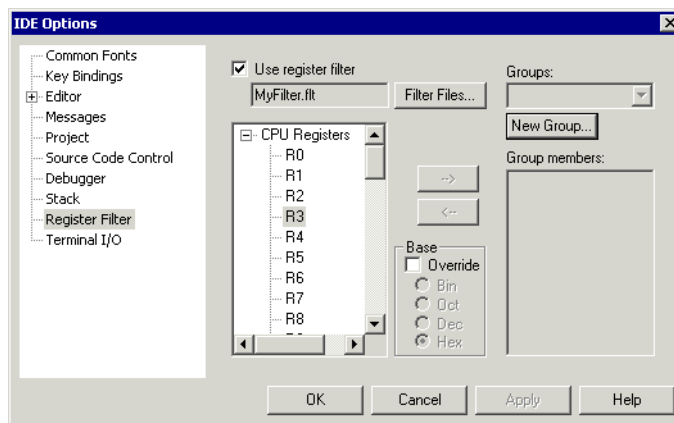
These tasks are covered:

- *Defining application-specific register groups*, page 136.

DEFINING APPLICATION-SPECIFIC REGISTER GROUPS

Defining application-specific register groups minimizes the amount of registers displayed in the Register window and speeds up the debugging.

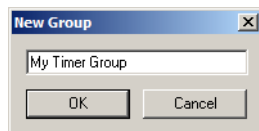
- 1 Choose **Tools>Options>Register Filter** during a debug session.



For information about the register filter options, see the *IDE Project Management and Building Guide*.

- 2 Select **Use register filter** and specify the filename and destination of the filter file for your new group in the dialog box that appears.

- 3 Click **New Group** and specify the name of your group, for example My Timer Group.



- 4 In the register tree view on the Register Filter page, select a register and click the arrow button to add it to your group. Repeat this process for all registers that you want to add to your group.
- 5 Optionally, select any registers for which you want to change the integer base, and choose a suitable base.
- 6 When you are done, click **OK**. Your new group is now available in the Register window.

If you want to add more groups to your filter file, repeat this procedure for each group you want to add.

Note: The registers that appear in the list of registers are retrieved from the ddf file that is currently used. If a certain SFR that you need does not appear, you can register your own SFRs. For more information, see *SFR Setup window*, page 153.

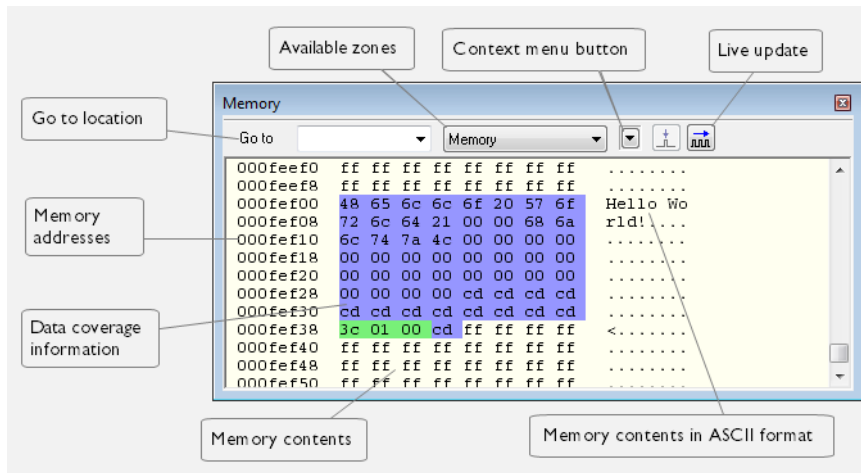
Reference information on memory and registers

Reference information about:

- *Memory window*, page 138
- *Memory Save dialog box*, page 142
- *Memory Restore dialog box*, page 143
- *Fill dialog box*, page 143
- *Symbolic Memory window*, page 145
- *Stack window*, page 148
- *Register window*, page 151
- *SFR Setup window*, page 153
- *Edit SFR dialog box*, page 156
- *Memory Access Setup dialog box*, page 157
- *Edit Memory Access dialog box*, page 159.

Memory window

The **Memory** window is available from the **View** menu.



This window gives an up-to-date display of a specified area of memory—a memory zone—and allows you to edit it. You can open several instances of this window, which is very convenient if you want to keep track of several memory or register zones, or monitor different parts of the memory.



To view the memory corresponding to a variable, you can select it in the editor window and drag it to the **Memory** window.

For information about editing in C-SPY windows, see *C-SPY Debugger main window*, page 47.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Toolbar

The toolbar contains:

Go to

The memory location or symbol you want to view.

Zone

Selects a memory zone, see *C-SPY memory zones*, page 134.

Context menu button

Displays the context menu.

Update Now

Updates the content of the **Memory** window while your application is executing. This button is only enabled if the C-SPY driver you are using has access to the target system memory while your application is executing.

Live Update

Updates the contents of the **Memory** window regularly while your application is executing. This button is only enabled if the C-SPY driver you are using has access to the target system memory while your application is executing. To set the update frequency, specify an appropriate frequency in the **IDE Options>Debugger** dialog box.

Display area

The display area shows the addresses currently being viewed, the memory contents in the format you have chosen, and—provided that the display mode is set to **1x Units**—the memory contents in ASCII format. You can edit the contents of the display area, both in the hexadecimal part and the ASCII part of the area.

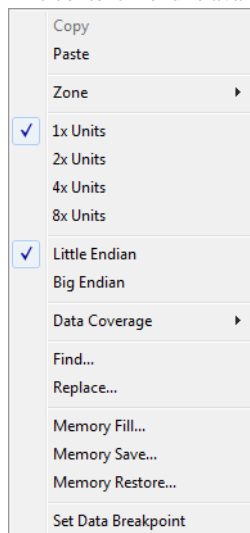
Data coverage is displayed with these colors:

Yellow	Indicates data that has been read.
Blue	Indicates data that has been written
Green	Indicates data that has been both read and written.

Note: Data coverage is not supported by all C-SPY drivers. Data coverage is supported by the C-SPY Simulator.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



These commands are available:

Copy, Paste

Standard editing commands.

Zone

Selects a memory zone, see *C-SPY memory zones*, page 134.

1x Units

Displays the memory contents as single bytes.

2x Units

Displays the memory contents as 2-byte groups.

4x Units

Displays the memory contents as 4-byte groups.

8x Units

Displays the memory contents as 8-byte groups.

Little Endian

Displays the contents in little-endian byte order.

Big Endian

Displays the contents in big-endian byte order.

Data Coverage

Choose between:

Enable toggles data coverage on or off.

Show toggles between showing or hiding data coverage.

Clear clears all data coverage information.

These commands are only available if your C-SPY driver supports data coverage.

Find

Displays a dialog box where you can search for text within the **Memory** window; read about the **Find** dialog box in the *IDE Project Management and Building Guide*.

Replace

Displays a dialog box where you can search for a specified string and replace each occurrence with another string; read about the **Replace** dialog box in the *IDE Project Management and Building Guide*.

Memory Fill

Displays a dialog box, where you can fill a specified area with a value, see *Fill dialog box*, page 143.

Memory Save

Displays a dialog box, where you can save the contents of a specified memory area to a file, see *Memory Save dialog box*, page 142.

Memory Restore

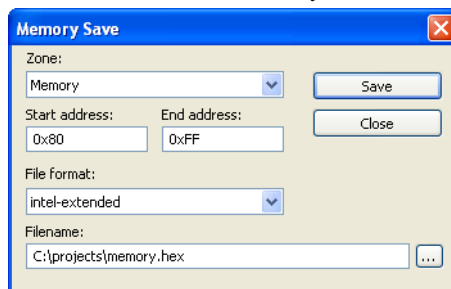
Displays a dialog box, where you can load the contents of a file in Intel-hex or Motorola s-record format to a specified memory zone, see *Memory Restore dialog box*, page 143.

Set Data Breakpoint

Sets breakpoints directly in the **Memory** window. The breakpoint is not highlighted; you can see, edit, and remove it in the **Breakpoints** dialog box. The breakpoints you set in this window will be triggered for both read and write access. For more information, see *Setting a data breakpoint in the Memory window*, page 116.

Memory Save dialog box

The **Memory Save** dialog box is available by choosing **Debug>Memory>Save** or from the context menu in the Memory window.



Use this dialog box to save the contents of a specified memory area to a file.

Requirements

None; this dialog box is always available.

Zone

Selects a memory zone, see *C-SPY memory zones*, page 134.

Start address

Specify the start address of the memory range to be saved.

End address

Specify the end address of the memory range to be saved.

File format

Selects the file format to be used, which is Intel-extended by default.

Filename

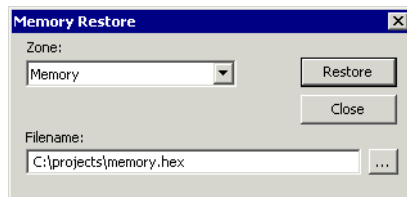
Specify the destination file to be used; a browse button is available for your convenience.

Save

Saves the selected range of the memory zone to the specified file.

Memory Restore dialog box

The **Memory Restore** dialog box is available by choosing **Debug>Memory>Restore** or from the context menu in the Memory window.



Use this dialog box to load the contents of a file in Intel-extended or Motorola S-record format to a specified memory zone.

Requirements

None; this dialog box is always available.

Zone

Selects a memory zone, see *C-SPY memory zones*, page 134.

Filename

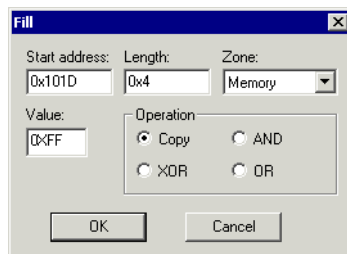
Specify the file to be read; a browse button is available for your convenience.

Restore

Loads the contents of the specified file to the selected memory zone.

Fill dialog box

The **Fill** dialog box is available from the context menu in the Memory window.



Use this dialog box to fill a specified area of memory with a value.

Requirements

None; this dialog box is always available.

Start address

Type the start address—in binary, octal, decimal, or hexadecimal notation.

Length

Type the length—in binary, octal, decimal, or hexadecimal notation.

Zone

Selects a memory zone, see *C-SPY memory zones*, page 134.

Value

Type the 8-bit value to be used for filling each memory location.

Operation

These are the available memory fill operations:

Copy

Value will be copied to the specified memory area.

AND

An **AND** operation will be performed between Value and the existing contents of memory before writing the result to memory.

XOR

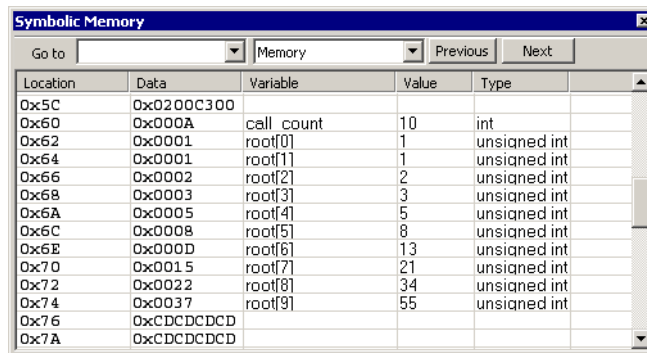
An **XOR** operation will be performed between Value and the existing contents of memory before writing the result to memory.

OR

An **OR** operation will be performed between Value and the existing contents of memory before writing the result to memory.

Symbolic Memory window

The Symbolic Memory window is available from the **View** menu during a debug session.



Location	Data	Variable	Value	Type
0x5C	0x0200C300			
0x60	0x000A	call_count	10	int
0x62	0x0001	root[0]	1	unsigned int
0x64	0x0001	root[1]	1	unsigned int
0x66	0x0002	root[2]	2	unsigned int
0x68	0x0003	root[3]	3	unsigned int
0x6A	0x0005	root[4]	5	unsigned int
0x6C	0x0008	root[5]	8	unsigned int
0x6E	0x000D	root[6]	13	unsigned int
0x70	0x0015	root[7]	21	unsigned int
0x72	0x0022	root[8]	34	unsigned int
0x74	0x0037	root[9]	55	unsigned int
0x76	0xCDCDCDCD			
0x7A	0xCDCDCDCD			

This window displays how variables with static storage duration, typically variables with file scope but also static variables in functions and classes, are laid out in memory. This can be useful for better understanding memory usage or for investigating problems caused by variables being overwritten, for example buffer overruns. Other areas of use are spotting alignment holes or for understanding problems caused by buffers being overwritten.



To view the memory corresponding to a variable, you can select it in the editor window and drag it to the Symbolic Memory window.

For information about editing in C-SPY windows, see *C-SPY Debugger main window*, page 47.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Toolbar

The toolbar contains:

Go to

The memory location or symbol you want to view.

Zone

Selects a memory zone, see *C-SPY memory zones*, page 134.

Previous

Highlights the previous symbol in the display area.

Next

Highlights the next symbol in the display area.

Display area

This area contains these columns:

Location

The memory address.

Data

The memory contents in hexadecimal format. The data is grouped according to the size of the symbol. This column is editable.

Variable

The variable name; requires that the variable has a fixed memory location. Local variables are not displayed.

Value

The value of the variable. This column is editable.

Type

The type of the variable.

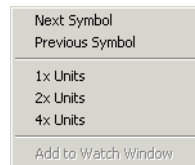
There are several different ways to navigate within the memory space:

- Text that is dropped in the window is interpreted as symbols
- The scroll bar at the right-side of the window
- The toolbar buttons **Next** and **Previous**
- The toolbar list box **Go to** can be used for locating specific locations or symbols.

Note: Rows are marked in red when the corresponding value has changed.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



These commands are available:

Next Symbol

Highlights the next symbol in the display area.

Previous Symbol

Highlights the previous symbol in the display area.

1x Units

Displays the memory contents as single bytes. This applies only to rows which do not contain a variable.

2x Units

Displays the memory contents as 2-byte groups.

4x Units

Displays the memory contents as 4-byte groups.

Add to Watch window

Adds the selected symbol to the Watch window.

Default format

Displays the memory contents in the default format.

Binary format

Displays the memory contents in binary format.

Octal format

Displays the memory contents in octal format.

Decimal format

Displays the memory contents in decimal format.

Hexadecimal format

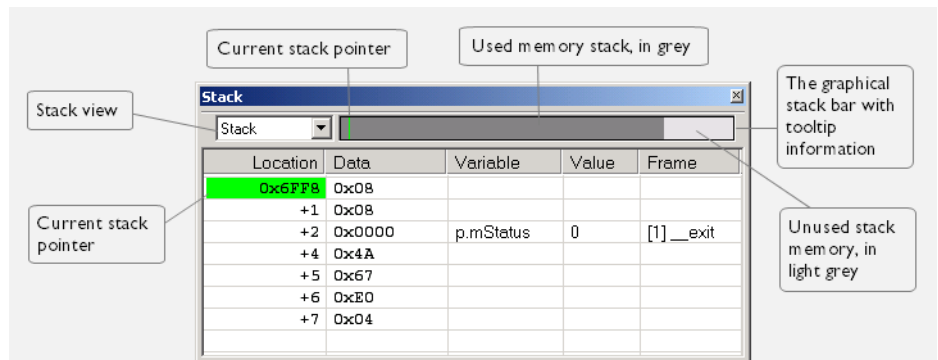
Displays the memory contents in hexadecimal format.

Char format

Displays the memory contents in char format.

Stack window

The **Stack** window is available from the **View** menu.



This window is a memory window that displays the contents of the stack. In addition, some integrity checks of the stack can be performed to detect and warn about problems with stack overflow. For example, the **Stack** window is useful for determining the optimal size of the stack.

To view the graphical stack bar:

- 1 Choose **Tools>Options>Stack**.
- 2 Select the option **Enable graphical stack display and stack usage**.

You can open up to two **Stack** windows, each showing a different stack—if several stacks are available—or the same stack with different display settings.

Note: By default, this window uses one physical breakpoint. For more information, see *Breakpoint consumers*, page 113.

For information about options specific to the **Stack** window, see the *IDE Project Management and Building Guide*.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Toolbar

The toolbar contains:

Stack

Selects which stack to view. This applies to microcontrollers with multiple stacks.

The graphical stack bar

Displays the state of the stack graphically.

The left end of the stack bar represents the bottom of the stack, in other words, the position of the stack pointer when the stack is empty. The right end represents the end of the memory space reserved for the stack. The graphical stack bar turns red when the stack usage exceeds a threshold that you can specify.

When the stack bar is enabled, the functionality needed to detect and warn about stack overflows is also enabled.



Place the mouse pointer over the stack bar to get tooltip information about stack usage.

Display area

This area contains these columns:

Location

Displays the location in memory. The addresses are displayed in increasing order. The address referenced by the stack pointer, in other words the top of the stack, is highlighted in a green color.

Data

Displays the contents of the memory unit at the given location. From the **Stack** window context menu, you can select how the data should be displayed; as a 1-, 2-, or 4-byte group of data.

Variable

Displays the name of a variable, if there is a local variable at the given location. Variables are only displayed if they are declared locally in a function, and located on the stack and not in registers.

Value

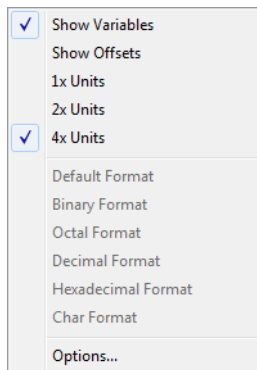
Displays the value of the variable that is displayed in the **Variable** column.

Frame

Displays the name of the function that the call frame corresponds to.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



These commands are available:

Show variables

Displays separate columns named **Variables**, **Value**, and **Frame** in the **Stack** window. Variables located at memory addresses listed in the **Stack** window are displayed in these columns.

Show offsets

Displays locations in the **Location** column as offsets from the stack pointer. When deselected, locations are displayed as absolute addresses.

1x Units

Displays the memory contents as single bytes.

2x Units

Displays the memory contents as 2-byte groups.

4x Units

Displays the memory contents as 4-byte groups.

**Default Format,
Binary Format,
Octal Format,
Decimal Format,
Hexadecimal Format,
Char Format**

Changes the display format of expressions. The display format setting affects different types of expressions in different ways. Your selection of display format is saved between debug sessions. These commands are available if a selected line in the window contains a variable.

The display format setting affects different types of expressions in these ways:

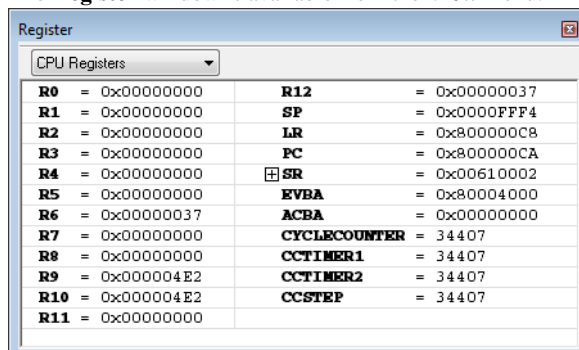
Variables	The display setting affects only the selected variable, not other variables.
Array elements	The display setting affects the complete array, that is, the same display format is used for each array element.
Structure fields	All elements with the same definition—the same field name and C declaration type—are affected by the display setting.

Options

Opens the **IDE Options** dialog box where you can set options specific to the **Stack** window, see the *IDE Project Management and Building Guide*.

Register window

The **Register** window is available from the **View** menu.



This window gives an up-to-date display of the contents of the processor registers and special function registers, and allows you to edit the content of some of the registers.

Optionally, you can choose to load either predefined register groups or to define your own application-specific groups.

You can open several instances of this window, which is very convenient if you want to keep track of different register groups.

For information about editing in C-SPY windows, see *C-SPY Debugger main window*, page 47.

To enable predefined register groups:

- 1 Select a device description file that suits your device, see *Selecting a device description file*, page 40.
- 2 The register groups appear in the **Register** window, provided that they are defined in the device description file. Note that the available register groups are also listed on the **Register Filter** page.

To define application-specific register groups:

See *Defining application-specific register groups*, page 136.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Toolbar

The toolbar contains:

CPU Registers

Selects which register group to display, by default **CPU Registers**. Additional register groups are predefined in the device description files that make SFR registers available in the register window. The device description file contains a section that defines the special function registers and their groups. If some of your SFRs are missing, you can register your own SFRs in a Custom group, see *SFR Setup window*, page 153.

Display area

Displays registers and their values. Every time C-SPY stops, a value that has changed since the last stop is highlighted. Some of the registers are read-only, some of the registers are write-only (marked with *w*), and some of the registers are editable. To edit the contents of an editable register, click it, and modify its value. Press Esc to cancel the new value.

Some registers are expandable, which means that the register contains interesting bits or subgroups of bits.

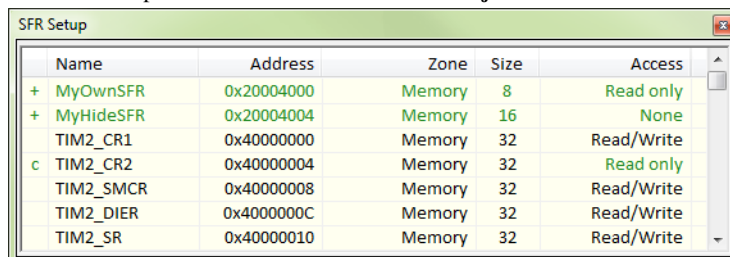
To change the display format, change the **Base** setting on the **Register Filter** page—available by choosing **Tools>Options**.

For the C-SPY Simulator and the C-SPY hardware debugger drivers, these additional support registers are available in the CPU Registers group:

CYCLECOUNTER	Cleared when an application is started or reset and is incremented with the number of used cycles during execution.
CCSTEP	Shows the number of used cycles during the last performed C/C++ source or assembler step.
CCTIMER1 and CCTIMER2	Two <i>trip counts</i> that can be cleared manually at any given time. They are incremented with the number of used cycles during execution.

SFR Setup window

The SFR Setup window is available from the **Project** menu.



Name	Address	Zone	Size	Access
+ MyOwnSFR	0x20004000	Memory	8	Read only
+ MyHideSFR	0x20004004	Memory	16	None
TIM2_CR1	0x40000000	Memory	32	Read/Write
c TIM2_CR2	0x40000004	Memory	32	Read only
TIM2_SMCR	0x40000008	Memory	32	Read/Write
TIM2_DIER	0x4000000C	Memory	32	Read/Write
TIM2_SR	0x40000010	Memory	32	Read/Write

This window displays the currently defined SFRs that C-SPY has information about. You can choose to display only factory-defined or custom-defined SFRs, or both. If required, you can use this window to customize the aspects of the SFRs. For factory-defined SFRs (that is, retrieved from the `ddf` file that is currently used), you can only customize the access type.

Any custom-defined SFRs are added to a dedicated register group called Custom, which you can choose to display in the Register window. Your custom-defined SFRs are saved in `projectCustomSFR.sfr`.

You can only add or modify SFRs when the C-SPY debugger is not running.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Display area

This area contains these columns:

Status

A character that signals the status of the SFR, which can be one of:

blank, a factory-defined SFR.

C, a factory-defined SFR that has been modified.

+, a custom-defined SFR.

?, an SFR that is ignored for some reason. An SFR can be ignored when a factory-defined SFR has been modified, but the SFR is no longer available, or it is located somewhere else or with a different size. Typically, this might happen if you change to another device.

Name

A unique name of the SFR.

Address

The memory address of the SFR.

Zone

Selects a memory zone, see *C-SPY memory zones*, page 134.

Size

The size of the register, which can be any of 8, 16, 32, or 64.

Access

The access type of the register, which can be one of Read/Write, Read only, Write only, or None.

You can click a name or an address to change the value. The hexadecimal 0x prefix for the address can be omitted, the value you enter will still be interpreted as hexadecimal. For example, if you enter 4567, you will get 0x4567.

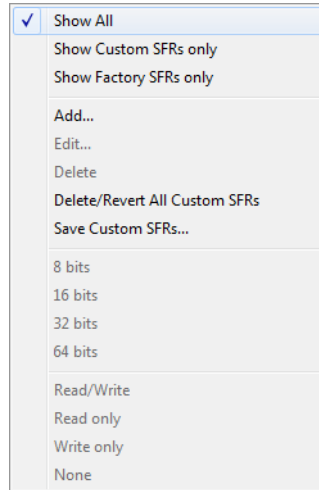
You can click a column header to sort the SFRs according to the column property.

Color coding used in the display area:

- Green, which indicates that the corresponding value has changed
- Red, which indicates an ignored SFR.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



These commands are available:

Show All

Shows all SFR.

Show Custom SFRs only

Shows all custom-defined SFRs.

Show Factory SFRs only

Shows all factory-defined SFRs retrieved from the ddf file.

Add

Displays the **Edit SFR** dialog box where you can add a new SFR, see *Edit SFR dialog box*, page 156.

Edit

Displays the **Edit SFR** dialog box where you can edit an SFR, see *Edit SFR dialog box*, page 156.

Delete

Deletes an SFR. This command only works on custom-defined SFRs.

Delete/revert All Custom SFRs

Deletes all custom-defined SFRs and reverts all modified factory-defined SFRs to their factory settings.

Save Custom SFRs

Opens a standard save dialog box to save all custom-defined SFRs.

8|16|32|64 bits

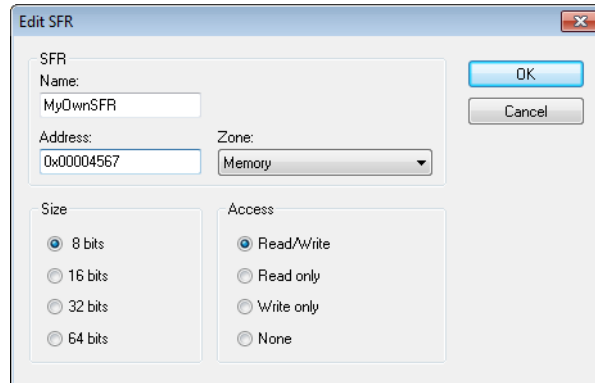
Selects display format for the selected SFR, which can be 8, 16, 32, or 64 bits. Note that the display format can only be changed for custom-defined SFRs.

Read/Write|Read only|Write only|None

Selects the access type of the selected SFR, which can be **Read/Write**, **Read only**, **Write only**, or **None**. Note that for factory-defined SFRs, the default access type is indicated.

Edit SFR dialog box

The **Edit SFR** dialog box is available from the SFR Setup window.



Use this dialog box to define the SFRs.

Requirements

None; this dialog box is always available.

Name

Specify the name of the SFR that you want to add or edit.

Address

Specify the address of the SFR that you want to add or edit. The hexadecimal 0x prefix for the address can be omitted, the value you enter will still be interpreted as hexadecimal. For example, if you enter 4567, you will get 0x4567.

Zone

Selects the memory zone for the SFR you want to add or edit. The list of zones is retrieved from the `ddf` file that is currently used.

Size

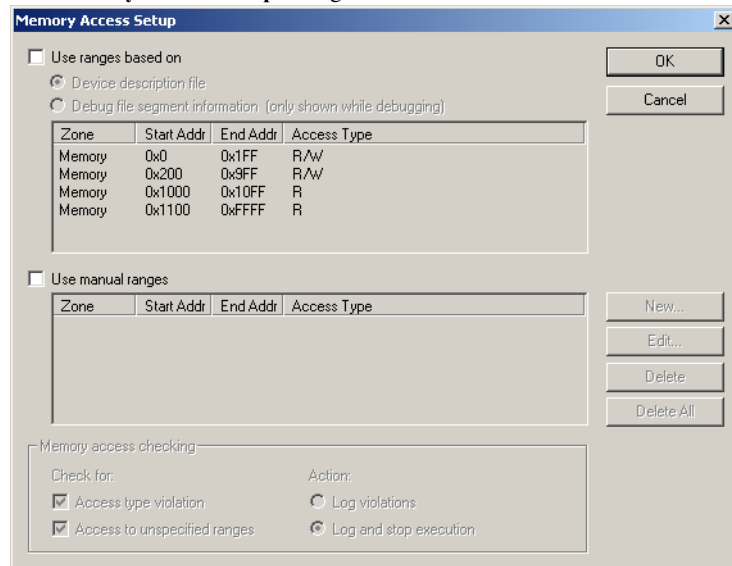
Selects the size of the SFR. Choose between 8, 16, 32, or 64 bits. Note that the display format can only be changed for custom-defined SFRs.

Access

Selects the access type of the SFR. Choose between **Read/Write**, **Read only**, **Write only**, or **None**. Note that for factory-defined SFRs, the default access type is indicated.

Memory Access Setup dialog box

The **Memory Access Setup** dialog box is available from the C-SPY driver menu.



This dialog box lists all defined memory areas, where each column in the list specifies the properties of the area. In other words, the dialog box displays the memory access setup that will be used during the simulation.

Note: If you enable both the **Use ranges based on** and the **Use manual ranges** option, memory accesses are checked for all defined ranges.

For information about the columns and the properties displayed, see *Edit Memory Access dialog box*, page 159.

Requirements

The C-SPY simulator.

Use ranges based on

Selects any of the predefined alternatives for the memory access setup. Choose between:

Device description file

Loads properties from the device description file.

Debug file segment information

Properties are based on the segment information available in the debug file. This information is only available while debugging. The advantage of using this option, is that the simulator can catch memory accesses outside the linked application.

Use manual ranges

Specify your own ranges manually via the **Edit Memory Access** dialog box. To open this dialog box, choose **New** to specify a new memory range, or select a memory zone and choose **Edit** to modify it. For more information, see *Edit Memory Access dialog box*, page 159.

The ranges you define manually are saved between debug sessions.

Memory access checking

Check for determines what to check for;

- Access type violation
- Access to unspecified ranges.

Action selects the action to be performed if an access violation occurs; choose between:

- Log violations
- Log and stop execution.

Any violations are logged in the Debug Log window.

Buttons

These buttons are available:

New

Opens the **Edit Memory Access** dialog box, where you can specify a new memory range and attach an access type to it, see *Edit Memory Access dialog box*, page 159.

Edit

Opens the **Edit Memory Access** dialog box, where you can edit the selected memory area. See *Edit Memory Access dialog box*, page 159.

Delete

Deletes the selected memory area definition.

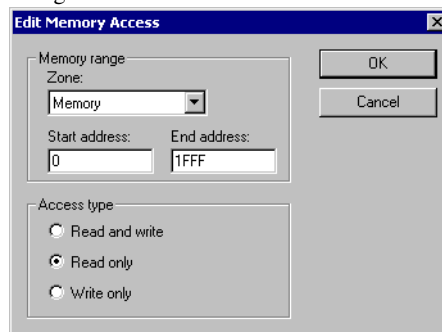
Delete All

Deletes all defined memory area definitions.

Note that except for the OK and Cancel buttons, buttons are only available when the option **Use manual ranges** is selected.

Edit Memory Access dialog box

The **Edit Memory Access** dialog box is available from the **Memory Access Setup** dialog box.



Use this dialog box to specify the memory ranges, and assign an access type to each memory range, for which you want to detect illegal accesses during the simulation.

Requirements

The C-SPY simulator.

Memory range

Defines the memory area specific to your device:

Zone

Selects a memory zone, see *C-SPY memory zones*, page 134.

Start address

Specify the start address for the memory area, in hexadecimal notation.

End address

Specify the end address for the memory area, in hexadecimal notation.

Access type

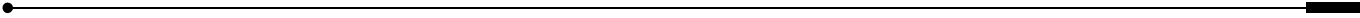
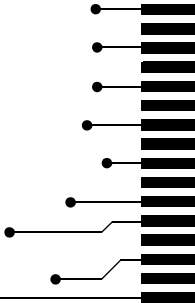
Selects an access type to the memory range; choose between:

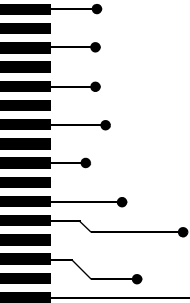
- **Read and write**
- **Read only**
- **Write only.**

Part 2. Analyzing your application

This part of the *C-SPY® Debugging Guide for AVR32* includes these chapters:

- Trace
- Profiling
- Code coverage





Trace

- Introduction to using trace
- Collecting and using trace data
- Reference information on trace

Introduction to using trace

These topics are covered:

- Reasons for using trace
- Briefly about trace
- Requirements for using trace

See also:

- *Getting started using data logging*, page 81
- *Getting started using interrupt logging*, page 210
- *Profiling*, page 187

REASONS FOR USING TRACE

By using trace, you can inspect the program flow up to a specific state, for instance an application crash, and use the trace data to locate the origin of the problem. Trace data can be useful for locating programming errors that have irregular symptoms and occur sporadically.

BRIEFLY ABOUT TRACE

To use trace in C-SPY requires that your target system can generate trace data. Once generated, C-SPY can collect it and you can visualize and analyze the data in various windows and dialog boxes.

Depending on your target system, different types of trace data can be generated.

Trace data is a continuously collected sequence of every executed instruction for a selected portion of the execution.

For the C-SPY hardware debugger drivers, there are three different types of trace:

- NanoTrace
- Buffered auxiliary trace (only for AVR ONE!)

- Streaming auxiliary trace (only for AVR ONE!).

Trace features in C-SPY

In C-SPY, you can use the trace-related windows Trace, Function Trace, Timeline, and Find in Trace.

Depending on your C-SPY driver, you:

- Can set various types of trace breakpoints to control the collection of trace data.
- Have access to windows such as the Interrupt Log, Interrupt Log Summary, Data Log, and Data Log Summary.

In addition, several other features in C-SPY also use trace data, features such as Profiling, Code coverage, and Instruction profiling.

REQUIREMENTS FOR USING TRACE

The C-SPY simulator supports trace-related functionality, and there are no specific requirements.

The different types of trace have different requirements:

- NanoTrace requires that you enable it first and that a trace buffer has been allocated in target memory
- Buffered auxiliary trace requires AVR ONE! and a Nexus connector
- Streaming auxiliary trace requires AVR ONE! and a Nexus connector.

Note: The specific set of debug components you are using (hardware, a debug probe, and a C-SPY driver) determine which trace features in C-SPY that are supported.

Collecting and using trace data

These tasks are covered:

- Getting started with trace
- Trace data collection using breakpoints
- Searching in trace data
- Browsing through trace data.

GETTING STARTED WITH TRACE



- 1 Open the Trace window—available from the driver-specific menu—and click the **Activate** button to enable collecting trace data.

- 2 Start the execution. When the execution stops, for example because a breakpoint is triggered, trace data is displayed in the Trace window. For more information about the window, see *Trace window*, page 170.

TRACE DATA COLLECTION USING BREAKPOINTS

A convenient way to collect trace data between two execution points is to start and stop the data collection using dedicated breakpoints. Choose between these alternatives:

- In the editor or Disassembly window, position your insertion point, right-click, and toggle a **Trace Start** or **Trace Stop** breakpoint from the context menu.
- In the Breakpoints window, choose **Trace Start** or **Trace Stop**.
- The C-SPY system macros `__setTraceStartBreak` and `__setTraceStopBreak` can also be used.

For more information about these breakpoints, see *Trace Start breakpoints dialog box*, page 181 and *Trace Stop breakpoints dialog box*, page 182, respectively.

SEARCHING IN TRACE DATA

When you have collected trace data, you can perform searches in the collected data to locate the parts of your code or data that you are interested in, for example, a specific interrupt or accesses of a specific variable.

You specify the search criteria in the **Find in Trace** dialog box and view the result in the Find in Trace window.

The Find in Trace window is very similar to the Trace window, showing the same columns and data, but *only* those rows that match the specified search criteria.

Double-clicking an item in the Find in Trace window brings up the same item in the Trace window.

To search in your trace data:



- 1 On the Trace window toolbar, click the **Find** button.
- 2 In the **Find in Trace** dialog box, specify your search criteria.

Typically, you can choose to search for:

- A specific piece of text, for which you can apply further search criteria
- An address range
- A combination of these, like a specific piece of text within a specific address range.

For more information about the various options, see *Find in Trace dialog box*, page 184.

- 3 When you have specified your search criteria, click **Find**. The Find in Trace window is displayed, which means you can start analyzing the trace data. For more information, see *Find in Trace window*, page 185.

BROWSING THROUGH TRACE DATA

To follow the execution history, simply look and scroll in the Trace window. Alternatively, you can enter *browse mode*.



To enter browse mode, double-click an item in the Trace window, or click the **Browse** toolbar button.

The selected item turns yellow and the source and disassembly windows will highlight the corresponding location. You can now move around in the trace data using the up and down arrow keys, or by scrolling and clicking; the source and Disassembly windows will be updated to show the corresponding location. This is like stepping backward and forward through the execution history.

Double-click again to leave browse mode.

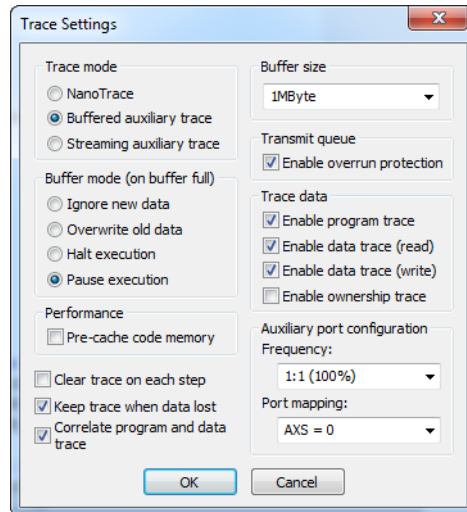
Reference information on trace

Reference information about:

- *Trace Settings dialog box*, page 167
- *Trace window*, page 170
- *Function Trace window*, page 173
- *Timeline window*, page 173
- *Viewing Range dialog box*, page 180
- *Trace Start breakpoints dialog box*, page 181
- *Trace Stop breakpoints dialog box*, page 182
- *Trace Expressions window*, page 183
- *Find in Trace dialog box*, page 184
- *Find in Trace window*, page 185.

Trace Settings dialog box

The **Trace Settings** dialog box is available from the C-SPY driver menu.



Use this dialog box to configure trace data generation and collection.

See also *Getting started with trace*, page 164.

Requirements

Any supported hardware debugger system.

Trace mode

Selects the trace mode, which depends on the trace support in your debugger system. Choose between:

NanoTrace	Uses the NanoTrace buffer. When this mode is used, the linker segment <code>TRACEBUFFER</code> is used for holding the trace buffer for which memory space is automatically reserved.
Buffered auxiliary trace	Uses buffered trace from the AUX port and communicates via the Nexus connector. This mode is only available for AVR ONE!.
Streaming auxiliary trace	Uses streaming trace from the AUX port and communicates via the Nexus connector. Streaming also requires a USB 2.0 high-speed link. This mode is only available for AVR ONE!.

Buffer mode

Selects the trace mode, which depends on the trace support in your debugger system. Choose between:

Ignore new data	Ignores new data once the trace buffer is full.
Overwrite old data	Overwrites the oldest data in the trace buffer.
Halt execution	Stops the execution when the trace buffer is full.
Pause execution	Temporarily stops the execution when the trace buffer is almost full and reads out the data until the buffer is empty enough to resume the execution.

Performance

Makes C-SPY place the downloaded application in a separate cache and use that while decoding the trace stream. That means the trace data can be displayed as it is collected.

For streaming auxiliary trace, C-SPY must continuously decode the trace stream. To do this, C-SPY must be able to read the code stored in the execution path of the application. This cannot be done while the application is executing.

Clear trace on each step

Clears the trace data in the Trace window before each step and go command. All prior history will be erased.

Keep trace when data lost

Prevents trace from erasing unsynchronized data. Data can become unsynchronized when trace is run at high speed without using the option **Transmit queue>Enable overrun protection**, or under certain circumstances when using NanoTrace.

When the **Keep trace when data lost** option is not used, trace simply discards information that cannot be correlated.

Correlate program and data trace

Makes C-SPY try to deduce which instruction a particular data access belongs to. The trace data provided by the target device do not contain information that defines a connection between the data trace packets and the program trace packets.

Deducing the connection between data and program trace packets can be a difficult task. C-SPY will favour leaving a data trace packet uncorrelated rather than associating with the wrong instruction.

Buffer size

Specify the size of the trace buffer.

Transmit queue

Makes the on-chip trace temporarily pause the CPU if the internal transmit queue becomes full. The transmit queue is automatically sent to the trace buffer and once enough space is available, the CPU continues.

Note that there is still a risk of losing trace data even if this option is used. For example, when using NanoTrace for tracing an *STM* instruction. The transmit queue will become full but the memory will not be available until the *STM* instruction has been completed. The overrun protection system will then drop trace packets to avoid deadlocking the device.

Trace data

Selects the type of information you want to collect trace data for. Choose between:

- Enable program trace** Collects trace data for program execution. This will make the Trace window display individual instructions that have been executed.
- Enable data trace (read)** Collects trace data for data read accesses.
- Enable data trace (write)** Collects trace data for data write accesses.
- Enable ownership trace** Collects trace data for ownership trace. An ownership trace message is generated each time the application writes to the debug register *PID*.

Auxiliary port configuration

Selects the type of information you want trace to collect data for. Choose between:

- Frequency** Selects the speed compared to the speed of the CPU that the auxiliary port will use. Choose between: 1:1 (default), 1:2, 1:3, ... 1:16. This option can be useful, for example, if the signal integrity is poor.
- Port mapping** Selects the auxiliary port to use for trace data. If no port is selected, you will be prompted to accept Port 0 or cancel when you start collecting trace data.

Trace window

The Trace window is available from the C-SPY driver menu.

This window displays the collected trace data.

The content of the Trace window depends on the C-SPY driver you are using. For the C-SPY hardware debugger drivers, the window also displays information about memory accesses.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Trace toolbar

The toolbar in the Trace window and in the Function trace window contains:



Enable/Disable

Enables and disables collecting and viewing trace data in this window. This button is not available in the Function trace window.



Clear trace data

Clears the trace buffer. Both the Trace window and the Function trace window are cleared.



Toggle source

Toggles the Trace column between showing only disassembly or disassembly together with the corresponding source code.



Browse

Toggles browse mode on or off for a selected item in the Trace window, see *Browsing through trace data*, page 166.



Find

Displays a dialog box where you can perform a search, see *Find in Trace dialog box*, page 184.



Save

Displays a standard **Save As** dialog box where you can save the collected trace data to a text file, with tab-separated columns.



Edit Settings

In the C-SPY simulator, this button is not enabled.

For the C-SPY hardware debugger drivers, this button displays the **Trace Settings** dialog box, see *Trace Settings dialog box*, page 167.

Edit Expressions (C-SPY simulator only)



Opens the Trace Expressions window, see *Trace Expressions window*, page 183.

Display area (in the C-SPY simulator)

This area displays a collected sequence of executed machine instructions. In addition, the window can display trace data for expressions.

#	Cycles	Trace	callCount
5064	13582	00044F JC 0x043C DoForegroundProcess();	5
5065	13588	00043C LCALL DoForegrou...	5
5066	13594	000093 18 ; '.' ?BDISPATCH_FF;	5
5067	13597	000075 POP DPH	5
5068	13600	000077 POP DPL	5
5069	13604	000079 PUSH ?CBANK	5

This area contains these columns for the C-SPY simulator:

#

A serial number for each row in the trace buffer. Simplifies the navigation within the buffer.

Cycles

The number of cycles elapsed to this point.

Trace

The collected sequence of executed machine instructions. Optionally, the corresponding source code can also be displayed.

Expression

Each expression you have defined to be displayed appears in a separate column. Each entry in the expression column displays the value *after* executing the instruction on the same row. You specify the expressions for which you want to collect trace data in the Trace Expressions window, see *Trace Expressions window*, page 183.

A red-colored row indicates that the previous row and the red row are not consecutive. This means that there is a gap in the collected trace data, for example because trace data has been lost due to an overflow.

Display area (in the C-SPY hardware debugger drivers)

Index	Address	Opcode	Trace	Flags	Comment
320	0x80000034	EEOC949	ISL R9, R7, R12	--	
321	0x80000038	F5490054	ST.W R10[0x54], R9	--	W 0x00200000 @0xFFFF1054
322	0x8000003C	F5490044	ST.W R10[0x44], R9	--	W 0x00200000 @0xFFFF1044
323	0x80000040	9519	ST.W R10[4], R9	--	W 0x00200000 @0xFFFF1004
324	0x80000042	E3CF8080	LDM SP++, R7, PC, R12=0	-R	R 0x800000AA @0x00007FE8
325				--	R 0x00000000 @0x00007FEC
326	0x800000AA	EA07032C	LD.W R12, R5[R7<<2]	--	R 0x00000007 @0x8000024C
327	0x800000AE	CCDF	RCALL gpio_clr_gpio_pin	-C	
328	0x80000048	F80B1404	ASR R11, R12, 4	--	
329	0x8000004C	BB9B	LSR R11, 0x1B	--	

This area contains these columns for the C-SPY hardware debugger drivers:

Index

A number that corresponds to each packet. Examples of packets are instructions, synchronization points, and exception markers.

Address

The address of the executed instruction.

Opcode

The operation code of the executed instruction.

Trace

The collected sequence of executed machine instructions. Optionally, the corresponding source code can also be displayed.

Comment

Any comment about the trace record.

Flags

The left-side field can display these flags:

- , no flags
- s, Synchronized messages
- E, Estimated execution
- x, Lost synchronization

The right-side field can display these flags:

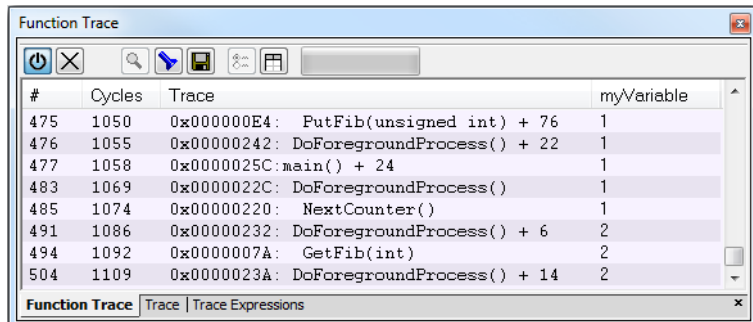
- , no flags

- E, Exception
- C, Call
- I, Indirect branch
- R, Return

A red-colored row indicates that the previous row and the red row are not consecutive. This means that there is a gap in the collected trace data, for example because trace data has been lost due to an overflow.

Function Trace window

The Function Trace window is available from the C-SPY driver menu during a debug session.



This window displays a subset of the trace data displayed in the Trace window. Instead of displaying all rows, the Function Trace window only shows trace data corresponding to calls to and returns from functions.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Toolbar

For information about the toolbar, see *Trace window*, page 170.

Display area

For information about the columns in the display area, see *Trace window*, page 170

Timeline window

The Timeline window is available from the C-SPY driver menu during a debug session.

This window displays trace data in different graphs in relation to a common time axis:

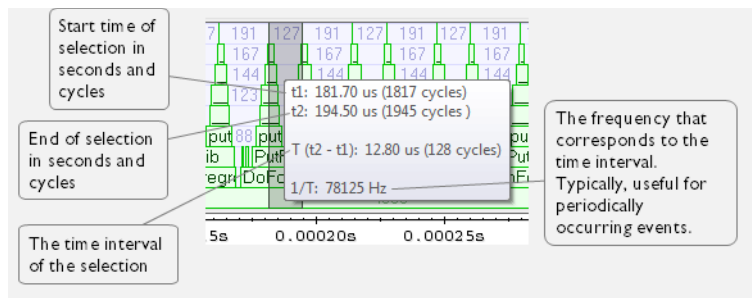
- Call Stack graph
- Data Log graph
- Interrupt Log graph

To display a graph:

- 1 Choose **Timeline** from the C-SPY driver menu to open the Timeline window.
- 2 In the Timeline window, click in the graph area and choose **Enable** from the context menu to enable a specific graph.
- 3 For the Data Log Graph, you need to set a Data Log breakpoint for each variable you want a graphical representation of in the Timeline window. See *Data Log breakpoints dialog box*, page 127.
- 4 Click **Go** on the toolbar to start executing your application. The graph appears.

To navigate in the graph, use any of these alternatives:

- Right-click and from the context menu choose **Zoom In** or **Zoom Out**. Alternatively, use the + and - keys. The graph zooms in or out depending on which command you used.
- Right-click in the graph and from the context menu choose **Navigate** and the appropriate command to move backwards and forwards on the graph. Alternatively, use any of the shortcut keys: arrow keys, Home, End, and Ctrl+End.
- Double-click on a sample of interest and the corresponding source code is highlighted in the editor window and in the Disassembly window.
- Click on the graph and drag to select a time interval. Press Enter or right-click and from the context menu choose **Zoom>Zoom to Selection**. The selection zooms in. Point in the selection with the mouse pointer to get detailed tooltip information about the selected part of the graph:





Point in the graph with the mouse pointer to get detailed tooltip information for that location.

Requirements

Depending on the abilities in hardware, the debug probe, and the C-SPY driver you are using, the display area can be populated with different graphs:

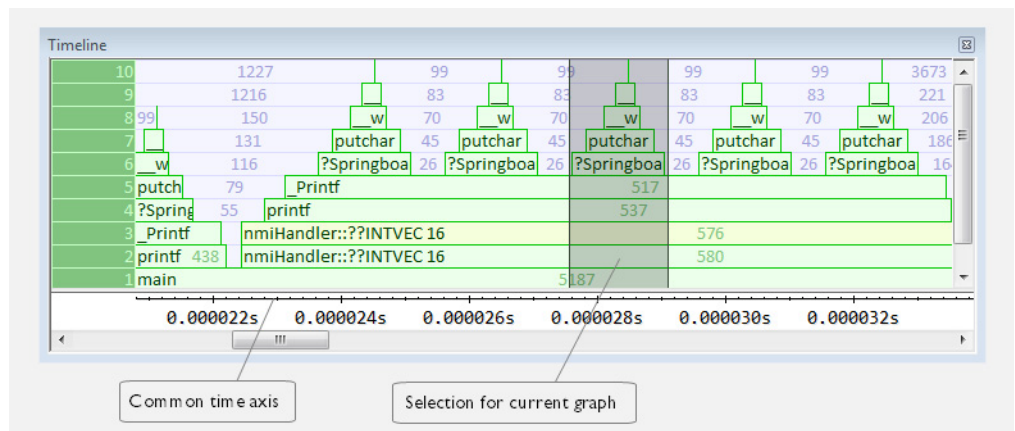
Target system	Call Stack Graph	Data Log Graph	Interrupt Log Graph
C-SPY simulator	X	X	X
AVR ONE!	X	—	X
JTAGICE mkII	X	—	X
JTAGICE3	X	—	X

Table 8: Supported graphs in the Timeline window

For more information about requirements related to trace data, see *Requirements for using trace*, page 164.

Display area for the Call Stack Graph

The Call Stack Graph displays the sequence of calls and returns collected by trace.



At the bottom of the graph you will usually find `main`, and above it, the functions called from `main`, and so on. The horizontal bars, which represent invocations of functions, use four different colors:

- Medium green for normal C functions with debug information
- Light green for functions known to the debugger only through an assembler label

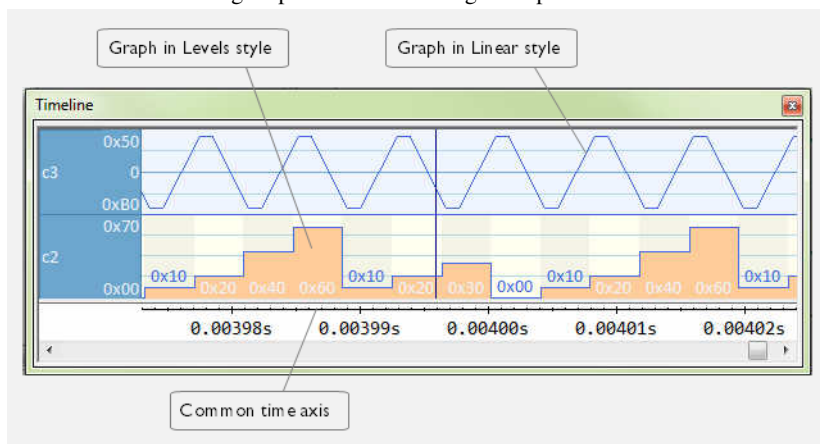
- Medium or light yellow for interrupt handlers, with the same distinctions as for green.

The numbers represent the number of cycles spent in, or between, the function invocations.

At the bottom of the window, there is a common time axis that uses seconds as the time unit.

Display area for the Data Log graph

The Data Log graph displays the data logs generated by trace, for up to four different variables or address ranges specified as Data Log breakpoints.



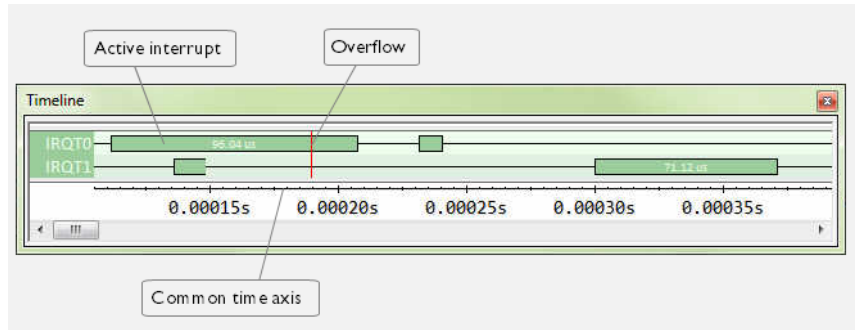
Where:

- The label area at the left end of the graph displays the variable name or the address for which you have specified the Data Log breakpoint.
- The graph itself displays how the value of the variable changes over time. The label area also displays the limits, or range, of the Y-axis for a variable. You can use the context menu to change these limits. The graph is a graphical representation of the information in the Data Log window, see *Data Log window*, page 98.
- The graph can be displayed either as a thin line between consecutive logs or as a rectangle for every log (optionally color-filled).
- A red vertical line indicates overflow, which means that the communication channel failed to transmit all data logs from the target system. A red question mark indicates a log without a value.

At the bottom of the window, there is a common time axis that uses seconds as the time unit.

Display area for the Interrupt Log graph

The Interrupt Log graph displays interrupts reported by trace or by the C-SPY simulator. In other words, the graph provides a graphical view of the interrupt events during the execution of your application.



Where:

- The label area at the left end of the graph displays the names of the interrupts.
- The graph itself shows active interrupts as a thick green horizontal bar where the white figure indicates the time spent in the interrupt. This graph is a graphical representation of the information in the Interrupt Log window, see *Interrupt Log window*, page 217.
- If the bar is displayed without horizontal borders, there are two possible causes:
 - The interrupt is reentrant and has interrupted itself. Only the innermost interrupt will have borders.
 - There are irregularities in the interrupt enter-leave sequence, probably due to missing logs.
- If the bar is displayed without a vertical border, the missing border indicates an approximate time for the log.
- A red vertical line indicates overflow, which means that the communication channel failed to transmit all interrupt logs from the target system.

At the bottom of the window, there is a common time axis that uses seconds as the time unit.

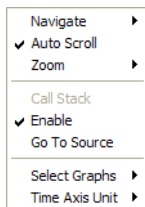
Selection and navigation

Click and drag to select. The selection extends vertically over all graphs, but appears highlighted in a darker color for the selected graph. You can navigate backward and forward in the selected graph using the left and right arrow keys. Use the Home and End

keys to move to the first or last relevant point, respectively. Use the navigation keys in combination with the Shift key to extend the selection.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



Note: The context menu contains some commands that are common to all graphs and some commands that are specific to each graph. The figure reflects the context menu for the Call Stack Graph, which means that the menu looks slightly different for the other graphs.

These commands are available:

Navigate (All graphs)

Commands for navigating over the graph(s); choose between:

Next moves the selection to the next relevant point in the graph. Shortcut key: right arrow.

Previous moves the selection backward to the previous relevant point in the graph. Shortcut key: left arrow.

First moves the selection to the first data entry in the graph. Shortcut key: Home.

Last moves the selection to the last data entry in the graph. Shortcut key: End.

End moves the selection to the last data in any displayed graph, in other words the end of the time axis. Shortcut key: Ctrl+End.

Auto Scroll (All graphs)

Toggles auto scrolling on or off. When on, the most recently collected data is automatically displayed if you have executed the command **Navigate>End**.

Zoom (All graphs)

Commands for zooming the window, in other words, changing the time scale; choose between:

Zoom to Selection makes the current selection fit the window. Shortcut key: Return.

Zoom In zooms in on the time scale. Shortcut key: +.

Zoom Out zooms out on the time scale. Shortcut key: -.

10ns, 100ns, 1us, etc makes an interval of 10 nanoseconds, 100 nanoseconds, 1 microsecond, respectively, fit the window.

1ms, 10ms, etc makes an interval of 1 millisecond or 10 milliseconds, respectively, fit the window.

10m, 1h, etc makes an interval of 10 minutes or 1 hour, respectively, fit the window.

Data Log (Data Log Graph)

A heading that shows that the Data Log-specific commands below are available.

Call Stack (Call Stack Graph)

A heading that shows that the Call stack-specific commands below are available.

Interrupt (Interrupt Log Graph)

A heading that shows that the Interrupt Log-specific commands below are available.

Enable (All graphs)

Toggles the display of the graph on or off. If you disable a graph, that graph will be indicated as **OFF** in the Timeline window. If no trace data has been collected for a graph, *no data* will appear instead of the graph.

Variable (Data Log Graph)

The name of the variable for which the Data Log-specific commands below apply. This menu command is context-sensitive, which means it reflects the Data Log Graph you selected in the Timeline window (one of up to four).

Solid Graph (Data Log Graph)

Displays the graph as a color-filled solid graph instead of as a thin line.

Viewing Range (Data Log Graph)

Displays a dialog box, see *Viewing Range dialog box*, page 180.

Size (Data Log Graph)

Determines the vertical size of the graph; choose between **Small**, **Medium**, and **Large**.

Show Numerical Value (Data Log Graph)

Shows the numerical value of the variable, in addition to the graph.

Go To Source (Common)

Displays the corresponding source code in an editor window, if applicable.

Sort by (Interrupt Graph)

Sorts the entries according to their ID or name. The selected order is used in the graph when new interrupts appear.

Select Graphs (Common)

Selects which graphs to be displayed in the Timeline window.

Time Axis Unit (Common)

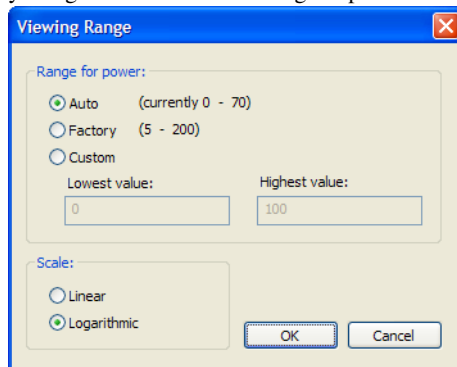
Selects the unit used in the time axis; choose between **Seconds** and **Cycles**.

Profile Selection

Enables profiling time intervals in the Function Profiler window. Note that this command is only available if the C-SPY driver supports PC Sampling.

Viewing Range dialog box

The **Viewing Range** dialog box is available from the context menu that appears when you right-click in the Data Log Graph in the Timeline window.



Use this dialog box to specify the value range, that is, the range for the Y-axis for the graph.

Requirements

The C-SPY simulator.

Range for ...

Selects the viewing range for the displayed values:

Auto

Uses the range according to the range of the values that are actually collected, continuously keeping track of minimum or maximum values. The currently computed range, if any, is displayed in parentheses. The range is rounded to reasonably *even* limits.

Factory

For the Data Log Graph: Uses the range according to the value range of the variable, for example 0–65535 for an unsigned 16-bit integer.

Custom

Use the text boxes to specify an explicit range.

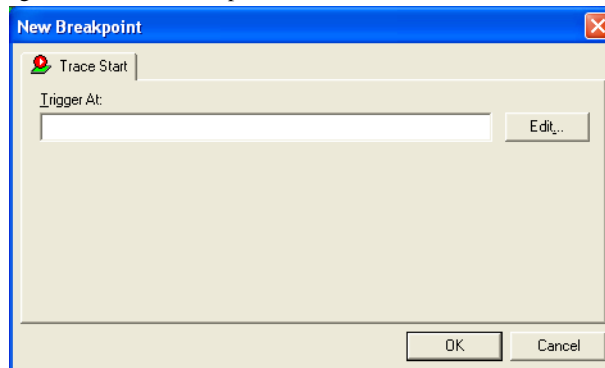
Scale

Selects the scale type of the Y-axis:

- **Linear**
- **Logarithmic.**

Trace Start breakpoints dialog box

The **Trace Start** dialog box is available from the context menu that appears when you right-click in the Breakpoints window.



Use this dialog box to set a Trace Start breakpoint where you want to start collecting trace data. If you want to collect trace data only for a specific range, you must also set a Trace Stop breakpoint where you want to stop collecting data.

See also, *Trace Stop breakpoints dialog box*, page 182.

To set a Trace Start breakpoint:

- 1 In the editor or Disassembly window, right-click and choose **Trace Start** from the context menu.
Alternatively, open the Breakpoints window by choosing **View>Breakpoints**.
- 2 In the Breakpoints window, right-click and choose **New Breakpoint>Trace Start**.
Alternatively, to modify an existing breakpoint, select a breakpoint in the Breakpoints window and choose **Edit** on the context menu.
- 3 In the **Trigger At** text box, specify an expression, an absolute address, or a source location. Click **OK**.
- 4 When the breakpoint is triggered, the trace data collection starts.

Requirements

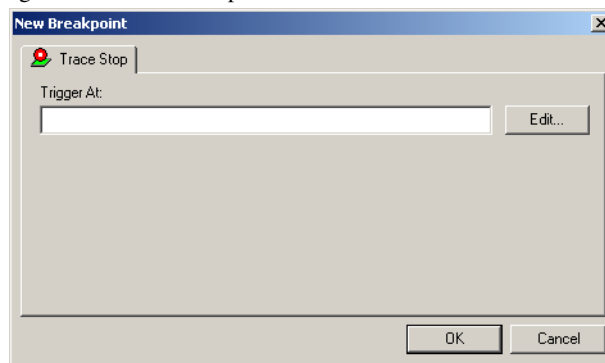
None; this window is always available.

Trigger at

Specify the code location of the breakpoint. Alternatively, click the **Edit** button to open the **Enter Location** dialog box, see *Enter Location dialog box*, page 130.

Trace Stop breakpoints dialog box

The **Trace Stop** dialog box is available from the context menu that appears when you right-click in the Breakpoints window.



Use this dialog box to set a Trace Stop breakpoint where you want to stop collecting trace data. If you want to collect trace data only for a specific range, you might also need to set a Trace Start breakpoint where you want to start collecting data.

See also, *Trace Start breakpoints dialog box*, page 181.

To set a Trace Stop breakpoint:

- 1 In the editor or Disassembly window, right-click and choose **Trace Stop** from the context menu.
Alternatively, open the Breakpoints window by choosing **View>Breakpoints**.
- 2 In the Breakpoints window, right-click and choose **New Breakpoint>Trace Stop**.
Alternatively, to modify an existing breakpoint, select a breakpoint in the Breakpoints window and choose **Edit** on the context menu.
- 3 In the **Trigger At** text box, specify an expression, an absolute address, or a source location. Click **OK**.
- 4 When the breakpoint is triggered, the trace data collection stops.

Requirements

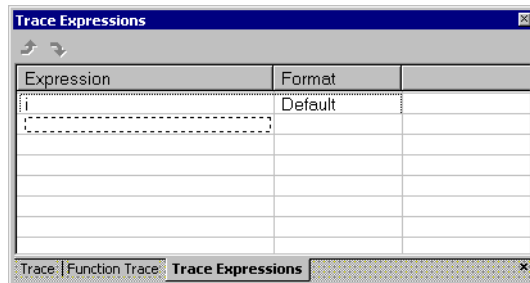
None; this window is always available.

Trigger at

Specify the code location of the breakpoint. Alternatively, click the **Edit** button to open the **Enter Location** dialog box, see *Enter Location dialog box*, page 130.

Trace Expressions window

The Trace Expressions window is available from the Trace window toolbar.



Use this window to specify, for example, a specific variable (or an expression) for which you want to collect trace data.

Requirements

The C-SPY simulator.

Toolbar

The toolbar buttons change the order between the expressions:

Arrow up

Moves the selected row up.

Arrow down

Moves the selected row down.

Display area

Use the display area to specify expressions for which you want to collect trace data:

Expression

Specify any expression that you want to collect data from. You can specify any expression that can be evaluated, such as variables and registers.

Format

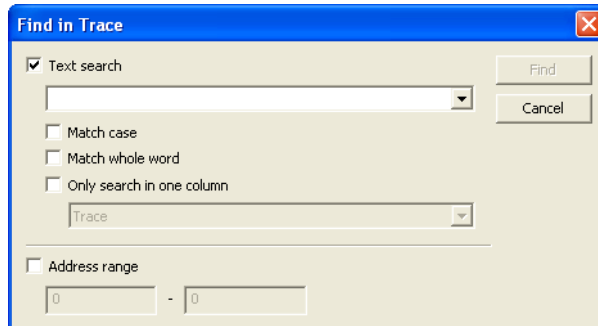
Shows which display format that is used for each expression. Note that you can change display format via the context menu.

Each row in this area will appear as an extra column in the Trace window.

Find in Trace dialog box

The **Find in Trace** dialog box is available by clicking the **Find** button on the Trace window toolbar or by choosing **Edit>Find and Replace>Find**.

Note that the **Edit>Find and Replace>Find** command is context-dependent. It displays the **Find in Trace** dialog box if the Trace window is the current window or the **Find** dialog box if the editor window is the current window.



Use this dialog box to specify the search criteria for advanced searches in the trace data.

The search results are displayed in the Find in Trace window—available by choosing the **View>Messages** command, see *Find in Trace window*, page 185.

See also *Searching in trace data*, page 165.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Text search

Specify the string you want to search for. To specify the search criteria, choose between:

Match Case

Searches only for occurrences that exactly match the case of the specified text. Otherwise `int` will also find `INT` and `Int` and so on.

Match whole word

Searches only for the string when it occurs as a separate word. Otherwise `int` will also find `print`, `sprintf` and so on.

Only search in one column

Searches only in the column you selected from the drop-down list.

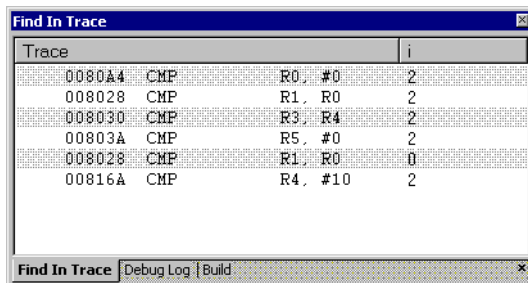
Address Range

Specify the address range you want to display or search. The trace data within the address range is displayed. If you also have specified a text string in the **Text search** field, the text string is searched for within the address range.

Find in Trace window

The Find in Trace window is available from the **View>Messages** menu. Alternatively, it is automatically displayed when you perform a search using the **Find in Trace** dialog

box or perform a search using the **Find in Trace** command available from the context menu in the editor window.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Find In Trace" with a table of trace data. The table has two columns: "Trace" and "i". The data rows are as follows:

Trace	i
0080A4 CMP R0, #0	2
008028 CMP R1, R0	2
008030 CMP R3, R4	2
00803A CMP R5, #0	2
008028 CMP R1, R0	0
00816A CMP R4, #10	2

At the bottom of the window, there are buttons for "Find In Trace", "Debug Log", and "Build".

This window displays the result of searches in the trace data. Double-click an item in the Find in Trace window to bring up the same item in the Trace window.

Before you can view any trace data, you must specify the search criteria in the **Find in Trace** dialog box, see *Find in Trace window*, page 185.

For more information, see *Searching in trace data*, page 165.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Display area

The Find in Trace window looks like the Trace window and shows the same columns and data, but *only* those rows that match the specified search criteria.

Profiling

- Introduction to the profiler
- Using the profiler
- Reference information on the profiler

Introduction to the profiler

These topics are covered:

- Reasons for using the profiler
- Briefly about the profiler
- Requirements for using the profiler

REASONS FOR USING THE PROFILER

Function profiling can help you find the functions in your source code where the most time is spent during execution. You should focus on those functions when optimizing your code. A simple method of optimizing a function is to compile it using speed optimization. Alternatively, you can move the data used by the function into more efficient memory. For detailed information about efficient memory usage, see the *IAR C/C++ Compiler Reference Guide for AVR32*.

Alternatively, you can use *filtered profiling*, which means that you can exclude, for example, individual functions from being profiled. To profile only a specific part of your code, you can select a *time interval*—using the Timeline window—for which C-SPY produces profiling information.

Instruction profiling can help you fine-tune your code on a very detailed level, especially for assembler source code. Instruction profiling can also help you to understand where your compiled C/C++ source code spends most of its time, and perhaps give insight into how to rewrite it for better performance.

BRIEFLY ABOUT THE PROFILER

Function profiling information is displayed in the Function Profiler window, that is, timing information for the functions in an application. Profiling must be turned on explicitly using a button on the window's toolbar, and will stay enabled until it is turned off.

Instruction profiling information is displayed in the Disassembly window, that is, the number of times each instruction has been executed.

Profiling sources

The profiler can use different mechanisms, or *sources*, to collect profiling information. Depending on the available trace source features, one or more of the sources can be used for profiling:

- Trace (calls)

The full instruction trace is analyzed to determine all function calls and returns. When the collected instruction sequence is incomplete or discontinuous, the profiling information is less accurate.
- Trace (flat)

Each instruction in the full instruction trace or each PC Sample is assigned to a corresponding function or code fragment, without regard to function calls or returns. This is most useful when the application does not exhibit normal call/return sequences, such as when you are using an RTOS, or when you are profiling code which does not have full debug information.
- Breakpoints (only available when the two Trace sources are not available)

The profiler sets a breakpoint on every function entry point. During execution, the profiler collects information about function calls and returns as each breakpoint is hit. This assumes that the hardware supports a large number of breakpoints, and it has a huge impact on execution performance.

REQUIREMENTS FOR USING THE PROFILER

The C-SPY simulator support the profiler; there are no specific requirements.

To use the profiler in your hardware debugger system, you need one of these setups:

- An AVR ONE!, a JTAGICE mkII, or a JTAGICE3 debug probe, and the target application must have NanoTrace enabled.
- An AVR ONE! debug probe connected to the hardware using the Nexus connector and using streaming or buffered auxiliary trace.

Note:

- The trace buffer size and mode might limit the amount of time and the number of instructions that can be profiled without stopping the execution.
- The cycle summary will only be an approximation of the time spent in the function.

This table lists the C-SPY driver profiling support:

C-SPY driver	Trace (calls)	Trace (flat)	Breakpoints
C-SPY simulator	X	X	—
C-SPY AVR ONE! driver	X	X	X
C-SPY JTAGICE mkII driver	X	X	X
C-SPY JTAGICE3 driver	X	X	X

Table 9: C-SPY driver profiling support

Using the profiler

These tasks are covered:

- Getting started using the profiler on function level
- Analyzing the profiling data
- Getting started using the profiler on instruction level

GETTING STARTED USING THE PROFILER ON FUNCTION LEVEL

To display function profiling information in the Function Profiler window:

- 1 Build your application using these options:

Category	Setting
C/C++ Compiler	Output>Generate debug information
Linker	Output>Format>Debug information for C-SPY

Table 10: Project options for enabling the profiler

- 2 To set up the profiler for function profiling:

- Make sure to select the **Enable program trace** option in the **Trace Settings** dialog box.
- If possible, use **Streaming auxiliary trace** and the **Pause execution** buffer mode.



- 3 When you have built your application and started C-SPY, choose **C-SPY Driver>Function Profiler** to open the Function Profiler window, and click the **Enable** button to turn on the profiler. Alternatively, choose **Enable** from the context menu that is available when you right-click in the Function Profiler window.
- 4 Start executing your application to collect the profiling information.
- 5 Profiling information is displayed in the Function Profiler window. To sort, click on the relevant column header.



- 6 When you start a new sampling, you can click the **Clear** button—alternatively, use the context menu—to clear the data.

ANALYZING THE PROFILING DATA

Here follow some examples of how to analyze the data.

The first figure shows the result of profiling using **Source: Trace (calls)**. The profiler follows the program flow and detects function entries and exits.

- For the **InitFib** function, **Flat Time** 231 is the time spent inside the function itself.
- For the **InitFib** function, **Acc Time** 487 is the time spent inside the function itself, including all functions **InitFib** calls.
- For the **InitFib/GetFib** function, **Acc Time** 256 is the time spent inside **GetFib** (but only when called from **InitFib**), including any functions **GetFib** calls.
- Further down in the data, you can find the **GetFib** function separately and see all of its subfunctions (in this case none).

Function	Calls	Flat Time	Flat Time (%)	Acc. Time	Acc. Time (%)
main	1	165	3.58	4356	94.39
DoForegroundProcess	10			3704	
InitFib	1			487	
PutFib	10	3174	68.78	3174	68.78
NextCounter	10	100	2.17	100	2.17
InitFib	1	231	5.01	487	10.55
GetFib	16			256	
GetFib	26	416	9.01	416	9.01
DoForegroundProcess	10	270	5.85	3704	80.26
GetFib	10			160	
NextCounter	10				
PutFib	10				
<Other>	0	25			98.85
main	1				

The second figure shows the result of profiling using **Source: Trace (flat)**. In this case, the profiler does not follow the program flow, instead the profiler only detects whether the PC address is within the function scope. For incomplete trace data, the data might contain minor errors.

For the **InitFib** function, **Flat Time** 231 is the time (number of hits) spent inside the function itself.

Function	PC Samp...	PC Samples ...
<Idle>	0	0.00
<No function>	5	0.21
DoForegroundProcess	90	3.85
GetFib	260	11.12
InitFib	141	6.03
NextCounter	60	2.57
PutFib	230	9.84
__cmain, ?main	4	0.17
__default_handler, NML_H...	0	0.00
__dwrite		
__exit		
__jar_close_ttio		
__jar_copy_init3		
__jar_data_init3		
__jar_get_ttio		
__jar_lookup_ttioh		
__jar_sh_stdout		

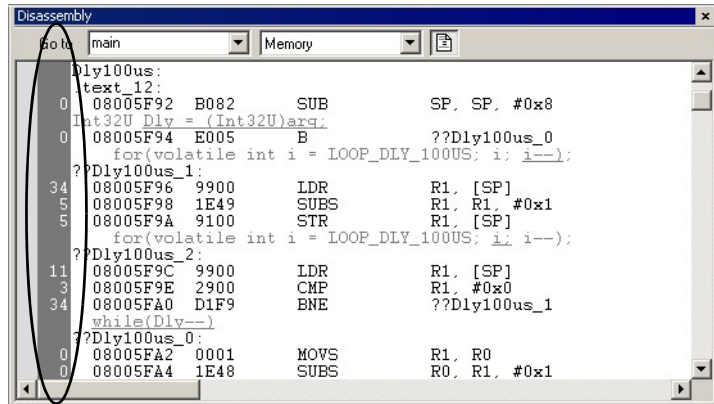
To secure valid data when using a debug probe, make sure to use the maximum trace buffer size and set a breakpoint in your code to stop the execution before the buffer is full.

GETTING STARTED USING THE PROFILER ON INSTRUCTION LEVEL

To display instruction profiling information in the Disassembly window:

- 1 To set up the profiler for instruction profiling:
 - Make sure to select the **Enable program trace** option in the **Trace Settings** dialog box.
 - If possible, use **Streaming auxiliary trace** and the **Halt execution** buffer mode.
- 2 When you have built your application and started C-SPY, choose **View>Disassembly** to open the Disassembly window, and choose **Instruction Profiling>Enable** from the context menu that is available when you right-click in the left-hand margin of the Disassembly window.
- 3 Make sure that the **Show** command on the context menu is selected, to display the profiling information.
- 4 Start executing your application to collect the profiling information.

- 5 When the execution stops, for instance because the program exit is reached or a breakpoint is triggered, you can view instruction level profiling information in the left-hand margin of the window.



```

Disassembly
main
Memory
Dly100us:
text_12:
0 08005F92 B082 SUB SP, SP, #0x8
Int32U Dly = (Int32U)arg;
0 08005F94 E005 B ??Dly100us_0
for(volatile int i = LOOP_DLY_100US; i; i--);
??Dly100us_1:
34 08005F96 9900 LDR R1, [SP]
5 08005F98 1E49 SUBS R1, R1, #0x1
5 08005F9A 9100 STR R1, [SP]
for(volatile int i = LOOP_DLY_100US; i; i--);
??Dly100us_2:
11 08005F9C 9900 LDR R1, [SP]
3 08005F9E 2900 CMP R1, #0x0
34 08005FA0 D1F9 BNE ??Dly100us_1
while(Dly--)
??Dly100us_0:
0 08005FA2 0001 MOVS R1, R0
0 08005FA4 1E48 SUBS R0, R1, #0x1

```

For each instruction, the number of times it has been executed is displayed.

Reference information on the profiler

Reference information about:

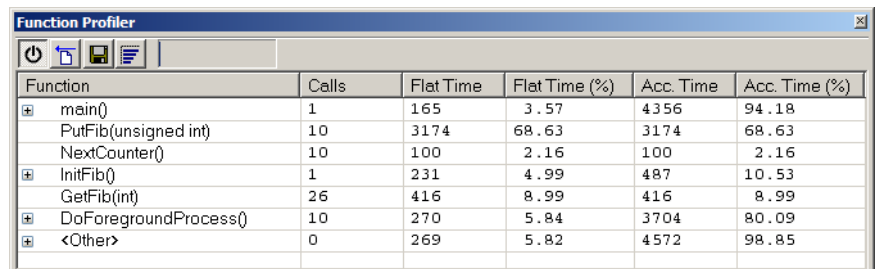
- *Function Profiler window*, page 192

See also:

- *Disassembly window*, page 64

Function Profiler window

The Function Profiler window is available from the C-SPY driver menu.



Function	Calls	Flat Time	Flat Time (%)	Acc. Time	Acc. Time (%)
main()	1	165	3.57	4356	94.18
PutFib(unsigned int)	10	3174	68.63	3174	68.63
NextCounter()	10	100	2.16	100	2.16
InitFib()	1	231	4.99	487	10.53
GetFib(int)	26	416	8.99	416	8.99
DoForegroundProcess()	10	270	5.84	3704	80.09
<Other>	0	269	5.82	4572	98.85

This window displays function profiling information.

When Trace(flat) is selected, a checkbox appears on each line in the left-side margin of the window. Use these checkboxes to include or exclude lines from the profiling. Excluded lines are dimmed but not removed.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Toolbar

The toolbar contains:



Enable/Disable

Enables or disables the profiler.



Clear

Clears all profiling data.



Save

Opens a standard **Save As** dialog box where you can save the contents of the window to a file, with tab-separated columns. Only non-expanded rows are included in the list file.



Graphical view

Overlays the values in the percentage columns with a graphical bar.

Progress bar

Displays a backlog of profiling data that is still being processed. If the rate of incoming data is higher than the rate of the profiler processing the data, a backlog is accumulated. The progress bar indicates that the profiler is still processing data, but also approximately how far the profiler has come in the process. Note that because the profiler consumes data at a certain rate and the target system supplies data at another rate, the amount of data remaining to be processed can both increase and decrease. The progress bar can grow and shrink accordingly.

Display area

The content in the display area depends on which source that is used for the profiling information:

- For the Breakpoints and Trace (calls) sources, the display area contains one line for each function compiled with debug information enabled. When some profiling information has been collected, it is possible to expand rows of functions that have

called other functions. The child items for a given function list all the functions that have been called by the parent function and the corresponding statistics.

- For the Trace (flat) source, the display area contains one line for each C function of your application, but also lines for sections of code from the runtime library or from other code without debug information, denoted only by the corresponding assembler labels. Each executed PC address from trace data is treated as a separate sample and is associated with the corresponding line in the Profiling window. Each line contains a count of those samples.

For information about which views that are supported in the C-SPY driver you are using, see *Requirements for using the profiler*, page 188.

More specifically, the display area provides information in these columns:

Function (All sources)

The name of the profiled C function.

Calls (Breakpoints and Trace (calls))

The number of times the function has been called.

Flat time (Breakpoints and Trace (calls))

The time expressed as the estimated number of cycles spent inside the function.

Flat time (%) (Breakpoints and Trace (calls))

Flat time expressed as a percentage of the total time.

Acc. time (Breakpoint and Trace (calls))

The time expressed as the estimated number of cycles spent inside the function and everything called by the function.

Acc. time (%) (Breakpoints and Trace (calls))

Accumulated time expressed as a percentage of the total time.

PC Samples (Trace (flat))

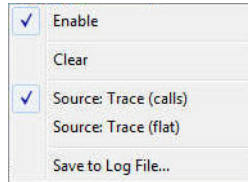
The number of PC samples associated with the function.

PC Samples (%) (Trace (flat))

The number of PC samples associated with the function as a percentage of the total number of samples.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



The contents of this menu depend on the C-SPY driver you are using.

These commands are available:

Enable

Enables the profiler. The system will collect information also when the window is closed.

Clear

Clears all profiling data.

Filtering

Selects which part of your code to profile. Choose between:

Check All—Excludes all lines from the profiling.

Uncheck All—Includes all lines in the profiling.

Load—Reads all excluded lines from a saved file.

Save—Saves all excluded lines to a file. Typically, this can be useful if you are a group of engineers and want to share sets of exclusions.

These commands are only available when using Trace(flat).

Source*

Selects which source to be used for the profiling information. Choose between:

Trace (calls)—the instruction count for instruction profiling is only as complete as the collected trace data.

Trace (flat)—the instruction count for instruction profiling is only as complete as the collected trace data.

Save to Log File

Saves all profiling data to a file.

* The available sources depend on the C-SPY driver you are using.

Code coverage

- Introduction to code coverage
- Reference information on code coverage.

Introduction to code coverage

This section covers these topics:

- Reasons for using code coverage
- Briefly about code coverage
- Requirements for using code coverage.

REASONS FOR USING CODE COVERAGE

The code coverage functionality is useful when you design your test procedure to verify whether all parts of the code have been executed. It also helps you identify parts of your code that are not reachable.

BRIEFLY ABOUT CODE COVERAGE

The Code Coverage window reports the status of the current code coverage analysis. For every program, module, and function, the analysis shows the percentage of code that has been executed since code coverage was turned on up to the point where the application has stopped. In addition, all statements that have not been executed are listed. The analysis will continue until turned off.

REQUIREMENTS FOR USING CODE COVERAGE

For information about the driver you are using, see *Differences between the C-SPY drivers*, page 35.

Reference information on code coverage

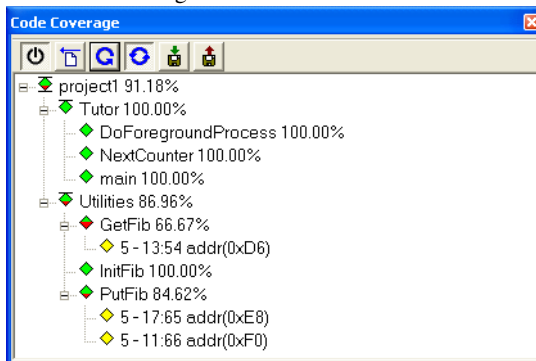
Reference information about:

- *Code Coverage window*, page 198.

See also *Single stepping*, page 58.

Code Coverage window

The Code Coverage window is available from the **View** menu.



This window reports the status of the current code coverage analysis. For every program, module, and function, the analysis shows the percentage of code that has been executed since code coverage was turned on to the point where the application has stopped. In addition, all statements that have not been executed are listed. The analysis will continue until turned off.

An asterisk (*) in the title bar indicates that C-SPY has continued to execute, and that the Code Coverage window must be refreshed because the displayed information is no longer up to date. To update the information, use the **Refresh** command.

To get started using code coverage:

- 1 Before using the code coverage functionality you must build your application using these options:

Category	Setting
C/C++ Compiler	Output>Generate debug information
Linker	Format>Debug information for C-SPY
Debugger	Plugins>Code Coverage

Table 11: Project options for enabling code coverage

- 2 After you have built your application and started C-SPY, choose **View>Code Coverage** to open the Code Coverage window.
- 3 Click the **Activate** button, alternatively choose **Activate** from the context menu, to switch on code coverage.
- 4 Start the execution. When the execution stops, for instance because the program exit is reached or a breakpoint is triggered, click the **Refresh** button to view the code coverage information.



Requirements

One of these alternatives:

- The C-SPY Simulator
- Any hardware debugger driver when the trace system is being used.

Display area

The code coverage information is displayed in a tree structure, showing the program, module, function, and statement levels. The window displays only source code that was compiled with debug information. Thus, startup code, exit code, and library code is not displayed in the window. Furthermore, coverage information for statements in inlined functions is not displayed. Only the statement containing the inlined function call is marked as executed. The plus sign and minus sign icons allow you to expand and collapse the structure.

These icons give you an overview of the current status on all levels:

Red diamond	Signifies that 0% of the modules or functions has been executed.
Green diamond	Signifies that 100% of the modules or functions has been executed.
Red and green diamond	Signifies that some of the modules or functions have been executed.
Yellow diamond	Signifies a statement that has not been executed.

The percentage displayed at the end of every program, module, and function line shows the amount of statements that has been covered so far, that is, the number of executed statements divided with the total number of statements.

For statements that have not been executed (yellow diamond), the information displayed is the column number range and the row number of the statement in the source window, followed by the address of the step point:

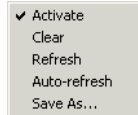
```
<column_start>-<column_end>:row address.
```

A statement is considered to be executed when one of its instructions has been executed. When a statement has been executed, it is removed from the window and the percentage is increased correspondingly.

Double-clicking a statement or a function in the Code Coverage window displays that statement or function as the current position in the source window, which becomes the active window. Double-clicking a module on the program level expands or collapses the tree structure.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



These commands are available:



Activate

Switches code coverage on and off during execution.



Clear

Clears the code coverage information. All step points are marked as not executed.



Refresh

Updates the code coverage information and refreshes the window. All step points that have been executed since the last refresh are removed from the tree.



Auto-refresh

Toggles the automatic reload of code coverage information on and off. When turned on, the code coverage information is reloaded automatically when C-SPY stops at a breakpoint, at a step point, and at program exit.

Save As

Saves the current code coverage result in a text file.



Save session

Saves your code coverage session data to a *.dat file. This is useful if you for some reason must abort your debug session, but want to continue the session later on. This command is available on the toolbar. This command might not be supported by the C-SPY driver you are using.



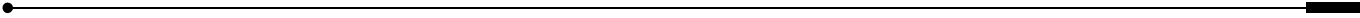
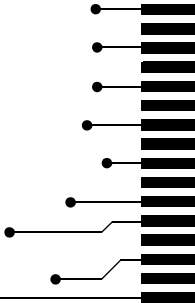
Restore session

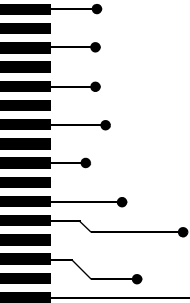
Restores previously saved code coverage session data. This is useful if you for some reason must abort your debug session, but want to continue the session later on. This command is available on the toolbar. This command might not be supported by the C-SPY driver you are using.

Part 3. Advanced debugging

This part of the *C-SPY® Debugging Guide for AVR32* includes these chapters:

- Interrupts
- C-SPY macros
- The C-SPY command line utility—`cspybat`
- Flash loaders





Interrupts

- Introduction to interrupts
- Using the interrupt system
- Reference information on interrupts

Introduction to interrupts

These topics are covered:

- Briefly about interrupt logging
- Briefly about the interrupt simulation system
- Interrupt characteristics
- Interrupt simulation states
- C-SPY system macros for interrupt simulation
- Target-adapting the interrupt simulation system

See also:

- *Reference information on C-SPY system macros*, page 240
- *Breakpoints*, page 109
- *The IAR C/C++ Compiler Reference Guide for AVR32*

BRIEFLY ABOUT INTERRUPT LOGGING

Interrupt logging provides you with comprehensive information about the interrupt events. This might be useful for example, to help you locate which interrupts you can fine-tune to become faster. You can log entrances and exits to and from interrupts. If you are using the C-SPY simulator, you can also log internal interrupt status information, such as triggered, expired, etc. The logs are displayed in the Interrupt Log window and a summary is available in the Interrupt Log Summary window. The Interrupt Graph in the Timeline window provides a graphical view of the interrupt events during the execution of your application program.

Requirements for interrupt logging

Interrupt logging is supported by the C-SPY simulator.

To use interrupt logging you need:

- An AVR ONE!, a JTAGICE mkII, or a JTAGICE3 debug probe
- A JTAG, Nexus, or aWire interface between the debug probe and the target system.

See also *Getting started using interrupt logging*, page 210.

BRIEFLY ABOUT THE INTERRUPT SIMULATION SYSTEM

By simulating interrupts, you can test the logic of your interrupt service routines and debug the interrupt handling in the target system long before any hardware is available. If you use simulated interrupts in conjunction with C-SPY macros and breakpoints, you can compose a complex simulation of, for instance, interrupt-driven peripheral devices.

The C-SPY Simulator includes an interrupt simulation system where you can simulate the execution of interrupts during debugging. You can configure the interrupt simulation system so that it resembles your hardware interrupt system.

The interrupt system has the following features:

- Simulated interrupt support for the 32-bit AVR microcontroller
- Single-occasion or periodical interrupts based on the cycle counter
- Predefined interrupts for various devices
- Configuration of hold time, probability, and timing variation
- State information for locating timing problems
- Configuration of interrupts using a dialog box or a C-SPY system macro—that is, one interactive and one automating interface. In addition, you can instantly force an interrupt.
- A log window that continuously displays events for each defined interrupt.
- A status window that shows the current interrupt activities.

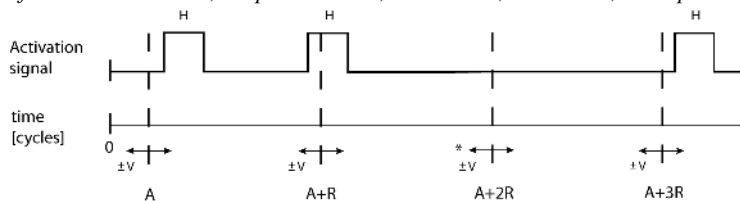
All interrupts you define using the **Interrupt Setup** dialog box are preserved between debug sessions, unless you remove them. A forced interrupt, on the other hand, exists only until it has been serviced and is not preserved between sessions.



The interrupt simulation system is activated by default, but if not required, you can turn off the interrupt simulation system to speed up the simulation. To turn it off, use either the **Interrupt Setup** dialog box or a system macro.

INTERRUPT CHARACTERISTICS

The simulated interrupts consist of a set of characteristics which lets you fine-tune each interrupt to make it resemble the real interrupt on your target hardware. You can specify a *first activation time*, a *repeat interval*, a *hold time*, a *variance*, and a *probability*.



* If probability is less than 100%, some interrupts may be omitted.

A = Activation time
 R = Repeat interval
 H = Hold time
 V = Variance

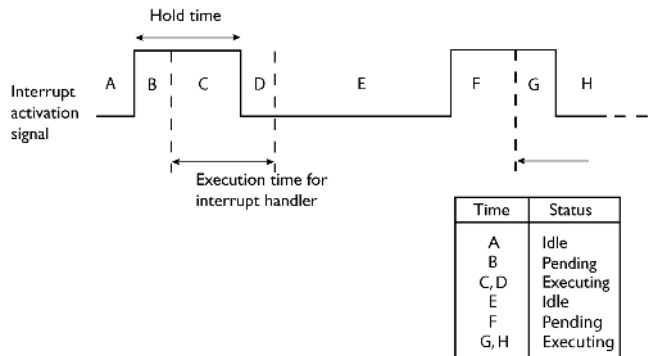
The interrupt simulation system uses the cycle counter as a clock to determine when an interrupt should be raised in the simulator. You specify the *first activation time*, which is based on the cycle counter. C-SPY will generate an interrupt when the cycle counter has passed the specified activation time. However, interrupts can only be raised between instructions, which means that a full assembler instruction must have been executed before the interrupt is generated, regardless of how many cycles an instruction takes.

To define the periodicity of the interrupt generation you can specify the *repeat interval* which defines the amount of cycles after which a new interrupt should be generated. In addition to the repeat interval, the periodicity depends on the two options *probability*—the probability, in percent, that the interrupt will actually appear in a period—and *variance*—a time variation range as a percentage of the repeat interval. These options make it possible to randomize the interrupt simulation. You can also specify a *hold time* which describes how long the interrupt remains pending until removed if it has not been processed. If the hold time is set to *infinite*, the corresponding pending bit will be set until the interrupt is acknowledged or removed.

INTERRUPT SIMULATION STATES

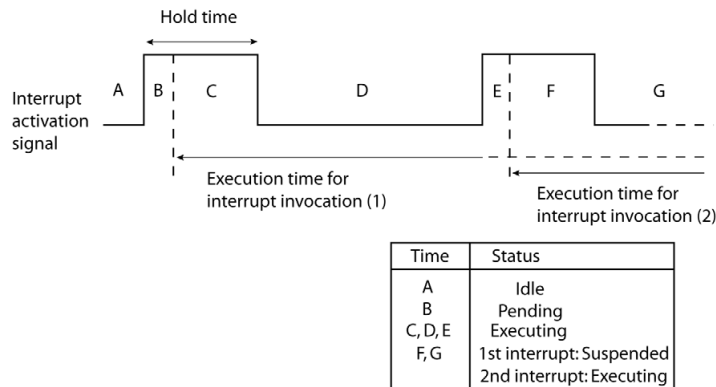
The interrupt simulation system contains status information that you can use for locating timing problems in your application. The Interrupt Status window displays the available status information. For an interrupt, these states can be displayed: *Idle*, *Pending*, *Executing*, or *Suspended*.

Normally, a repeatable interrupt has a specified repeat interval that is longer than the execution time. In this case, the status information at different times looks like this:



Note: The interrupt activation signal—also known as the pending bit—is automatically deactivated the moment the interrupt is acknowledged by the interrupt handler.

However, if the interrupt repeat interval is shorter than the execution time, and the interrupt is reentrant (or non-maskable), the status information at different times looks like this:



An execution time that is longer than the repeat interval might indicate that you should rewrite your interrupt handler and make it faster, or that you should specify a longer repeat interval for the interrupt simulation system.

C-SPY SYSTEM MACROS FOR INTERRUPT SIMULATION

Macros are useful when you already have sorted out the details of the simulated interrupt so that it fully meets your requirements. If you write a macro function containing definitions for the simulated interrupts, you can execute the functions automatically

when C-SPY starts. Another advantage is that your simulated interrupt definitions will be documented if you use macro files, and if you are several engineers involved in the development project you can share the macro files within the group.

The C-SPY Simulator provides these predefined system macros related to interrupts:

```
__enableInterrupts
__disableInterrupts
__orderInterrupt
__cancelInterrupt
__cancelAllInterrupts
__popSimulatorInterruptExecutingStack
```

The parameters of the first five macros correspond to the equivalent entries of the **Interrupts** dialog box.

For more information about each macro, see *Reference information on C-SPY system macros*, page 240.

TARGET-ADAPTING THE INTERRUPT SIMULATION SYSTEM

The interrupt simulation system is easy to use. However, to take full advantage of the interrupt simulation system you should be familiar with how to adapt it for the processor you are using.

The interrupt simulation has the same behavior as the hardware. This means that the execution of an interrupt is dependent on the status of the global interrupt enable bit. The execution of maskable interrupts is also dependent on the status of the individual interrupt enable bits.

To simulate device-specific interrupts, the interrupt system must have detailed information about each available interrupt. This information is provided in the device description files.

For information about device description files, see *Selecting a device description file*, page 40.

Using the interrupt system

These tasks are covered:

- Simulating a simple interrupt
- Simulating an interrupt in a multi-task system
- Getting started using interrupt logging.

See also:

- *Using C-SPY macros*, page 227 for details about how to use a setup file to define simulated interrupts at C-SPY startup
- The tutorial *Simulating an interrupt* in the Information Center.

SIMULATING A SIMPLE INTERRUPT

This example demonstrates the method for simulating a timer interrupt. However, the procedure can also be used for other types of interrupts.

To simulate and debug an interrupt:

- 1 Assume this simple application which contains an interrupt service routine for a timer, which increments a tick variable. The main function sets the necessary status registers. The application exits when 100 interrupts have been generated.

```
#define DEPRECATED_DISABLE
#include "avr32\ioAp7000.h"
#include <intrinsics.h>
#include <sdtio.h>
#pragma language = extended
#include "ioavr32.h"

volatile int ticks = 0;
void main (void)
{
    /* Add your timer setup code here */

    __enable_interrupt();          /* Enable interrupts */

    while (ticks < 100);          /* Endless loop */
    printf("Done\n");
}

/* Timer interrupt service routine */
#pragma handler=AVR32_TC0_IRQ_GROUP,2
__interrupt void basic_timer(void)
{
    ticks += 1;
}
```

- 2 Add your interrupt service routine to your application source code and add the file to your project.

- 3 Choose **Project>Options>Debugger>Setup** and select a device description file. The device description file contains information about the interrupt that C-SPY needs to be able to simulate it. Use the **Use device description file** browse button to locate the `ddf` file.
- 4 Build your project and start the simulator.
- 5 Choose **Simulator>Interrupt Setup** to open the **Interrupts Setup** dialog box. Select the **Enable interrupt simulation** option to enable interrupt simulation. Click **New** to open the **Edit Interrupt** dialog box. For the timer example, verify these settings:

Option	Settings
Interrupt	TC0_COVFSO
First activation	4000
Repeat interval	2000
Hold time	10
Probability (%)	100
Variance (%)	0

Table 12: Timer interrupt settings

Click **OK**.

- 6 Execute your application. If you have enabled the interrupt properly in your application source code, C-SPY will:
 - Generate an interrupt when the cycle counter has passed 4000
 - Continuously repeat the interrupt after approximately 2000 cycles.
- 7 To watch the interrupt in action, choose **Simulator>Interrupt Log** to open the Interrupt Log window.
- 8 From the context menu, available in the Interrupt Log window, choose **Enable** to enable the logging. If you restart program execution, status information about entrances and exits to and from interrupts will now appear in the Interrupt Log window.

For information about how to get a graphical representation of the interrupts correlated with a time axis, see *Timeline window*, page 173.

SIMULATING AN INTERRUPT IN A MULTI-TASK SYSTEM

If you are using interrupts in such a way that the normal instruction used for returning from an interrupt handler is not used, for example in an operating system with task-switching, the simulator cannot automatically detect that the interrupt has finished executing. The interrupt simulation system will work correctly, but the status

information in the **Interrupt Setup** dialog box might not look as you expect. If too many interrupts are executing simultaneously, a warning might be issued.

To simulate a normal interrupt exit:

- 1 Set a code breakpoint on the instruction that returns from the interrupt function.
- 2 Specify the `__popSimulatorInterruptExecutingStack` macro as a condition to the breakpoint.

When the breakpoint is triggered, the macro is executed and then the application continues to execute automatically.

GETTING STARTED USING INTERRUPT LOGGING

- 1 To set up for interrupt logging, choose *C-SPY driver*>**Trace Settings**. In the dialog box, make these settings:
 - Set the **Buffer mode** option to **Pause execution**
 - Set the **Trace data** option to **Enable program trace**
 - Select the option **Keep trace when data lost**
 - Select the option **Enable overrun protection**.

For the C-SPY simulator, no specific settings are required.
- 2 Choose *C-SPY driver*>**Trace** to open the Trace window and click the **Enable/Disable** button to enable trace data collection.
- 3 Choose *C-SPY driver*>**Interrupt Log** to open the Interrupt Log window. Optionally, you can also choose:
 - *C-SPY driver*>**Interrupt Log Summary** to open the Interrupt Log Summary window
 - *C-SPY driver*>**Timeline** to open the Timeline window and view the Interrupt graph.
- 4 From the context menu in the Interrupt Log window, choose **Enable** to enable the logging.
- 5 Start executing your application program to collect the log information.
- 6 To view the interrupt log information, look in any of the Interrupt Log, Interrupt Log Summary, or the Interrupt graph in the Timeline window.
- 7 If you want to save the log or summary to a file, choose **Save to log file** from the context menu in the window in question.
- 8 To disable interrupt logging, from the context menu in the Interrupt Log window, toggle **Enable** off.

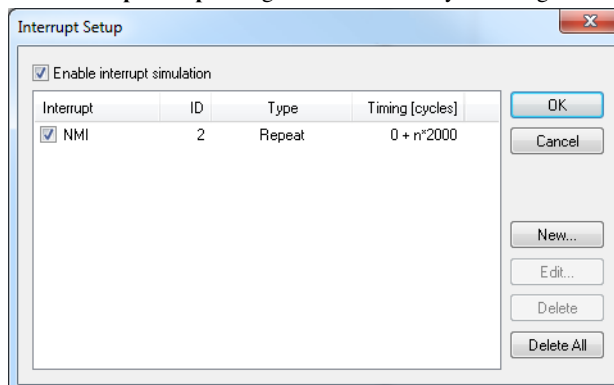
Reference information on interrupts

Reference information about:

- *Interrupt Setup dialog box*, page 211
- *Edit Interrupt dialog box*, page 213
- *Forced Interrupt window*, page 214
- *Interrupt Status window*, page 215
- *Interrupt Log window*, page 217
- *Interrupt Log Summary window*, page 221.

Interrupt Setup dialog box

The **Interrupt Setup** dialog box is available by choosing **Simulator>Interrupt Setup**.



This dialog box lists all defined interrupts. Use this dialog box to enable or disable the interrupt simulation system, as well as to enable or disable individual interrupts.

Requirements

The C-SPY simulator.

Enable interrupt simulation

Enables or disables interrupt simulation. If the interrupt simulation is disabled, the definitions remain but no interrupts are generated. Note that you can also enable and disable installed interrupts individually by using the check box to the left of the interrupt name in the list of installed interrupts.

Display area

This area contains these columns:

Interrupt

Lists all interrupts. Use the checkbox to enable or disable the interrupt.

ID

A unique interrupt identifier.

Type

Shows the type of the interrupt. The type can be one of:

`Forced`, a single-occasion interrupt defined in the Forced Interrupt Window.

`Single`, a single-occasion interrupt.

`Repeat`, a periodically occurring interrupt.

If the interrupt has been set from a C-SPY macro, the additional part `(macro)` is added, for example: `Repeat (macro)`.

Timing

The timing of the interrupt. For a `Single` and `Forced` interrupt, the activation time is displayed. For a `Repeat` interrupt, the information has the form:

`Activation Time + n*Repeat Time`. For example, `2000 + n*2345`. This means that the first time this interrupt is triggered, is at 2000 cycles and after that with an interval of 2345 cycles.

Buttons

These buttons are available:

New

Opens the **Edit Interrupt** dialog box, see *Edit Interrupt dialog box*, page 213.

Edit

Opens the **Edit Interrupt** dialog box, see *Edit Interrupt dialog box*, page 213.

Delete

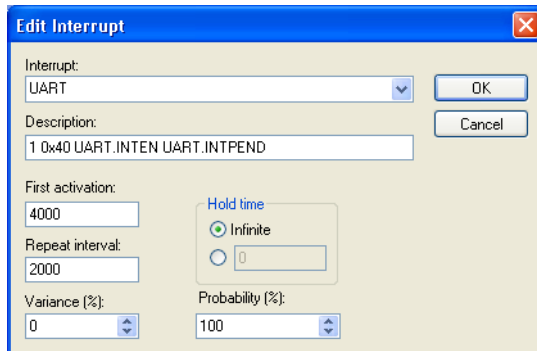
Removes the selected interrupt.

Delete All

Removes all interrupts.

Edit Interrupt dialog box

The **Edit Interrupt** dialog box is available from the **Interrupt Setup** dialog box.



Use this dialog box to interactively fine-tune the interrupt parameters. You can add the parameters and quickly test that the interrupt is generated according to your needs.

Note: You can only edit or remove non-forced interrupts.

Requirements

The C-SPY simulator.

Interrupt

Selects the interrupt that you want to edit. The drop-down list contains all available interrupts. Your selection will automatically update the **Description** box. The list is populated with entries from the device description file that you have selected.

Description

A description of the selected interrupt, if available. The description is retrieved from the selected device description file and consists of a string describing the vector address, the default priority, enable bit, and pending bit, separated by space characters. For interrupts specified using the system macro `__orderInterrupt`, the **Description** box is empty.

First activation

Specify the value of the cycle counter after which the specified type of interrupt will be generated.

Repeat interval

Specify the periodicity of the interrupt in cycles.

Variance %

Selects a timing variation range, as a percentage of the repeat interval, in which the interrupt might occur for a period. For example, if the repeat interval is 100 and the variance 5%, the interrupt might occur anywhere between $T=95$ and $T=105$, to simulate a variation in the timing.

Hold time

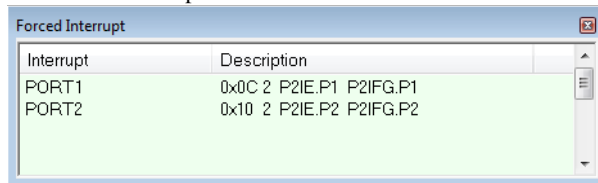
Specify how long, in cycles, the interrupt remains pending until removed if it has not been processed. If you select **Infinite**, the corresponding pending bit will be set until the interrupt is acknowledged or removed.

Probability %

Selects the probability, in percent, that the interrupt will actually occur within the specified period.

Forced Interrupt window

The Forced Interrupt window is available from the C-SPY driver menu.



Use this window to force an interrupt instantly. This is useful when you want to check your interrupt logic and interrupt routines. Just start typing an interrupt name and focus shifts to the first line found with that name.

The hold time for a forced interrupt is infinite, and the interrupt exists until it has been serviced or until a reset of the debug session.

To sort the window contents, click on either the `Interrupt` or the `Description` column header. A second click on the same column header reverses the sort order.

To force an interrupt:

- 1 Enable the interrupt simulation system, see *Interrupt Setup dialog box*, page 211.
- 2 Double-click the interrupt in the Forced Interrupt window, or activate by using the **Force** command available on the context menu.

Requirements

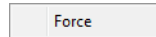
The C-SPY simulator.

Display area

This area lists all available interrupts and their definitions. This information is retrieved from the selected device description file. See this file for a detailed description.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



This command is available:

Force

Triggers the interrupt you selected in the display area.

Interrupt Status window

The Interrupt Status window is available from the C-SPY driver menu.

Interrupt	Id	Type	Status	Next Time	Timing [cycles]
NMI	2	Forced	Executing	--	--
IRQ0	1	Repeat (macro)	Suspended	--	--
NMI	0	Repeat	Idle	4345	2000 + n*2345
IRQ0	1	Repeat (macro)	Idle	5020	3010 + n*2010

This window shows the status of all the currently active interrupts, in other words interrupts that are either executing or waiting to be executed.

Requirements

The C-SPY simulator.

Display area

This area contains these columns:

Interrupt

Lists all interrupts.

ID

A unique interrupt identifier.

Type

The type of the interrupt. The type can be one of:

Forced, a single-occasion interrupt defined in the Forced Interrupt window.

Single, a single-occasion interrupt.

Repeat, a periodically occurring interrupt.

If the interrupt has been set from a C-SPY macro, the additional part `(macro)` is added, for example: `Repeat (macro)`.

Status

The state of the interrupt:

Idle, the interrupt activation signal is low (deactivated).

Pending, the interrupt activation signal is active, but the interrupt has not been yet acknowledged by the interrupt handler.

Executing, the interrupt is currently being serviced, that is the interrupt handler function is executing.

Suspended, the interrupt is currently suspended due to execution of an interrupt with a higher priority.

(deleted) is added to Executing and Suspended if you have deleted a currently active interrupt. **(deleted)** is removed when the interrupt has finished executing.

Next Time

The next time an idle interrupt is triggered. Once a repeatable interrupt starts executing, a copy of the interrupt will appear with the state Idle and the next time set. For interrupts that do not have a next time—that is pending, executing, or suspended—the column will show --.

Timing

The timing of the interrupt. For a **Single** and **Forced** interrupt, the activation time is displayed. For a **Repeat** interrupt, the information has the form: `Activation Time + n*Repeat Time`. For example, `2000 + n*2345`. This means that the first time this interrupt is triggered, is at 2000 cycles and after that with an interval of 2345 cycles.

Interrupt Log window

The Interrupt Log window is available from the C-SPY driver menu.

Time	Interrupt	Status	Program Counter	Execution Time
109.32 us	IRQT0	Triggered	0x13E8	
111.26 us	IRQT0	Enter	0x13F0	
135.78 us	IRQT1	Enter	0x1126	
148.72 us	IRQT1	Leave	0x1378	12.94 us
<i>189.34 us</i>	<i>Overflow</i>			
207.30 us	IRQT0	Leave	0x1126	96.04 us
230.00 us	IRQT0	Triggered	0x1110	
231.34 us	IRQT0	Enter	0x1126	
240.26 us	IRQT0	Leave	0x1122	8.92 us
300.00 us	IRQT1	Enter	---	
371.12 us	IRQT1	Leave	0x1120	71.12 us

Red indicates overflows and italic indicates approximate values

Light-colored rows indicate entrances to interrupts

Darker rows indicate exits from interrupts

This window logs entrances to and exits from interrupts. The C-SPY simulator also logs internal state changes.

The information is useful for debugging the interrupt handling in the target system. When the Interrupt Log window is open, it is updated continuously at runtime.

Note: There is a limit on the number of saved logs. When this limit is exceeded, the entries in the beginning of the buffer are erased.

For more information, see *Getting started using interrupt logging*, page 210.

For information about how to get a graphical view of the interrupt events during the execution of your application, see *Timeline window*, page 173.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Display area for the C-SPY hardware debugger drivers

This area contains these columns:

Time

The time for the interrupt entrance, based on the CPU clock frequency set to 1 MHz.

If a time is displayed in italics, the target system has not been able to collect a correct time, but instead had to approximate it.

This column is available when you have selected **Show Time** from the context menu. If the **Show Time** command is not available, the **Time** column is displayed by default.

Cycles

The number of cycles from the start of the execution until the event.

A cycle count displayed in italics indicates an approximative value. Italics is used when the target system has not been able to collect a correct value, but instead had to approximate it.

This column is available when you have selected **Show Cycles** from the context menu provided that the C-SPY driver you are using supports it.

Interrupt

The type of interrupt that occurred. If the column displays *Overflow* in red, the communication channel failed to transmit all interrupt logs from the target system.

Status

The event status of the interrupt:

Enter, the interrupt is currently executing.

Leave, the interrupt has finished executing.

Program Counter*

The address of the interrupt.

Execution Time/Cycles

The time spent in the interrupt, calculated using the Enter and Leave timestamps. This includes time spent in any subroutines or other interrupts that occurred in the specific interrupt.

* You can double-click an address. If it is available in the source code, the editor window displays the corresponding source code, for example for the interrupt handler (this does not include library source code).

Display area for the C-SPY simulator

This area contains these columns:

Time

The time for the interrupt entrance, based on an internally specified clock frequency.

This column is available when you have selected **Show Time** from the context menu.

Cycles

The number of cycles from the start of the execution until the event.

This column is available when you have selected **Show Cycles** from the context menu.

Interrupt

The interrupt as defined in the device description file.

Status

Shows the event status of the interrupt:

Triggered, the interrupt has passed its activation time.

Forced, the same as Triggered, but the interrupt was forced from the Forced Interrupt window.

Enter, the interrupt is currently executing.

Leave, the interrupt has been executed.

Expired, the interrupt hold time has expired without the interrupt being executed.

Rejected, the interrupt has been rejected because the necessary interrupt registers were not set up to accept the interrupt.

Program Counter

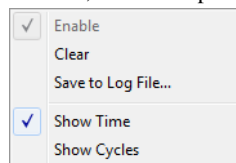
The value of the program counter when the event occurred.

Execution Time/Cycles

The time spent in the interrupt, calculated using the Enter and Leave timestamps. This includes time spent in any subroutines or other interrupts that occurred in the specific interrupt.

Context menu

This context menu is available in the Data Log window, the Data Log Summary window, the Interrupt Log window, and in the Interrupt Log Summary window:



Note: The commands are the same in each window, but they only operate on the specific window.

These commands are available:

Enable

Enables the logging system. The system will log information also when the window is closed.

Clear

Deletes the log information. Note that this will happen also when you reset the debugger.

Save to log file

Displays a standard file selection dialog box where you can select the destination file for the log information. The entries in the log file are separated by `TAB` and `LF`. An `X` in the Approx column indicates that the timestamp is an approximation.

Show Time

Displays the **Time** column in the Data Log window and in the Interrupt Log window, respectively.

This menu command might not be available in the C-SPY driver you are using, which means that the **Time** column is by default displayed in the Data Log window.

Show Cycles

Displays the **Cycles** column in the Data Log window and in the Interrupt Log window, respectively.

This menu command might not be available in the C-SPY driver you are using, which means that the **Cycles** column is not supported.

Interrupt Log Summary window

The Interrupt Log Summary window is available from the C-SPY driver menu.

Interrupt	Count	First Time	Total (Time)	Total (%)	Fastest	Slowest	Min Interval	Max Interval
ADC	5	25.560us	95.400us	17.61	16.320us	30.120us	192.640us	1284.100us
RTC	4	41.700us	55.200us	22.66	13.800us	13.800us	27.060us	2687.420us

Approximative time count: 1
 Overflow count: 1
 Current time: 3350.080us us

This window displays a summary of logs of entrances to and exits from interrupts.

For more information, see *Getting started using interrupt logging*, page 210.

For information about how to get a graphical view of the interrupt events during the execution of your application, see *Timeline window*, page 173.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Display area for the C-SPY simulator

Each row in this area displays statistics about the specific interrupt based on the log information in these columns:

Interrupt

The type of interrupt that occurred.

At the bottom of the column, the current time or cycles is displayed—the number of cycles or the execution time since the start of execution.

Count

The number of times the interrupt occurred.

First time

The first time the interrupt was executed.

Total (Time)**

The accumulated time spent in the interrupt.

Total (%)

The time in percent of the current time.

Fastest**

The fastest execution of a single interrupt of this type.

Slowest**

The slowest execution of a single interrupt of this type.

Min interval

The shortest time between two interrupts of this type.

The interval is specified as the time interval between the entry time for two consecutive interrupts.

Max interval

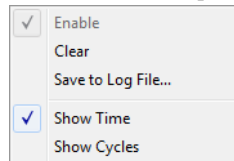
The longest time between two interrupts of this type.

The interval is specified as the time interval between the entry time for two consecutive interrupts.

** Calculated in the same way as for the Execution time/cycles in the Interrupt Log window.

Context menu

This context menu is available in the Data Log window, the Data Log Summary window, the Interrupt Log window, and in the Interrupt Log Summary window:



Note: The commands are the same in each window, but they only operate on the specific window.

These commands are available:

Enable

Enables the logging system. The system will log information also when the window is closed.

Clear

Deletes the log information. Note that this will happen also when you reset the debugger.

Save to log file

Displays a standard file selection dialog box where you can select the destination file for the log information. The entries in the log file are separated by `TAB` and `LF`. An `x` in the Approx column indicates that the timestamp is an approximation.

Show Time

Displays the **Time** column in the Data Log window and in the Interrupt Log window, respectively.

This menu command might not be available in the C-SPY driver you are using, which means that the **Time** column is by default displayed in the Data Log window.

Show Cycles

Displays the **Cycles** column in the Data Log window and in the Interrupt Log window, respectively.

This menu command might not be available in the C-SPY driver you are using, which means that the **Cycles** column is not supported.

C-SPY macros

- Introduction to C-SPY macros
- Using C-SPY macros
- Reference information on the macro language
- Reference information on reserved setup macro function names
- Reference information on C-SPY system macros
- Graphical environment for macros

Introduction to C-SPY macros

These topics are covered:

- Reasons for using C-SPY macros
- Briefly about using C-SPY macros
- Briefly about setup macro functions and files
- Briefly about the macro language

REASONS FOR USING C-SPY MACROS

You can use C-SPY macros either by themselves or in conjunction with complex breakpoints and interrupt simulation to perform a wide variety of tasks. Some examples where macros can be useful:

- Automating the debug session, for instance with trace printouts, printing values of variables, and setting breakpoints.
- Hardware configuring, such as initializing hardware registers.
- Feeding your application with simulated data during runtime.
- Simulating peripheral devices, see the chapter *Interrupts*. This only applies if you are using the simulator driver.
- Developing small debug utility functions.

BRIEFLY ABOUT USING C-SPY MACROS

To use C-SPY macros, you should:

- Write your macro variables and functions and collect them in one or several *macro files*
- Register your macros
- Execute your macros.

For registering and executing macros, there are several methods to choose between. Which method you choose depends on which level of interaction or automation you want, and depending on at which stage you want to register or execute your macro.

BRIEFLY ABOUT SETUP MACRO FUNCTIONS AND FILES

There are some reserved *setup macro function names* that you can use for defining macro functions which will be called at specific times, such as:

- Once after communication with the target system has been established but before downloading the application software
- Once after your application software has been downloaded
- Each time the reset command is issued
- Once when the debug session ends.

To define a macro function to be called at a specific stage, you should define and register a macro function with one of the reserved names. For instance, if you want to clear a specific memory area before you load your application software, the macro setup function `execUserPreload` should be used. This function is also suitable if you want to initialize some CPU registers or memory-mapped peripheral units before you load your application software.

You should define these functions in a *setup macro file*, which you can load before C-SPY starts. Your macro functions will then be automatically registered each time you start C-SPY. This is convenient if you want to automate the initialization of C-SPY, or if you want to register multiple setup macros.

For more information about each setup macro function, see *Reference information on reserved setup macro function names*, page 237.

BRIEFLY ABOUT THE MACRO LANGUAGE

The syntax of the macro language is very similar to the C language. There are:

- *Macro statements*, which are similar to C statements.
- *Macro functions*, which you can define with or without parameters and return values.

- Predefined built-in *system macros*, similar to C library functions, which perform useful tasks such as opening and closing files, setting breakpoints, and defining simulated interrupts.
- *Macro variables*, which can be global or local, and can be used in C-SPY expressions.
- *Macro strings*, which you can manipulate using predefined system macros.

For more information about the macro language components, see *Reference information on the macro language*, page 232.

Example

Consider this example of a macro function which illustrates the various components of the macro language:

```
__var oldVal;
CheckLatest(val)
{
    if (oldVal != val)
    {
        __message "Message: Changed from ", oldVal, " to ", val, "\n";
        oldVal = val;
    }
}
```

Note: Reserved macro words begin with double underscores to prevent name conflicts.

Using C-SPY macros

These tasks are covered:

- Registering C-SPY macros—an overview
- Executing C-SPY macros—an overview
- Registering and executing using setup macros and setup files
- Executing macros using Quick Watch
- Executing a macro by connecting it to a breakpoint
- Aborting a C-SPY macro

For more examples using C-SPY macros, see:

- The tutorial about simulating an interrupt, which you can find in the Information Center
- *Initializing target hardware before C-SPY starts*, page 44.

REGISTERING C-SPY MACROS—AN OVERVIEW

C-SPY must know that you intend to use your defined macro functions, and thus you must *register* your macros. There are various ways to register macro functions:

- You can register macro functions during the C-SPY startup sequence, see *Registering and executing using setup macros and setup files*, page 229.
- You can register macros interactively in the Macro Registration window, see *Macro Registration window*, page 274. Registered macros appear in the Debugger macros window, see *Debugger Macros window*, page 276.
- You can register a file containing macro function definitions, using the system macro `__registerMacroFile`. This means that you can dynamically select which macro files to register, depending on the runtime conditions. Using the system macro also lets you register multiple files at the same moment. For information about the system macro, see *__registerMacroFile*, page 258.

Which method you choose depends on which level of interaction or automation you want, and depending on at which stage you want to register your macro.

EXECUTING C-SPY MACROS—AN OVERVIEW

There are various ways to execute macro functions:

- You can execute macro functions during the C-SPY startup sequence and at other predefined stages during the debug session by defining setup macro functions in a setup macro file, see *Registering and executing using setup macros and setup files*, page 229.
- The Quick Watch window lets you evaluate expressions, and can thus be used for executing macro functions. For an example, see *Executing macros using Quick Watch*, page 229.
- The Macro Quicklaunch window is similar to the Quick Watch window, but is more specified on designed for C-SPY macros. See *Macro Quicklaunch window*, page 278.
- A macro can be connected to a breakpoint; when the breakpoint is triggered the macro is executed. For an example, see *Executing a macro by connecting it to a breakpoint*, page 230.

Which method you choose depends on which level of interaction or automation you want, and depending on at which stage you want to execute your macro.

REGISTERING AND EXECUTING USING SETUP MACROS AND SETUP FILES

It can be convenient to register a macro file during the C-SPY startup sequence. To do this, specify a macro file which you load before starting the debug session. Your macro functions will be automatically registered each time you start the debugger.

If you use the reserved setup macro function names to define the macro functions, you can define exactly at which stage you want the macro function to be executed.

To define a setup macro function and load it during C-SPY startup:

- 1 Create a new text file where you can define your macro function.

For example:

```
execUserSetup()
{
    ...
    __registerMacroFile("MyMacroUtils.mac");
    __registerMacroFile("MyDeviceSimulation.mac");
}
```

This macro function registers the additional macro files `MyMacroUtils.mac` and `MyDeviceSimulation.mac`. Because the macro function is defined with the function name `execUserSetup`, it will be executed directly after your application has been downloaded.

- 2 Save the file using the filename extension `mac`.
- 3 Before you start C-SPY, choose **Project>Options>Debugger>Setup**. Select **Use Setup file** and choose the macro file you just created.

The macros will now be registered during the C-SPY startup sequence.

EXECUTING MACROS USING QUICK WATCH

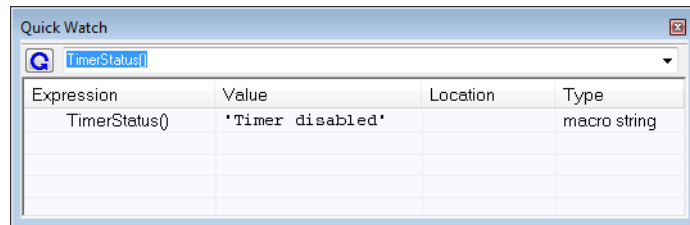
The Quick Watch window lets you dynamically choose when to execute a macro function.

- 1 Consider this simple macro function that checks the status of a timer enable bit:

```
TimerStatus()
{
    if ((TimerStatreg & 0x01) != 0) /* Checks the status of reg */
        return "Timer enabled"; /* C-SPY macro string used */
    else
        return "Timer disabled"; /* C-SPY macro string used */
}
```

- 2 Save the macro function using the filename extension `mac`.
- 3 To load the macro file, choose **View>Macros>Macro Registration**. The **Macro Registration** window is displayed. Click **Add** and locate the file using the file browser. The macro file appears in the list of macros in the Macro Registration window.
- 4 Select the macro you want to register and your macro will appear in the **Debugger Macros** window.
- 5 Choose **View>Quick Watch** to open the Quick Watch window, type the macro call `TimerStatus()` in the text field and press Return,

Alternatively, in the macro file editor window, select the macro function name `TimerStatus()`. Right-click, and choose **Quick Watch** from the context menu that appears.



The macro will automatically be displayed in the Quick Watch window.

For more information, see *Quick Watch window*, page 93.

EXECUTING A MACRO BY CONNECTING IT TO A BREAKPOINT

You can connect a macro to a breakpoint. The macro will then be executed when the breakpoint is triggered. The advantage is that you can stop the execution at locations of particular interest and perform specific actions there.



For instance, you can easily produce log reports containing information such as how the values of variables, symbols, or registers change. To do this you might set a breakpoint on a suspicious location and connect a log macro to the breakpoint. After the execution you can study how the values of the registers have changed.

To create a log macro and connect it to a breakpoint:

- 1 Assume this skeleton of a C function in your application source code:

```
int fact(int x)
{
    ...
}
```

- 2 Create a simple log macro function like this example:

```
logfact ()
{
  __message "fact (" ,x, " )";
}
```

The `__message` statement will log messages to the Log window.

Save the macro function in a macro file, with the filename extension `mac`.

- 3 To register the macro, choose **View>Macros>Macro Registration** to open the **Macro Registration** window and add your macro file to the list. Select the file to register it. Your macro function will appear in the **Debugger Macros** window.
- 4 To set a code breakpoint, click the **Toggle Breakpoint** button on the first statement within the function `fact` in your application source code. Choose **View>Breakpoints** to open the Breakpoints window. Select your breakpoint in the list of breakpoints and choose the **Edit** command from the context menu.
- 5 To connect the log macro function to the breakpoint, type the name of the macro function, `logfact ()`, in the **Action** field and click **Apply**. Close the dialog box.
- 6 Execute your application source code. When the breakpoint is triggered, the macro function will be executed. You can see the result in the Log window.
 - Note that the expression in the **Action** field is evaluated only when the breakpoint causes the execution to really stop. If you want to log a value and then automatically continue execution, you can either:
 - Use a Log breakpoint, see *Log breakpoints dialog box*, page 124
 - Use the **Condition** field instead of the **Action** field. For an example, see *Performing a task and continuing execution*, page 118.
- 7 You can easily enhance the log macro function by, for instance, using the `__fmessage` statement instead, which will print the log information to a file. For information about the `__fmessage` statement, see *Formatted output*, page 235.

For an example where a serial port input buffer is simulated using the method of connecting a macro to a breakpoint, see the tutorial *Simulating an interrupt* in the Information Center.

ABORTING A C-SPY MACRO

To abort a C-SPY macro:

- 1 Press **Ctrl+Shift+.** (period) for a short while.
- 2 A message that says that the macro has terminated is displayed in the Debug Log window.

This method can be used if you suspect that something is wrong with the execution, for example because it seems not to terminate in a reasonable time.

Reference information on the macro language

Reference information about:

- *Macro functions*, page 232
- *Macro variables*, page 232
- *Macro parameters*, page 233
- *Macro strings*, page 233
- *Macro statements*, page 234
- *Formatted output*, page 235.

MACRO FUNCTIONS

C-SPY macro functions consist of C-SPY variable definitions and macro statements which are executed when the macro is called. An unlimited number of parameters can be passed to a macro function, and macro functions can return a value on exit.

A C-SPY macro has this form:

```
macroName (parameterList)
{
    macroBody
}
```

where *parameterList* is a list of macro parameters separated by commas, and *macroBody* is any series of C-SPY variable definitions and C-SPY statements.

Type checking is neither performed on the values passed to the macro functions nor on the return value.

MACRO VARIABLES

A macro variable is a variable defined and allocated outside your application. It can then be used in a C-SPY expression, or you can assign application data—values of the variables in your application—to it. For more information about C-SPY expressions, see *C-SPY expressions*, page 76.

The syntax for defining one or more macro variables is:

```
__var nameList;
```

where *nameList* is a list of C-SPY variable names separated by commas.

A macro variable defined outside a macro body has global scope, and it exists throughout the whole debugging session. A macro variable defined within a macro body is created when its definition is executed and destroyed on return from the macro.

By default, macro variables are treated as signed integers and initialized to 0. When a C-SPY variable is assigned a value in an expression, it also acquires the type of that expression. For example:

Expression	What it means
<code>myvar = 3.5;</code>	<code>myvar</code> is now type <code>double</code> , value <code>3.5</code> .
<code>myvar = (int*)i;</code>	<code>myvar</code> is now type <code>pointer to int</code> , and the value is the same as <code>i</code> .

Table 13: Examples of C-SPY macro variables

In case of a name conflict between a C symbol and a C-SPY macro variable, C-SPY macro variables have a higher precedence than C variables. Note that macro variables are allocated on the debugger host and do not affect your application.

MACRO PARAMETERS

A macro parameter is intended for parameterization of device support. The named parameter will behave as a normal C-SPY macro variable with these differences:

- The parameter definition can have an initializer
- Values of a parameters can be set through options (either in the IDE or in `cspybat`).
- A value set from an option will take precedence over a value set by an initializer
- A parameter must have an initializer, be set through an option, or both. Otherwise, it has an undefined value, and accessing it will cause a runtime error.

The syntax for defining one or more macro parameters is:

```
__param param[ = value, ...;]
```

Use the command line option `--macro_param` to specify a value to a parameter, see `--macro_param`, page 300.

MACRO STRINGS

In addition to C types, macro variables can hold values of *macro strings*. Note that macro strings differ from C language strings.

When you write a string literal, such as `"Hello!"`, in a C-SPY expression, the value is a macro string. It is not a C-style character pointer `char*`, because `char*` must point to a sequence of characters in target memory and C-SPY cannot expect any string literal to actually exist in target memory.

You can manipulate a macro string using a few built-in macro functions, for example `__strFind` or `__subString`. The result can be a new macro string. You can

concatenate macro strings using the + operator, for example `str + "tail"`. You can also access individual characters using subscription, for example `str[3]`. You can get the length of a string using `sizeof(str)`. Note that a macro string is not NULL-terminated.

The macro function `__toString` is used for converting from a NULL-terminated C string in your application (`char*` or `char[]`) to a macro string. For example, assume this definition of a C string in your application:

```
char const *cstr = "Hello";
```

Then examine these macro examples:

```
__var str;          /* A macro variable */
str = cstr          /* str is now just a pointer to char */
sizeof str         /* same as sizeof (char*), typically 2 or 4 */
str = __toString(cstr,512) /* str is now a macro string */
sizeof str        /* 5, the length of the string */
str[1]            /* 101, the ASCII code for 'e' */
str += " World!" /* str is now "Hello World!" */
```

See also *Formatted output*, page 235.

MACRO STATEMENTS

Statements are expected to behave in the same way as the corresponding C statements would do. The following C-SPY macro statements are accepted:

Expressions

```
expression;
```

For more information about C-SPY expressions, see *C-SPY expressions*, page 76.

Conditional statements

```
if (expression)
    statement
```

```
if (expression)
    statement
else
    statement
```

Loop statements

```
for (init_expression; cond_expression; update_expression)
    statement
```

```
while (expression)
    statement
```

```
do
    statement
while (expression);
```

Return statements

```
return;
```

```
return expression;
```

If the return value is not explicitly set, signed int 0 is returned by default.

Blocks

Statements can be grouped in blocks.

```
{
    statement1
    statement2
    .
    .
    statementN
}
```

FORMATTED OUTPUT

C-SPY provides various methods for producing formatted output:

<code>__message <i>argList</i>;</code>	Prints the output to the Debug Log window.
<code>__fmessage <i>file</i>, <i>argList</i>;</code>	Prints the output to the designated file.
<code>__smessage <i>argList</i>;</code>	Returns a string containing the formatted output.

where *argList* is a comma-separated list of C-SPY expressions or strings, and *file* is the result of the `__openFile` system macro, see `__openFile`, page 253.

To produce messages in the Debug Log window:

```
var1 = 42;
var2 = 37;
__message "This line prints the values ", var1, " and ", var2,
" in the Log window.";
```

This produces this message in the Log window:

This line prints the values 42 and 37 in the Log window.

To write the output to a designated file:

```
__fmessage myfile, "Result is ", res, "!\n";
```

To produce strings:

```
myMacroVar = __smessage 42, " is the answer.";
myMacroVar now contains the string "42 is the answer.".
```

Specifying display format of arguments

To override the default display format of a scalar argument (number or pointer) in *argList*, suffix it with a `:` followed by a format specifier. Available specifiers are:

<code>%b</code>	for binary scalar arguments
<code>%o</code>	for octal scalar arguments
<code>%d</code>	for decimal scalar arguments
<code>%x</code>	for hexadecimal scalar arguments
<code>%c</code>	for character scalar arguments

These match the formats available in the Watch and Locals windows, but number prefixes and quotes around strings and characters are not printed. Another example:

```
__message "The character '", cvar:%c, "' has the decimal value
", cvar;
```

Depending on the value of the variables, this produces this message:

The character 'A' has the decimal value 65

Note: A character enclosed in single quotes (a character literal) is an integer constant and is not automatically formatted as a character. For example:

```
__message 'A', " is the numeric value of the character ",
'A':%c;
```

would produce:

65 is the numeric value of the character A

Note: The default format for certain types is primarily designed to be useful in the Watch window and other related windows. For example, a value of type `char` is formatted as `'A' (0x41)`, while a pointer to a character (potentially a C string) is formatted as `0x8102 "Hello"`, where the string part shows the beginning of the string (currently up to 60 characters).

When printing a value of type `char*`, use the `%x` format specifier to print just the pointer value in hexadecimal notation, or use the system macro `__toString` to get the full string value.

Reference information on reserved setup macro function names

There are reserved setup macro function names that you can use for defining your setup macro functions. By using these reserved names, your function will be executed at defined stages during execution. For more information, see *Briefly about setup macro functions and files*, page 226.

Reference information about:

- `execUserPreload`
- `execUserExecutionStarted`
- `execUserExecutionStopped`
- `execUserFlashInit`
- `execUserSetup`
- `execUserFlashReset`
- `execUserPreReset`
- `execUserReset`
- `execUserExit`
- `execUserFlashExit`

execUserPreload

Syntax	<code>execUserPreload</code>
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Called after communication with the target system is established but before downloading the target application. Implement this macro to initialize memory locations and/or registers which are vital for loading data properly.

execUserExecutionStarted

Syntax	<code>execUserExecutionStarted</code>
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Called when the debugger is about to start or resume execution. The macro is not called when performing a one-instruction assembler step, in other words, Step or Step Into in the Disassembly window.

execUserExecutionStopped

Syntax	<code>execUserExecutionStopped</code>
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Called when the debugger has stopped execution. The macro is not called when performing a one-instruction assembler step, in other words, Step or Step Into in the Disassembly window.

execUserFlashInit

Syntax	<code>execUserFlashInit</code>
For use with	The C-SPY hardware debugger drivers.
Description	Called once before the flash loader is downloaded to RAM. Implement this macro typically for setting up the memory map required by the flash loader. This macro is only called when you are programming flash, and it should only be used for flash loader functionality.

execUserSetup

Syntax	<code>execUserSetup</code>
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Called once after the target application is downloaded. Implement this macro to set up the memory map, breakpoints, interrupts, register macro files, etc.



If you define interrupts or breakpoints in a macro file that is executed at system start (using `execUserSetup`) we strongly recommend that you also make sure that they are removed at system shutdown (using `execUserExit`). An example is available in `SetupSimple.mac`, see the tutorials in the Information Center.

The reason for this is that the simulator saves interrupt settings between sessions and if they are not removed they will get duplicated every time `execUserSetup` is executed again. This seriously affects the execution speed.

execUserFlashReset

Syntax	<code>execUserFlashReset</code>
For use with	The C-SPY hardware debugger drivers.
Description	Called once after the flash loader is downloaded to RAM, but before execution of the flash loader. This macro is only called when you are programming flash, and it should only be used for flash loader functionality.

execUserPreReset

Syntax	<code>execUserPreReset</code>
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Called each time just before the reset command is issued. Implement this macro to set up any required device state.

execUserReset

Syntax	<code>execUserReset</code>
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Called each time just after the reset command is issued. Implement this macro to set up and restore data.

execUserExit

Syntax	<code>execUserExit</code>
--------	---------------------------

For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Called once when the debug session ends. Implement this macro to save status data etc.

execUserFlashExit

Syntax	<code>execUserFlashExit</code>
For use with	The C-SPY hardware debugger drivers.
Description	Called once when the flash programming ends. Implement this macro to save status data etc. This macro is useful for flash loader functionality.

Reference information on C-SPY system macros

This section gives reference information about each of the C-SPY system macros.

This table summarizes the pre-defined system macros:

Macro	Description
<code>__cancelAllInterrupts</code>	Cancels all ordered interrupts
<code>__cancelInterrupt</code>	Cancels an interrupt
<code>__clearBreak</code>	Clears a breakpoint
<code>__closeFile</code>	Closes a file that was opened by <code>__openFile</code>
<code>__delay</code>	Delays execution
<code>__disableInterrupts</code>	Disables generation of interrupts
<code>__driverType</code>	Verifies the driver type
<code>__enableInterrupts</code>	Enables generation of interrupts
<code>__evaluate</code>	Interprets the input string as an expression and evaluates it.
<code>__fillMemory8</code>	Fills a specified memory area with a byte value.
<code>__fillMemory16</code>	Fills a specified memory area with a 2-byte value.
<code>__fillMemory32</code>	Fills a specified memory area with a 4-byte value.
<code>__getDriverCacheMode</code>	Returns the mode of the built-in driver memory cache for a specified memory address

Table 14: Summary of system macros

Macro	Description
<code>__isBatchMode</code>	Checks if C-SPY is running in batch mode or not.
<code>__loadImage</code>	Loads an image.
<code>__memoryRestore</code>	Restores the contents of a file to a specified memory zone
<code>__memorySave</code>	Saves the contents of a specified memory area to a file
<code>__messageBoxYesNo</code>	Displays a Yes/No dialog box for user interaction
<code>__openFile</code>	Opens a file for I/O operations
<code>__orderInterrupt</code>	Generates an interrupt
<code>__popSimulatorInterruptExecutingStack</code>	Informs the interrupt simulation system that an interrupt handler has finished executing
<code>__readFile</code>	Reads from the specified file
<code>__readFileByte</code>	Reads one byte from the specified file
<code>__readMemory8,</code> <code>__readMemoryByte</code>	Reads one byte from the specified memory location
<code>__readMemory16</code>	Reads two bytes from the specified memory location
<code>__readMemory32</code>	Reads four bytes from the specified memory location
<code>__registerMacroFile</code>	Registers macros from the specified file
<code>__resetFile</code>	Rewinds a file opened by <code>__openFile</code>
<code>__setCodeBreak</code>	Sets a code breakpoint
<code>__setDataBreak</code>	Sets a data breakpoint
<code>__setDataLogBreak</code>	Sets a data log breakpoint
<code>__setDriverCacheMode</code>	Sets the mode of the built-in driver memory cache for a specified memory range
<code>__setLogBreak</code>	Sets a log breakpoint
<code>__setSimBreak</code>	Sets a simulation breakpoint
<code>__setTraceStartBreak</code>	Sets a trace start breakpoint
<code>__setTraceStopBreak</code>	Sets a trace stop breakpoint
<code>__sourcePosition</code>	Returns the file name and source location if the current execution location corresponds to a source location

Table 14: Summary of system macros (Continued)

Macro	Description
<code>__strFind</code>	Searches a given string for the occurrence of another string
<code>__subString</code>	Extracts a substring from another string
<code>__targetDebuggerVersion</code>	Returns the version of the target debugger
<code>__toLowerCase</code>	Returns a copy of the parameter string where all the characters have been converted to lower case
<code>__toString</code>	Prints strings
<code>__toUpperCase</code>	Returns a copy of the parameter string where all the characters have been converted to upper case
<code>__unloadImage</code>	Unloads a debug image.
<code>__writeFile</code>	Writes to the specified file
<code>__writeFileByte</code>	Writes one byte to the specified file
<code>__writeMemory8,</code> <code>__writeMemoryByte</code>	Writes one byte to the specified memory location
<code>__writeMemory16</code>	Writes a two-byte word to the specified memory location
<code>__writeMemory32</code>	Writes a four-byte word to the specified memory location

Table 14: Summary of system macros (Continued)

__cancelAllInterrupts

Syntax	<code>__cancelAllInterrupts()</code>
Return value	<code>int 0</code>
For use with	The C-SPY Simulator.
Description	Cancels all ordered interrupts.

__cancelInterrupt

Syntax	<code>__cancelInterrupt(<i>interrupt_id</i>)</code>
Parameters	<i>interrupt_id</i> The value returned by the corresponding <code>__orderInterrupt</code> macro call (unsigned long).

Return value

Result	Value
Successful	int 0
Unsuccessful	Non-zero error number

Table 15: `__cancelInterrupt` return values

For use with

The C-SPY Simulator.

Description

Cancels the specified interrupt.

`__clearBreak`

Syntax

`__clearBreak(break_id)`

Parameters

break_id

The value returned by any of the set breakpoint macros.

Return value

int 0

For use with

All C-SPY drivers.

Description

Clears a user-defined breakpoint.

See also

Breakpoints, page 109.

`__closeFile`

Syntax

`__closeFile(fileHandle)`

Parameters

*fileHandle*A macro variable used as filehandle by the `__openFile` macro.

Return value

int 0

For use with

All C-SPY drivers.

Description

Closes a file previously opened by `__openFile`.

__delay

Syntax	<code>__delay(<i>value</i>)</code>
Parameters	<i>value</i> The number of milliseconds to delay execution.
Return value	<code>int 0</code>
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Delays execution the specified number of milliseconds.

__disableInterrupts

Syntax	<code>__disableInterrupts()</code>						
Return value	<table> <thead> <tr> <th>Result</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Successful</td> <td><code>int 0</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unsuccessful</td> <td>Non-zero error number</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Result	Value	Successful	<code>int 0</code>	Unsuccessful	Non-zero error number
Result	Value						
Successful	<code>int 0</code>						
Unsuccessful	Non-zero error number						
For use with	The C-SPY Simulator.						
Description	Disables the generation of interrupts.						

Table 16: __disableInterrupts return values

__driverType

Syntax	<code>__driverType(<i>driver_id</i>)</code>
Parameters	<i>driver_id</i> A string corresponding to the driver you want to check for. Choose one of these: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "sim" corresponds to the simulator driver. "avrone" corresponds to the C-SPY AVR ONE! driver "jtagicemkII" corresponds to the C-SPY JTAGICE mkII driver "jtagice3" corresponds to the C-SPY JTAGICE3 driver

Return value

Result	Value
Successful	1
Unsuccessful	0

Table 17: `__driverType` return values

For use with

All C-SPY drivers

Description

Checks to see if the current C-SPY driver is identical to the driver type of the `driver_id` parameter.

Example

```
__driverType("sim")
```

If the simulator is the current driver, the value 1 is returned. Otherwise 0 is returned.

`__enableInterrupts`

Syntax

```
__enableInterrupts()
```

Return value

Result	Value
Successful	int 0
Unsuccessful	Non-zero error number

Table 18: `__enableInterrupts` return values

For use with

The C-SPY Simulator.

Description

Enables the generation of interrupts.

`__evaluate`

Syntax

```
__evaluate(string, valuePtr)
```

Parameters

string

Expression string.

valuePtr

Pointer to a macro variable storing the result.

Return value

Result	Value
Successful	int 0
Unsuccessful	int 1

Table 19: `__evaluate` return values

For use with

All C-SPY drivers.

Description

This macro interprets the input string as an expression and evaluates it. The result is stored in a variable pointed to by *valuePtr*.

Example

This example assumes that the variable *i* is defined and has the value 5:

```
__evaluate("i + 3", &myVar)
```

The macro variable `myVar` is assigned the value 8.

`__fillMemory8`

Syntax

```
__fillMemory8(value, address, zone, length, format)
```

Parameters

value

An integer that specifies the value.

address

An integer that specifies the memory start address.

zone

A string that specifies the memory zone, see *C-SPY memory zones*, page 134.

length

An integer that specifies how many bytes are affected.

format

One of these alternatives:

Copy

value will be copied to the specified memory area.

AND

An AND operation will be performed between *value* and the existing contents of memory before writing the result to memory.

OR

An OR operation will be performed between *value* and the existing contents of memory before writing the result to memory.

	XOR	An XOR operation will be performed between <i>value</i> and the existing contents of memory before writing the result to memory.
Return value	int 0	
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.	
Description	Fills a specified memory area with a byte value.	
Example	<code>__fillMemory8(0x80, 0x700, "", 0x10, "OR");</code>	

__fillMemory16

Syntax	<code>__fillMemory16(<i>value</i>, <i>address</i>, <i>zone</i>, <i>length</i>, <i>format</i>)</code>	
Parameters	<i>value</i>	An integer that specifies the value.
	<i>address</i>	An integer that specifies the memory start address.
	<i>zone</i>	A string that specifies the memory zone, see <i>C-SPY memory zones</i> , page 134.
	<i>length</i>	An integer that defines how many 2-byte entities to be affected.
	<i>format</i>	One of these alternatives:
	Copy	<i>value</i> will be copied to the specified memory area.
	AND	An AND operation will be performed between <i>value</i> and the existing contents of memory before writing the result to memory.
	OR	An OR operation will be performed between <i>value</i> and the existing contents of memory before writing the result to memory.
	XOR	An XOR operation will be performed between <i>value</i> and the existing contents of memory before writing the result to memory.
Return value	int 0	

For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Fills a specified memory area with a 2-byte value.
Example	<code>__fillMemory16(0xCDCD, 0x7000, "", 0x200, "Copy");</code>

__fillMemory32

Syntax	<code>__fillMemory32(<i>value</i>, <i>address</i>, <i>zone</i>, <i>length</i>, <i>format</i>)</code>								
Parameters	<p><i>value</i> An integer that specifies the value.</p> <p><i>address</i> An integer that specifies the memory start address.</p> <p><i>zone</i> A string that specifies the memory zone, see <i>C-SPY memory zones</i>, page 134.</p> <p><i>length</i> An integer that defines how many 4-byte entities to be affected.</p> <p><i>format</i> One of these alternatives:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Copy</td> <td><i>value</i> will be copied to the specified memory area.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AND</td> <td>An AND operation will be performed between <i>value</i> and the existing contents of memory before writing the result to memory.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OR</td> <td>An OR operation will be performed between <i>value</i> and the existing contents of memory before writing the result to memory.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>XOR</td> <td>An XOR operation will be performed between <i>value</i> and the existing contents of memory before writing the result to memory.</td> </tr> </table>	Copy	<i>value</i> will be copied to the specified memory area.	AND	An AND operation will be performed between <i>value</i> and the existing contents of memory before writing the result to memory.	OR	An OR operation will be performed between <i>value</i> and the existing contents of memory before writing the result to memory.	XOR	An XOR operation will be performed between <i>value</i> and the existing contents of memory before writing the result to memory.
Copy	<i>value</i> will be copied to the specified memory area.								
AND	An AND operation will be performed between <i>value</i> and the existing contents of memory before writing the result to memory.								
OR	An OR operation will be performed between <i>value</i> and the existing contents of memory before writing the result to memory.								
XOR	An XOR operation will be performed between <i>value</i> and the existing contents of memory before writing the result to memory.								
Return value	<code>int 0</code>								
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.								
Description	Fills a specified memory area with a 4-byte value.								

Example `__fillMemory32(0x0000FFFF, 0x4000, "", 0x1000, "XOR");`

__getDriverCacheMode

Syntax `__getDriverCacheMode(address)`

Parameters *address*

The first address to return driver cache mode for.

Return value

Result	Value
uncached	The driver memory cache is disabled at the given address.
write-through	The driver memory cache is in write-through mode for the given address.
write-back	The driver memory cache is in write-back mode for the given address.

Table 20: `__getDriverCacheMode` return values

For use with The C-SPY hardware debugger drivers.

Description Returns the mode of the built-in driver memory cache for a specified memory address.

Example See `__setDriverCacheMode`, page 262.

__isBatchMode

Syntax `__isBatchMode()`

Return value

Result	Value
True	int 1
False	int 0

Table 21: `__isBatchMode` return values

For use with All C-SPY drivers.

Description This macro returns True if the debugger is running in batch mode, otherwise it returns False.

__loadImage

Syntax

```
__loadImage(path, offset, debugInfoOnly)
```

Parameters

path

A string that identifies the path to the image to download. The path must either be absolute or use argument variables. For information about argument variables, see the *IDE Project Management and Building Guide*.

offset

An integer that identifies the offset to the destination address for the downloaded image.

debugInfoOnly

A non-zero integer value if no code or data should be downloaded to the target system, which means that C-SPY will only read the debug information from the debug file. Or, 0 (zero) for download.

Return value

Value	Result
Non-zero integer number	A unique module identification.
int 0	Loading failed.

Table 22: __loadImage return values

For use with

All C-SPY drivers.

Description

Loads an image (debug file).

Note: Flash loading will not be performed; using the **Images** options you can only download images to RAM.

Example 1

Your system consists of a ROM library and an application. The application is your active project, but you have a debug file corresponding to the library. In this case you can add this macro call in the `execUserSetup` macro in a C-SPY macro file, which you associate with your project:

```
__loadImage(ROMfile, 0x8000, 1);
```

This macro call loads the debug information for the ROM library `ROMfile` without downloading its contents (because it is presumably already in ROM). Then you can debug your application together with the library.

Example 2

Your system consists of a ROM library and an application, but your main concern is the library. The library needs to be programmed into flash memory before a debug session. While you are developing the library, the library project must be the active project in the

IDE. In this case you can add this macro call in the `execUserSetup` macro in a C-SPY macro file, which you associate with your project:

```
__loadImage(ApplicationFile, 0x8000, 0);
```

The macro call loads the debug information for the application and downloads its contents (presumably into RAM). Then you can debug your library together with the application.

See also

Images, page 315 and *Loading multiple images*, page 43.

__memoryRestore

Syntax

```
__memoryRestore(zone, filename)
```

Parameters

zone

A string that specifies the memory zone, see *C-SPY memory zones*, page 134.

filename

A string that specifies the file to be read. The filename must include a path, which must either be absolute or use argument variables. For information about argument variables, see the *IDE Project Management and Building Guide*.

Return value

`int 0`

For use with

All C-SPY drivers.

Description

Reads the contents of a file and saves it to the specified memory zone.

Example

```
__memoryRestore("", "c:\\temp\\saved_memory.hex");
```

See also

Memory Restore dialog box, page 143.

__memorySave

Syntax

```
__memorySave(start, stop, format, filename)
```

Parameters

start

A string that specifies the first location of the memory area to be saved.

stop

A string that specifies the last location of the memory area to be saved.

format

A string that specifies the format to be used for the saved memory. Choose between:

intel-extended

motorola

motorola-s19

motorola-s28

motorola-s37.

filename

A string that specifies the file to write to. The filename must include a path, which must either be absolute or use argument variables. For information about argument variables, see the *IDE Project Management and Building Guide*.

Return value	int 0
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Saves the contents of a specified memory area to a file.
Example	<pre>__memorySave(":0x00", ":0xFF", "intel-extended", "c:\\temp\\saved_memory.hex");</pre>
See also	<i>Memory Save dialog box</i> , page 142.

__messageBoxYesNo

Syntax	<code>__messageBoxYesNo(string message, string caption)</code>
Parameters	<p><i>message</i></p> <p>A message that will appear in the message box.</p> <p><i>caption</i></p> <p>The title that will appear in the message box.</p>
Return value	

Result	Value
Yes	1
No	0

Table 23: *__messageBoxYesNo* return values

For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Displays a Yes/No dialog box when called and returns the user input. Typically, this is useful for creating macros that require user interaction.

__openFile

Syntax	<code>__openFile(<i>filename</i>, <i>access</i>)</code>
Parameters	<p><i>filename</i></p> <p>The file to be opened. The filename must include a path, which must either be absolute or use argument variables. For information about argument variables, see the <i>IDE Project Management and Building Guide</i>.</p> <p><i>access</i></p> <p>The access type (string).</p> <p>These are mandatory but mutually exclusive:</p> <p>"a" append, new data will be appended at the end of the open file</p> <p>"r" read (by default in text mode; combine with <code>b</code> for binary mode: <code>rb</code>)</p> <p>"w" write (by default in text mode; combine with <code>b</code> for binary mode: <code>wb</code>)</p> <p>These are optional and mutually exclusive:</p> <p>"b" binary, opens the file in binary mode</p> <p>"t" ASCII text, opens the file in text mode</p> <p>This access type is optional:</p> <p>"+" together with <code>r</code>, <code>w</code>, or <code>a</code>; <code>r+</code> or <code>w+</code> is <i>read</i> and <i>write</i>, while <code>a+</code> is <i>read</i> and <i>append</i></p>

Return value

Result	Value
Successful	The file handle
Unsuccessful	An invalid file handle, which tests as False

Table 24: `__openFile` return values

For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Opens a file for I/O operations. The default base directory of this macro is where the currently open project file (<code>*.ewp</code>) is located. The argument to <code>__openFile</code> can

specify a location relative to this directory. In addition, you can use argument variables such as \$PROJ_DIR\$ and \$TOOLKIT_DIR\$ in the path argument.

Example

```
__var myFileHandle;          /* The macro variable to contain */
                             /* the file handle */
myFileHandle = __openFile("$PROJ_DIR$\\Debug\\Exe\\test.tst",
"r");
if (myFileHandle)
{
    /* successful opening */
}
```

See also

For information about argument variables, see the *IDE Project Management and Building Guide*.

__orderInterrupt**Syntax**

```
__orderInterrupt(specification, first_activation,
                 repeat_interval, variance, infinite_hold_time,
                 hold_time, probability)
```

Parameters

specification

The interrupt (string). The specification can either be the full specification used in the device description file (ddf) or only the name. In the latter case the interrupt system will automatically get the description from the device description file.

first_activation

The first activation time in cycles (integer)

repeat_interval

The periodicity in cycles (integer)

variance

The timing variation range in percent (integer between 0 and 100)

infinite_hold_time

1 if infinite, otherwise 0.

hold_time

The hold time (integer)

probability

The probability in percent (integer between 0 and 100)

Return value	The macro returns an interrupt identifier (unsigned long). If the syntax of <i>specification</i> is incorrect, it returns -1.
For use with	The C-SPY Simulator.
Description	Generates an interrupt.
Example	This example generates a repeating interrupt using an infinite hold time first activated after 4000 cycles: <pre>__orderInterrupt("USARTR_COMM_RX IRR0 s:USART_ISR.COMM_RX 1 m:USART_IMR.COMM_RX 0 c:USART_ICR.COMM_RX 1", 4000, 2000, 0, 1, 0, 100);</pre>

__popSimulatorInterruptExecutingStack

Syntax	<code>__popSimulatorInterruptExecutingStack(void)</code>
Return value	<code>int 0</code>
For use with	The C-SPY Simulator.
Description	<p>Notifies the interrupt simulation system that an interrupt handler has finished executing, as if the normal instruction used for returning from an interrupt handler was executed.</p> <p>This is useful if you are using interrupts in such a way that the normal instruction for returning from an interrupt handler is not used, for example in an operating system with task-switching. In this case, the interrupt simulation system cannot automatically detect that the interrupt has finished executing.</p>
See also	<i>Simulating an interrupt in a multi-task system</i> , page 209.

__readFile

Syntax	<code>__readFile(fileHandle, valuePtr)</code>
Parameters	<p><i>fileHandle</i> A macro variable used as filehandle by the <code>__openFile</code> macro.</p> <p><i>valuePtr</i> A pointer to a variable.</p>

Return value

Result	Value
Successful	0
Unsuccessful	Non-zero error number

Table 25: `__readFile` return values

For use with

All C-SPY drivers.

Description

Reads a sequence of hexadecimal digits from the given file and converts them to an `unsigned long` which is assigned to the `value` parameter, which should be a pointer to a macro variable.

Only printable characters representing hexadecimal digits and white-space characters are accepted, no other characters are allowed.

Example

```
__var number;
if (__readFile(myFileHandle, &number) == 0)
{
    // Do something with number
}
```

In this example, if the file pointed to by `myFileHandle` contains the ASCII characters `1234 abcd 90ef`, consecutive reads will assign the values `0x1234 0xabcd 0x90ef` to the variable `number`.

`__readFileByte`

Syntax

```
__readFileByte(fileHandle)
```

Parameters

fileHandle

A macro variable used as filehandle by the `__openFile` macro.

Return value

-1 upon error or end-of-file, otherwise a value between 0 and 255.

For use with

All C-SPY drivers.

Description

Reads one byte from a file.

Example

```
__var byte;
while ( (byte = __readFileByte(myFileHandle)) != -1 )
{
    /* Do something with byte */
}
```


__readMemory8, __readMemoryByte

Syntax	<code>__readMemory8(address, zone)</code> <code>__readMemoryByte(address, zone)</code>
Parameters	<i>address</i> The memory address (integer). <i>zone</i> A string that specifies the memory zone, see <i>C-SPY memory zones</i> , page 134.
Return value	The macro returns the value from memory.
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Reads one byte from a given memory location.
Example	<code>__readMemory8(0x0108, " ");</code>

__readMemory16

Syntax	<code>__readMemory16(address, zone)</code>
Parameters	<i>address</i> The memory address (integer). <i>zone</i> A string that specifies the memory zone, see <i>C-SPY memory zones</i> , page 134.
Return value	The macro returns the value from memory.
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Reads a two-byte word from a given memory location.
Example	<code>__readMemory16(0x0108, " ");</code>

__readMemory32

Syntax	<code>__readMemory32(address, zone)</code>
--------	--

Parameters	<i>address</i> The memory address (integer).
	<i>zone</i> A string that specifies the memory zone, see <i>C-SPY memory zones</i> , page 134.
Return value	The macro returns the value from memory.
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Reads a four-byte word from a given memory location.
Example	<code>__readMemory32(0x0108, "");</code>

__registerMacroFile

Syntax	<code>__registerMacroFile(<i>filename</i>)</code>
Parameters	<i>filename</i> A file containing the macros to be registered (string). The filename must include a path, which must either be absolute or use argument variables. For information about argument variables, see the <i>IDE Project Management and Building Guide</i> .
Return value	<code>int 0</code>
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Registers macros from a setup macro file. With this function you can register multiple macro files during C-SPY startup.
Example	<code>__registerMacroFile("c:\\testdir\\macro.mac");</code>
See also	<i>Using C-SPY macros</i> , page 227.

__resetFile

Syntax	<code>__resetFile(<i>fileHandle</i>)</code>
Parameters	<i>fileHandle</i> A macro variable used as filehandle by the <code>__openFile</code> macro.

Return value	<code>int 0</code>
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Rewinds a file previously opened by <code>__openFile</code> .

`__setCodeBreak`

Syntax `__setCodeBreak(location, count, condition, cond_type, action)`

Parameters

location

A string that defines the code location of the breakpoint, either a valid C-SPY expression whose value evaluates to a valid address, an absolute location, or a source location. For more information about the location types, see *Enter Location dialog box*, page 130.

count

The number of times that a breakpoint condition must be fulfilled before a break occurs (integer).

condition

The breakpoint condition (string).

cond_type

The condition type; either "CHANGED" or "TRUE" (string).

action

An expression, typically a call to a macro, which is evaluated when the breakpoint is detected.

Return value

Result	Value
Successful	An unsigned integer uniquely identifying the breakpoint. This value must be used to clear the breakpoint.
Unsuccessful	0

Table 26: `__setCodeBreak` return values

For use with

All C-SPY drivers.

Description

Sets a code breakpoint, that is, a breakpoint which is triggered just before the processor fetches an instruction at the specified location.

Examples

```
__setCodeBreak("{D:\\src\\prog.c}.12.9", 3, "d>16", "TRUE",
"ActionCode()");
```

This example sets a code breakpoint on the label `main` in your source:

```
__setCodeBreak("main", 0, "1", "TRUE", "");
```

See also

Breakpoints, page 109.

__setDataBreak

Syntax

```
__setDataBreak(location, count, condition, cond_type, access,
action)
```

Parameters

location

A string that defines the data location of the breakpoint, either a valid C-SPY expression whose value evaluates to a valid address or an absolute location. For more information about the location types, see *Enter Location dialog box*, page 130.

count

The number of times that a breakpoint condition must be fulfilled before a break occurs (integer).

condition

The breakpoint condition (string).

cond_type

The condition type; either "CHANGED" or "TRUE" (string).

access

The memory access type: "R", for read, "W" for write, or "RW" for read/write.

action

An expression, typically a call to a macro, which is evaluated when the breakpoint is detected.

Return value

Result	Value
Successful	An unsigned integer uniquely identifying the breakpoint. This value must be used to clear the breakpoint.
Unsuccessful	0

Table 27: *__setDataBreak* return values

For use with

All C-SPY drivers.

Description Sets a data breakpoint, that is, a breakpoint which is triggered directly after the processor has read or written data at the specified location.

Example

```
__var brk;
brk = __setDataBreak(":0x4710", 3, "d>6", "TRUE",
    "W", "ActionData()");
...
__clearBreak(brk);
```

See also *Breakpoints*, page 109.

__setDataLogBreak

Syntax `__setDataLogBreak(location, access)`

Parameters *location*

A string that defines the data location of the breakpoint, either a valid C-SPY expression whose value evaluates to a valid address or an absolute location. For more information about the location types, see *Enter Location dialog box*, page 130.

access

The memory access type: "R", for read, "W" for write, or "RW" for read/write.

Return value

Result	Value
Successful	An unsigned integer uniquely identifying the breakpoint. This value must be used to clear the breakpoint.
Unsuccessful	0

Table 28: `__setDataLogBreak` return values

For use with The C-SPY Simulator.

Description Sets a data log breakpoint, that is, a breakpoint which is triggered when the processor reads or writes data at the specified location. Note that a data log breakpoint does not stop the execution it just generates a data log.

Example

```
__var brk;
brk = __setDataLogBreak("Memory:0x4710", "R");
...
__clearBreak(brk);
```

See also *Breakpoints*, page 109 and *Getting started using data logging*, page 81.

__setDriverCacheMode

Syntax	<code>__setDriverCacheMode(<i>start</i>, <i>end</i>, <i>mode</i>)</code>
Parameters	<p><i>start</i></p> <p>The first address of the range to change driver cache mode for.</p> <p><i>end</i></p> <p>The last address (inclusive) of the range to change driver cache mode for.</p> <p><i>mode</i></p> <p>Choose one of these strings:</p> <p><code>uncached</code>, disables the memory cache completely.</p> <p><code>write-through</code>, data is cached but all write accesses are also sent to the target hardware.</p> <p><code>write-back</code>, data is cached and not written to the target hardware. Data is written to the target if you perform a Go or a Step command and when the debug session terminates.</p>
Applicability	The C-SPY hardware debugger drivers.
Description	Sets the mode of the built-in driver memory cache for a specified memory range.
Example	<pre>__var prevMode = __getDriverCacheMode(0xD0000000); __setDriverCacheMode(0xD0000000, 0xD8000000, "write-through"); /* Perform actions that need write-through. */ __setDriverCacheMode(0xD0000000, 0xD8000000, prevMode);</pre>

__setLogBreak

Syntax	<code>__setLogBreak(<i>location</i>, <i>message</i>, <i>msg_type</i>, <i>condition</i>, <i>cond_type</i>)</code>
Parameters	<p><i>location</i></p> <p>A string that defines the code location of the breakpoint, either a valid C-SPY expression whose value evaluates to a valid address, an absolute location, or a source location. For more information about the location types, see <i>Enter Location dialog box</i>, page 130.</p>

message

The message text.

msg_type

The message type; choose between:

TEXT, the message is written word for word.

ARGS, the message is interpreted as a comma-separated list of C-SPY expressions or strings.

condition

The breakpoint condition (string).

cond_type

The condition type; either "CHANGED" or "TRUE" (string).

Return value

Result	Value
Successful	An unsigned integer uniquely identifying the breakpoint. The same value must be used when you want to clear the breakpoint.
Unsuccessful	0

Table 29: *__setLogBreak* return values

For use with

All C-SPY drivers.

Description

Sets a log breakpoint, that is, a breakpoint which is triggered when an instruction is fetched from the specified location. If you have set the breakpoint on a specific machine instruction, the breakpoint will be triggered and the execution will temporarily halt and print the specified message in the C-SPY Debug Log window.

Example

```

__var logBp1;
__var logBp2;

logOn()
{
    logBp1 = __setLogBreak ("{C:\\temp\\Utilities.c}.23.1",
        "\\Entering trace zone at :\\", #PC:%X", "ARGS", "1", "TRUE");
    logBp2 = __setLogBreak ("{C:\\temp\\Utilities.c}.30.1",
        "Leaving trace zone...", "TEXT", "1", "TRUE");
}

logOff()
{
    __clearBreak(logBp1);
    __clearBreak(logBp2);
}

```

See also

Formatted output, page 235 and *Breakpoints*, page 109.

__setSimBreak

Syntax

```
__setSimBreak(location, access, action)
```

Parameters

location

A string that defines the data location of the breakpoint, either a valid C-SPY expression whose value evaluates to a valid address or an absolute location. For more information about the location types, see *Enter Location dialog box*, page 130.

access

The memory access type: "R" for read or "W" for write.

action

An expression, typically a call to a macro, which is evaluated when the breakpoint is detected.

Return value

Result	Value
Successful	An unsigned integer uniquely identifying the breakpoint. This value must be used to clear the breakpoint.
Unsuccessful	0

Table 30: __setSimBreak return values

For use with

The C-SPY Simulator.

Description Use this system macro to set *immediate* breakpoints, which will halt instruction execution only temporarily. This allows a C-SPY macro function to be called when the processor is about to read data from a location or immediately after it has written data. Instruction execution will resume after the action.

This type of breakpoint is useful for simulating memory-mapped devices of various kinds (for instance serial ports and timers). When the processor reads at a memory-mapped location, a C-SPY macro function can intervene and supply the appropriate data. Conversely, when the processor writes to a memory-mapped location, a C-SPY macro function can act on the value that was written.

__setTraceStartBreak

Syntax `__setTraceStartBreak(location)`

Parameters *location*

A string that defines the code location of the breakpoint, either a valid C-SPY expression whose value evaluates to a valid address, an absolute location, or a source location. For more information about the location types, see Enter Location dialog box, page 25.

Return value

Result	Value
Successful	An unsigned integer uniquely identifying the breakpoint. The same value must be used when you want to clear the breakpoint.
Unsuccessful	0

Table 31: __setTraceStartBreak return values

For use with The C-SPY Simulator.

Description Sets a breakpoint at the specified location. When that breakpoint is triggered, the trace system is started.

Example

```

__var startTraceBp;
__var stopTraceBp;

traceOn()
{
    startTraceBp = __setTraceStartBreak
        ("C:\\TEMP\\Utilities.c).23.1");
    stopTraceBp = __setTraceStopBreak
        ("C:\\temp\\Utilities.c).30.1");
}

traceOff()
{
    __clearBreak(startTraceBp);
    __clearBreak(stopTraceBp);
}

```

See also

Breakpoints, page 109.

__setTraceStopBreak

Syntax

```
__setTraceStopBreak(location)
```

Parameters

location

A string that defines the code location of the breakpoint, either a valid C-SPY expression whose value evaluates to a valid address, an absolute location, or a source location. For more information about the location types, see *Enter Location dialog box*, page 130.

Return value

Result	Value
Successful	An unsigned integer uniquely identifying the breakpoint. The same value must be used when you want to clear the breakpoint.
Unsuccessful	int 0

Table 32: __setTraceStopBreak return values

For use with

The C-SPY Simulator.

Description

Sets a breakpoint at the specified location. When that breakpoint is triggered, the trace system is stopped.

Example

See *__setTraceStartBreak*, page 265.

See also *Breakpoints*, page 109.

__sourcePosition

Syntax `__sourcePosition(linePtr, colPtr)`

Parameters

linePtr
Pointer to the variable storing the line number

colPtr
Pointer to the variable storing the column number

Return value

Result	Value
Successful	Filename string
Unsuccessful	Empty (" ") string

Table 33: *__sourcePosition* return values

For use with All C-SPY drivers.

Description If the current execution location corresponds to a source location, this macro returns the filename as a string. It also sets the value of the variables, pointed to by the parameters, to the line and column numbers of the source location.

__strFind

Syntax `__strFind(macroString, pattern, position)`

Parameters

macroString
A macro string.

pattern
The string pattern to search for

position
The position where to start the search. The first position is 0

Return value The position where the pattern was found or -1 if the string is not found.

For use with All C-SPY drivers.

Description	This macro searches a given string (<i>macroString</i>) for the occurrence of another string (<i>pattern</i>).
Example	<pre>__strFind("Compiler", "pile", 0) = 3 __strFind("Compiler", "foo", 0) = -1</pre>
See also	<i>Macro strings</i> , page 233.

__subString

Syntax	<code>__subString(<i>macroString</i>, <i>position</i>, <i>length</i>)</code>
Parameters	<p><i>macroString</i> A macro string.</p> <p><i>position</i> The start position of the substring. The first position is 0.</p> <p><i>length</i> The length of the substring</p>
Return value	A substring extracted from the given macro string.
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	This macro extracts a substring from another string (<i>macroString</i>).
Example	<pre>__subString("Compiler", 0, 2) The resulting macro string contains Co. __subString("Compiler", 3, 4) The resulting macro string contains pile.</pre>
See also	<i>Macro strings</i> , page 233.

__targetDebuggerVersion

Syntax	<code>__targetDebuggerVersion()</code>
Return value	A string that represents the version number of the C-SPY debugger processor module.
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.

Description This macro returns the version number of the C-SPY debugger processor module.

Example

```
__var toolVer;
toolVer = __targetDebuggerVersion();
__message "The target debugger version is, ", toolVer;
```

__toLower

Syntax `__toLower(macroString)`

Parameters *macroString*

A macro string.

Return value The converted macro string.

For use with All C-SPY drivers.

Description This macro returns a copy of the parameter *macroString* where all the characters have been converted to lower case.

Example

```
__toLower("IAR")
The resulting macro string contains iar.
__toLower("Mix42")
The resulting macro string contains mix42.
```

See also *Macro strings*, page 233.

__toString

Syntax `__toString(C_string, maxlength)`

Parameters *C_string*

Any null-terminated C string.

maxlength

The maximum length of the returned macro string.

Return value Macro string.

For use with All C-SPY drivers.

Description	This macro is used for converting C strings (<code>char*</code> or <code>char[]</code>) into macro strings.
Example	Assuming your application contains this definition: <pre>char const * hptr = "Hello World!";</pre> this macro call: <pre>__toString(hptr, 5)</pre> would return the macro string containing <code>Hello</code> .
See also	<i>Macro strings</i> , page 233.

__ToUpper

Syntax	<code>__ToUpper(<i>macroString</i>)</code>
Parameters	<i>macroString</i> A macro string.
Return value	The converted string.
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	This macro returns a copy of the parameter <i>macroString</i> where all the characters have been converted to upper case.
Example	<pre>__ToUpper("string")</pre> The resulting macro string contains <code>STRING</code> .
See also	<i>Macro strings</i> , page 233.

__unloadImage

Syntax	<code>__unloadImage(<i>module_id</i>)</code>
Parameters	<i>module_id</i> An integer which represents a unique module identification, which is retrieved as a return value from the corresponding <code>__loadImage</code> C-SPY macro.

Return value

Value	Result
<i>module_id</i>	A unique module identification (the same as the input parameter).
int 0	The unloading failed.

Table 34: *__unloadImage* return values

For use with

All C-SPY drivers.

Description

Unloads debug information from an already downloaded image.

See also

Loading multiple images, page 43 and *Images*, page 315.

__writeFile

Syntax

`__writeFile(fileHandle, value)`

Parameters

*fileHandle*A macro variable used as filehandle by the `__openFile` macro.*value*

An integer.

Return value

int 0

For use with

All C-SPY drivers.

Description

Prints the integer value in hexadecimal format (with a trailing space) to the file *file*.**Note:** The `__fmessage` statement can do the same thing. The `__writeFile` macro is provided for symmetry with `__readFile`.

__writeFileByte

Syntax

`__writeFileByte(fileHandle, value)`

Parameters

*fileHandle*A macro variable used as filehandle by the `__openFile` macro.*value*

An integer.

Return value	int 0
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Writes one byte to the file <i>fileHandle</i> .

__writeMemory8, __writeMemoryByte

Syntax	<code>__writeMemory8(value, address, zone)</code> <code>__writeMemoryByte(value, address, zone)</code>
Parameters	<i>value</i> An integer. <i>address</i> The memory address (integer). <i>zone</i> A string that specifies the memory zone, see <i>C-SPY memory zones</i> , page 134.
Return value	int 0
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Writes one byte to a given memory location.
Example	<code>__writeMemory8(0x2F, 0x8020, "");</code>

__writeMemory16

Syntax	<code>__writeMemory16(value, address, zone)</code>
Parameters	<i>value</i> An integer. <i>address</i> The memory address (integer). <i>zone</i> A string that specifies the memory zone, see <i>C-SPY memory zones</i> , page 134.
Return value	int 0

For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Writes two bytes to a given memory location.
Example	<code>__writeMemory16(0x2FFF, 0x8020, "");</code>

__writeMemory32

Syntax	<code>__writeMemory32(value, address, zone)</code>
Parameters	<p><i>value</i> An integer.</p> <p><i>address</i> The memory address (integer).</p> <p><i>zone</i> A string that specifies the memory zone, see <i>C-SPY memory zones</i>, page 134.</p>
Return value	<code>int 0</code>
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Writes four bytes to a given memory location.
Example	<code>__writeMemory32(0x5555FFFF, 0x8020, "");</code>

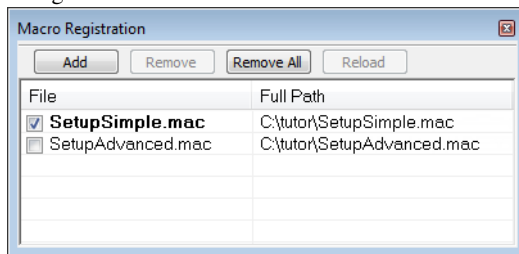
Graphical environment for macros

Reference information about:

- *Macro Registration window*, page 274
- *Debugger Macros window*, page 276
- *Macro Quicklaunch window*, page 278

Macro Registration window

The Macro Registration window is available from the **View>Macros** submenu during a debug session.



Use this window to list, register, and edit your debugger macro files.

Double-click a macro file to open it in the editor window and edit it.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Display area

This area contains these columns:

File

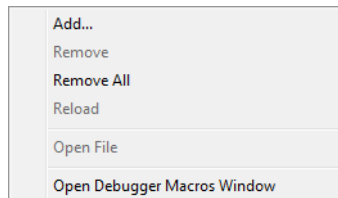
The name of an available macro file. To register the macro file, select the check box to the left of the filename. The name of a registered macro file appears in bold style.

Full path

The path to the location of the added macro file.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



These commands are available:

Add

Opens a file browser where you can locate the macro file that you want to add to the list. This menu command is also available as a function button at the top of the window.

Remove

Removes the selected debugger macro file from the list. This menu command is also available as a function button at the top of the window.

Remove All

Removes all macro files from the list. This menu command is also available as a function button at the top of the window.

Reload

Registers the selected macro file. Typically, this is useful when you have edited a macro file. This menu command is also available as a function button at the top of the window.

Open File

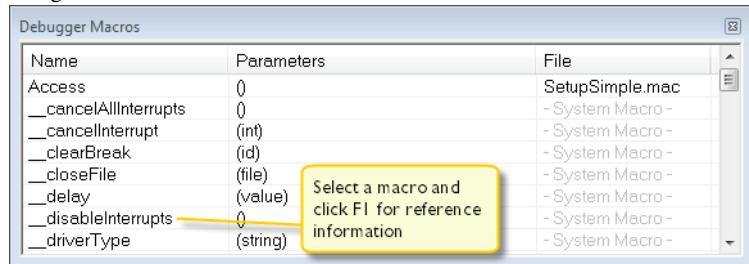
Opens the selected macro file in the editor window.

Open Debugger Macros Window

Opens the Debugger Macros window.

Debugger Macros window

The Debugger Macros window is available from the **View>Macro** submenu during a debug session.



Use this window to list all registered debugger macro functions, either predefined system macros or your own. This window is useful when you edit your own macro functions and want an overview of all available macros that you can use.

Double-clicking a macro defined in a file opens that file in the editor window.

To open a macro in the Macro Quicklaunch window, drag it from the Debugger Macros window and drop it in the Macro Quicklaunch window.

Select a macro and press F1 to get online help information for that macro.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Display area

This area contains these columns:

Name

The name of the debugger macro.

Parameters

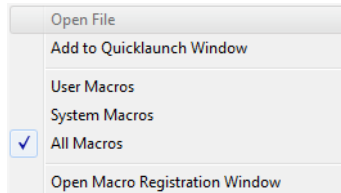
The parameters of the debugger macro.

File

For macros defined in a file, the name of the file is displayed. For predefined system macros, -System Macro- is displayed.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



These commands are available:

Open File

Opens the selected debugger macro file in the editor window.

Add to Quicklaunch Window

Adds the selected macro to the Macro Quicklaunch window.

User Macros

Lists only the debugger macros that you have defined yourself.

System Macros

Lists only the predefined system macros.

All Macros

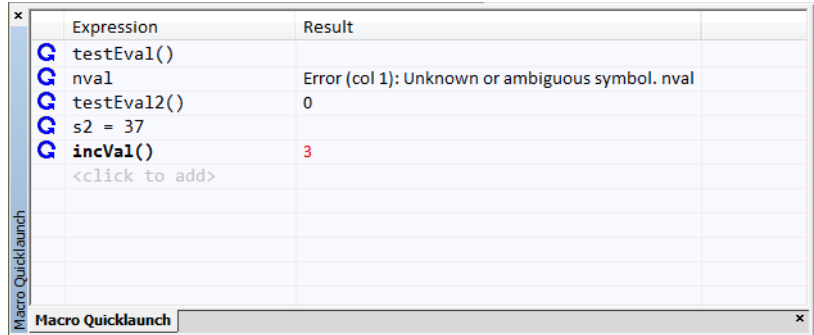
Lists all debugger macros, both predefined system macros and your own.

Open Macro Registration Window

Opens the Macro Registration window.

Macro Quicklaunch window

The Macro Quicklaunch window is available from the **View** menu.



Use this window to evaluate expressions, typically C-SPY macros.

For some devices, there are predefined C-SPY macros available with device support, typically provided by the chip manufacturer. These macros are useful for performing certain device-specific tasks. The macros are available in the Macro Quicklaunch window and are easily identified by their green icon,


The Macro Quicklaunch window is similar to the Quick Watch window, but is primarily designed for evaluating C-SPY macros. The window gives you precise control over when to evaluate an expression.

To add an expression:

- I Choose one of these alternatives:
 - Drag the expression to the window
 - In the **Expression** column, type the expression you want to examine.

If the expression you add and want to evaluate is a C-SPY macro, the macro must first be registered, see *Using C-SPY macros*, page 227.

To evaluate an expression:

- I  Double-click the **Recalculate** icon to calculate the value of that expression.

Requirements

None; this window is always available.

Display area

This area contains these columns:



Recalculate icon

To evaluate the expression, double-click the icon. The latest evaluated expression appears in bold style.

Expression

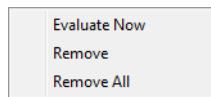
One or several expressions that you want to evaluate. Click <click to add> to add an expression. If the return value has changed since last time, the value will be displayed in red.

Result

Shows the return value from the expression evaluation.

Context menu

This context menu is available:



These commands are available:

Evaluate Now

Evaluates the selected expression.

Remove

Removes the selected expression.

Remove All

Removes all selected expressions.

The C-SPY command line utility—`cspybat`

- Using C-SPY in batch mode
- Summary of C-SPY command line options
- Reference information on C-SPY command line options.

Using C-SPY in batch mode

These topics are covered:

- Starting `cspybat`
- Output
- Invocation syntax

You can execute C-SPY in batch mode if you use the command line utility `cspybat`, installed in the directory `common\bin`.

STARTING CSPYBAT

To start `cspybat` you must first create a batch file. An easy way to do that is to use one of the batch files that C-SPY automatically create when you start C-SPY in the IDE. C-SPY generates a batch file `projectname.buildconfiguration.cspy.bat` every time C-SPY is initialized. You can find the files in the directory `$PROJ_DIR$\settings`. The batch file contains the same settings as the IDE, and you can use it from the command line to start `cspybat`. The files give hints about additional options that you can use.

OUTPUT

When you run `cspybat`, these types of output can be produced:

- Terminal output from `cspybat` itself
- All such terminal output is directed to `stderr`. Note that if you run `cspybat` from the command line without any arguments, the `cspybat` version number and all available options including brief descriptions are directed to `stdout` and displayed on your screen.

- Terminal output from the application you are debugging
All such terminal output is directed to `stdout`, provided that you have used the `--plugin` option. See *--plugin*, page 301.
- Error return codes
`cspybat` returns status information to the host operating system that can be tested in a batch file. For *successful*, the value `int 0` is returned, and for *unsuccessful* the value `int 1` is returned.

INVOCATION SYNTAX

The invocation syntax for `cspybat` is:

```
cspybat processor_DLL driver_DLL debug_file [cspybat_options]
      --backend driver_options
```

Note: In those cases where a filename is required—including the DLL files—you are recommended to give a full path to the filename.

Parameters

The parameters are:

Parameter	Description
<code>processor_DLL</code>	The processor-specific DLL file; available in <code>avr32\bin</code> .
<code>driver_DLL</code>	The C-SPY driver DLL file; available in <code>avr32\bin</code> .
<code>debug_file</code>	The object file that you want to debug (filename extension <code>d82</code>).
<code>cspybat_options</code>	The command line options that you want to pass to <code>cspybat</code> . Note that these options are optional. For information about each option, see <i>Reference information on C-SPY command line options</i> , page 285.
<code>--backend</code>	Marks the beginning of the parameters to the C-SPY driver; all options that follow will be sent to the driver. Note that this option is mandatory.
<code>driver_options</code>	The command line options that you want to pass to the C-SPY driver. Note that some of these options are mandatory and some are optional. For information about each option, see <i>Reference information on C-SPY command line options</i> , page 285.

Table 35: `cspybat` parameters

Summary of C-SPY command line options

Reference information about:

- General `cspybat` options

- Options available for all C-SPY drivers
- Options available for the simulator driver
- Options available for all C-SPY hardware drivers
- Options available for the AVR ONE! driver

GENERAL CSPYBAT OPTIONS

<code>--backend</code>	Marks the beginning of the parameters to be sent to the C-SPY driver (mandatory).
<code>--code_coverage_file</code>	Enables the generation of code coverage information and places it in a specified file.
<code>--cycles</code>	Specifies the maximum number of cycles to run.
<code>--debugfile</code>	Specifies an alternative debug file.
<code>--download_only</code>	Downloads a code image without starting a debug session afterwards.
<code>-f</code>	Extends the command line.
<code>--leave_running</code>	Starts the execution on the target and then exits but leaves the target running.
<code>--macro</code>	Specifies a macro file to be used.
<code>--macro_param</code>	Assigns a value to a C-SPY macro parameter.
<code>--plugin</code>	Specifies a plugin file to be used.
<code>--silent</code>	Omits the sign-on message.
<code>--timeout</code>	Limits the maximum allowed execution time.

OPTIONS AVAILABLE FOR ALL C-SPY DRIVERS

<code>--avr32_dsp_instructions</code>	Enables <code>dsp</code> instructions.
<code>--avr32_fpu_instructions</code>	Enables <code>fpu</code> instructions.
<code>--avr32_rmw_instructions</code>	Enables <code>rmw</code> instructions.
<code>--avr32_simd_instructions</code>	Enables <code>simd</code> instructions.
<code>-B</code>	Enables batch mode (mandatory).
<code>--core</code>	Specifies the core to be used.

<code>--core_revision</code>	Configures the compiler to generate code for the specified revision of the instruction set architecture.
<code>--cpu</code>	Selects the device for which the code is to be generated.
<code>--cpu_info</code>	Reads device information from a file.
<code>-p</code>	Specifies the device description file to be used.
<code>--use_ubrof_reset_vector</code>	Starts execution from the location in the <code>__program_start</code> label.

OPTIONS AVAILABLE FOR THE SIMULATOR DRIVER

<code>--disable_interrupts</code>	Disables the interrupt simulation.
<code>--mapu</code>	Activates memory access checking.

OPTIONS AVAILABLE FOR ALL C-SPY HARDWARE DRIVERS

<code>--awire_clock</code>	Specifies the aWire maximum speed.
<code>--drv_communication</code>	Specifies the communication port.
<code>--drv_communication_log</code>	Logs communication between C-SPY and the target system.
<code>--drv_dsm</code>	Loads a Device Support Module.
<code>--drv_dsm_features</code>	Enables specific features in a Device Support Module.
<code>--drv_enable_software_breakpoints</code>	Enables the use of software breakpoints.
<code>--drv_flash_vault_mode</code>	Makes the driver set a specific FlashVault code protection mode after download.
<code>--drv_keep_peripherals_running</code>	Makes sure that timers run, even when the application is stopped.
<code>--drv_suppress_download</code>	Suppresses download of the executable image.
<code>--drv_verify_download</code>	Verifies the executable image.

<code>--jtag_chain</code>	Specifies the position of the device in the JTAG chain.
<code>--jtag_clock</code>	Defines the JTAG clock speed.

OPTIONS AVAILABLE FOR THE AVR ONE! DRIVER

<code>--avrone_buffered_aux_trace</code>	Enables buffered trace from the AUX port.
<code>--avrone_streaming_aux_trace</code>	Enables streaming trace from the AUX port.
<code>--nanotrace_buffer</code>	Specifies what happens when the trace buffer gets full.

Reference information on C-SPY command line options

This section gives detailed reference information about each `cspybat` option and each option available to the C-SPY drivers.


`--avr32_dsp_instructions`

Syntax	<code>--avr32_dsp_instructions {enabled disabled}</code>
Parameters	<p><code>enabled</code></p> <p>Enables the <code>dsp</code> block of instructions. This is the default for the AVR32B architecture.</p> <p><code>disabled</code></p> <p>Disables the <code>dsp</code> block of instructions. This is the default for the AVR32A architecture.</p>
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Use this option to enable the <code>dsp</code> block of instructions.
See also	For more information about instruction blocks, see the <i>IAR C/C++ Compiler Reference Guide for AVR32</i> .



Project>Options>General Options>Target>Instruction set>Enable DSP instructions

--avr32_fpu_instructions

Syntax	<code>--avr32_fpu_instructions {enabled disabled}</code>
Parameters	<p><code>enabled</code> Enables the <code>fpu</code> block of instructions.</p> <p><code>disabled</code> Disables the <code>fpu</code> block of instructions.</p>
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	<p>Use this option to enable the <code>fpu</code> block of instructions. This option can be used together with the <code>--core</code> option to control the generated code. The <code>fpu</code> block of instructions is disabled by default.</p> <p>Enabling the <code>fpu</code> block of instructions automatically changes the default floating-point implementation to use <code>fpu</code> instructions. You can override this by using the compiler option <code>--fp_implementation</code>.</p>
See also	<p>For more information about instruction blocks and floating-point implementations, see the <i>IAR C/C++ Compiler Reference Guide for AVR32</i>.</p> <p> Project>Options>General Options>Target>Instruction set>Enable FPU instructions</p>

--avr32_rmw_instructions

Syntax	<code>--avr32_rmw_instructions {enabled disabled}</code>
Parameters	<p><code>enabled</code> Enables the <code>rmw</code> block of instructions. This is the default for the AVR32A architecture.</p> <p><code>disabled</code> Disables the <code>rmw</code> block of instructions. This is the default for the AVR32B architecture</p>
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Use this option to enable the <code>rmw</code> block of instructions.

See also

For more information about instruction blocks, see the *IAR C/C++ Compiler Reference Guide for AVR32*.



Project>Options>General Options>Target>Instruction set>Enable RMW instructions

--avr32_simd_instructions

Syntax `--avr32_simd_instructions {enabled|disabled}`

Parameters `enabled`

Enables the `simd` block of instructions. This is the default for the AVR32A architecture.

`disabled`

Disables the `simd` block of instructions. This is the default for the AVR32B architecture

For use with All C-SPY drivers.

Description Use this option to enable the `simd` block of instructions.

See also

For more information about instruction blocks, see the *IAR C/C++ Compiler Reference Guide for AVR32*.



Project>Options>General Options>Target>Instruction set>Enable SIMD instructions

--avrone_buffered_aux_trace

Syntax `--avrone_buffered_aux_trace {buffer_size}, {mode}`

Parameters `buffer_size`

The size of the buffer in blocks of 8 bytes. The allowed range is `0x800-0x1000000`.


The `mode` parameter can be set to one of these values:

0


Ignores new data once the trace buffer is full.

1


Stops the execution when the trace buffer is full.

	2	Overwrites the oldest data when the trace buffer is full.
	4	Temporarily stops the execution when the trace buffer is almost full and reads out the data until the buffer is empty enough to resume the execution.
For use with		The C-SPY JTAGICE mkII driver.
Description		Use this option to enable buffered trace from the AUX port.
		JTAGICE mkII>Trace Settings>Buffered auxiliary trace


--avrone_streaming_aux_trace

Syntax		--avrone_streaming_aux_trace { <i>buffer_size</i> } { <i>mode</i> }
Parameters		<i>buffer_size</i> The size of the buffer in blocks of 8 bytes. The allowed range is 0x800-0x1000000. The <i>mode</i> parameter can be set to one of these values:
	0	Ignores new data once the trace buffer is full.
	1	Stops the execution when the trace buffer is full.
	2	Overwrites the oldest data when the trace buffer is full.
	4	Temporarily stops the execution when the trace buffer is almost full and reads out the data until the buffer is empty enough to resume the execution.
For use with		The C-SPY JTAGICE mkII driver.
Description		Use this option to enable streamed trace from the AUX port.
		JTAGICE mkII>Trace Settings>Streaming auxiliary trace


--awire_clock

Syntax	<code>--awire_clock speed</code>
Parameters	<i>speed</i> The maximum clock speed of the aWire. The allowed range is 0-65535, where 0 means that the maximum speed limit is not set.
For use with	The C-SPY JTAGICE mkII driver.
Description	Use this option to define the maximum aWire communication speed in kbit/s. The emulator will use the highest speed that is equal to or less than the defined value.
	 Project>Options>General Options>Driver>Communication>aWire port>Max kbps


-B

Syntax	<code>-B</code>
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Use this option to enable batch mode.
	 This option is not available in the IDE.


--backend

Syntax	<code>--backend {driver options}</code>
Parameters	<i>driver options</i> Any option available to the C-SPY driver you are using.
For use with	<code>cspybat</code> (mandatory).
Description	Use this option to send options to the C-SPY driver. All options that follow <code>--backend</code> will be passed to the C-SPY driver, and will not be processed by <code>cspybat</code> itself.
	 This option is not available in the IDE.

--code_coverage_file

Syntax	<code>--code_coverage_file file</code>
	Note that this option must be placed before the <code>--backend</code> option on the command line.
Parameters	<i>file</i> The name of the destination file for the code coverage information.
For use with	<code>cspybat</code>
Description	Use this option to enable the generation of code coverage information. The code coverage information will be generated after the execution has completed and you can find it in the specified file. Note that this option requires that the C-SPY driver you are using supports code coverage. If you try to use this option with a C-SPY driver that does not support code coverage, an error message will be directed to <code>stderr</code> .
See also	<i>Code coverage</i> , page 197.
	 To set this option, choose View>Code Coverage , right-click and choose Save As when the C-SPY debugger is running.

--core

Syntax	<code>--core {avr32a avr32b}</code>
Parameters	<code>avr32a avr32b</code> The core you are using. This option reflects the corresponding compiler option.
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Use this option to specify the core you are using.
See also	The <i>IAR C/C++ Compiler Reference Guide for AVR32</i> for information about the cores.
	 Project>Options>General Options>Target>Device

--core_revision

Syntax	<code>--core_revision revision</code>
--------	---------------------------------------

Parameters	<i>revision</i> The core revision to be used. Valid numbers are 1 and up.
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	Use this option configure the debugger for the specified revision of the instruction set architecture. See the hardware documentation to determine which core revision your device has.



Project>Options>General Options>Target>Core revision

--cpu

Syntax	<code>--cpu=<i>device</i></code>
Parameters	<i>device</i> The device you are using. For a list of supported devices, see the <code>supported_devices.htm</code> file available in the <code>doc</code> directory.
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.
Description	The debugger supports different devices, alternatively referred to as <i>parts</i> . Use this option to select a specific device for which the code is to be generated. If this option is not specified, a generic AVR32A device is assumed. This option reflects the corresponding compiler option.
See also	<code>--core</code> , page 290, <code>--cpu_info</code> , page 291



Project>Options>General Options>Target>Device

--cpu_info

Syntax	<code>--cpu_info <i>filename</i></code>
Parameters	<i>filename</i> The path and filename of the file containing the configuration information for the device.
For use with	All C-SPY drivers.

Description	Use this option to read a file containing configuration information about a specific device. The <code>--cpu_info</code> option is only required when new devices are added in between releases of IAR Embedded Workbench for AVR32. This option reflects the corresponding compiler option. The debugger contains a database of all devices known at release time.
See also	<code>--core</code> , page 290, <code>--cpu</code> , page 291



Project>Options>C/C++ Compiler>Extra Options

--cycles

Syntax	<code>--cycles <i>cycles</i></code> Note that this option must be placed before the <code>--backend</code> option on the command line.
Parameters	<i>cycles</i> The number of cycles to run.
For use with	<code>cspybat</code>
Description	Use this option to specify the maximum number of cycles to run. If the target program executes longer than the number of cycles specified, the target program will be aborted. Using this option requires that the C-SPY driver you are using supports a cycle counter, and that it can be sampled while executing.



This option is not available in the IDE.

--debugfile

Syntax	<code>--debugfile <i>filename</i></code>
Parameters	<i>filename</i> The name of the debug file to use.
For use with	<code>cspybat</code> This option can be placed both before and after the <code>--backend</code> option on the command line.

Description Use this option to make `cspybat` use the specified debug file instead of the one used in the generated `cpsybat.bat` file.



This option is not available in the IDE.

--disable_interrupts

Syntax `--disable_interrupts`

For use with The C-SPY Simulator driver.

Description Use this option to disable the interrupt simulation.



To set this option, choose **Simulator>Interrupt Setup** and deselect the **Enable interrupt simulation** option.

--download_only

Syntax `--download_only`

Note that this option must be placed before the `--backend` option on the command line.

For use with `cspybat`

Description Use this option to download the code image without starting a debug session afterwards.



To set related option, choose:

Project>Options>Debugger>Setup and deselect **Run to**.

--drv_communication

Syntax `--drv_communication`
`{type}:{rate}:{parity}:{databits}:{stopbits}:{handshake}`

Parameters `type`

USB*n*, COM1, COM2, ..., COM32. If you use a serial port, the parameters `rate`, `parity`, `databits`, `stopbits`, and `handshake` must also be specified.

Type USB and a serial number to specify a USB device.

`rate`

Specifies the baud rate.

parity

Can be one of N (none), E (even), O (odd), M (mark), or S (space).

databits

Can only have the value 8.

stopbits

Can be 1 or 2.

handshake

Can be any of NONELOW, NONE, RTSCTS, or, XONXOFF.

Note that your target device might have specific features that affect the communication settings.

For use with

The C-SPY hardware debugger drivers.

Description

This option specifies the communication port.

**Project>Options>Debugger>Driver>Communication>Connection**

--drv_communication_log

Syntax

`--drv_communication_log {file}`

Parameters

file

Specifies where the log file will be saved.

For use with

The C-SPY hardware debugger drivers.

Description

Use this option to log the communication between C-SPY and the target system to the specified file. To interpret the result, detailed knowledge of the communication protocol is required. This log file can be useful if you intend to contact IAR Systems support for assistance.

**Project>Options>Debugger>Driver>Communication>Log communication>Enable logging**

--drv_dsm

Syntax

`--drv_dsm {filepath}`

Parameters	<i>filepath</i> The path to the DSM file to load.
For use with	The C-SPY hardware debugger drivers.
Description	Use this option to make the C-SPY driver load a Device Support Module. Device Support Modules extend the functionality for a specific device or family of devices.



Project>Options>Debugger>Driver>Device support module>Module path

--drv_dsm_features

Syntax	<code>--drv_dsm_features feature[,feature]</code>
Parameters	<i>feature</i> The name of the feature to enable.
For use with	The C-SPY hardware debugger drivers.
Description	Use this option to select which features to enable in the currently enabled Device Support Module. By default, all available features are enabled, including features that might not be currently needed.



Project>Options>Debugger>Driver>Device support module>Enabled features

--drv_enable_software_breakpoints

Syntax	<code>--drv_enable_software_breakpoints</code>
For use with	The C-SPY hardware debugger drivers.
Description	Use this option to enable the use of software breakpoints. To extend the number of code breakpoints, software breakpoints can be used. If you set this option, C-SPY will primarily use hardware breakpoints when setting a code breakpoint. If there are no hardware breakpoints available, software breakpoints will be used instead.



Project>Options>Debugger>Driver>Setup>Enable software breakpoints

--drv_flash_vault_mode

Syntax	<code>--drv_flash_vault_mode [ignore disabled enabled secured]</code>
Parameters	<p><code>ignore</code> Keeps the current FlashVault code protection setting.</p> <p><code>disabled</code> Disables FlashVault code protection.</p> <p><code>enabled</code> Enables FlashVault code protection but does not prevent protected code from being debugged.</p> <p><code>secured</code> Enables FlashVault code protection and prevents protected code from being debugged.</p>
For use with	The C-SPY hardware debugger drivers.
Description	Use this option to instruct the C-SPY hardware debugger driver to configure the FlashVault code protection setting. The configuration is performed by programming the SECURE flash fuses after download.



Project>Options>Debugger>Driver>Setup> FlashVault

--drv_keep_peripherals_running

Syntax	<code>--drv_keep_peripherals_running</code>
For use with	The C-SPY hardware debugger drivers.
Description	Use this option to ensure that the timers and other peripherals run even if the application is stopped.



Project>Options>Debugger>Driver>Setup>Run peripherals in stopped mode

--drv_suppress_download

Syntax	<code>--drv_suppress_download</code>
--------	--------------------------------------

For use with	The C-SPY hardware debugger drivers.
Description	Use this option to suppress the downloading of your application to flash memory, while preserving the present content of the flash memory. If you already have your application in flash memory, specify <code>--drv_suppress_download</code> . If you do, it is highly recommended that you also specify <code>--drv_verify_download</code> .



Project>Options>Debugger>Driver>Setup>Download control>Suppress download

--drv_verify_download

Syntax	<code>--drv_verify_download</code>
For use with	The C-SPY hardware debugger drivers.
Description	Use this option to verify that the application data is correctly transferred from the driver to the device.



Project>Options>Debugger>Driver>Setup>Download control>Verify download


-f

Syntax	<code>-f filename</code>
Parameters	<i>filename</i> A text file that contains the commands (default filename extension <code>.xcl</code>).
For use with	<code>cspybat</code> This option can be placed both before and after the <code>--backend</code> option on the command line.
Description	Use this option to make <code>cspybat</code> read command line options from the named file. In the command file, you format the items exactly as if they were on the command line itself, except that you may use multiple lines, because the newline character is treated like a space or tab character. Both C and C++ style comments are allowed in the file. Double quotes behave in the same way as in the Microsoft Windows command line environment.



To set this option, use **Project>Options>Debugger>Extra Options**.

--jtag_chain

Syntax	<code>--jtag_chain {auto <i>units_before</i> <i>units_after</i> <i>instr_before</i> <i>instr_after</i>}</code>
Parameters	<p><code>auto</code></p> <p>Sets up the JTAG daisy chain connection automatically.</p> <p>Note that this option cannot be used in combination with the option JTAG Chain Configuration options available from the AVR ONE! menu or the JTAGICE3 menu, respectively.</p> <p><code><i>units_before</i></code></p> <p>Specifies the number of JTAG data bits before the device in the JTAG chain.</p> <p><code><i>units_after</i></code></p> <p>Specifies the number of JTAG data bits after the device in the JTAG chain.</p> <p><code><i>instr_before</i></code></p> <p>Specifies the number of JTAG instruction register bits before the device in the JTAG chain.</p> <p><code><i>instr_after</i></code></p> <p>Specifies the number of JTAG instruction register bits after the device in the JTAG chain.</p>
For use with	The C-SPY hardware debugger drivers.
Description	<p>Use this option to specify the position of the device in the JTAG chain.</p> <p> Project>Options>Debugger>Driver>Communication>JTAG chain configuration</p>

--jtag_clock

Syntax	<code>--jtag_clock {<i>frequency</i>}</code>
--------	--

Parameters *frequency*
 Specifies the clock frequency in kHz. For AVR ONE! and JTAGICE3, the allowed frequency range is 1-65535. For JTAGICE mkII, the allowed range is 1-3600.

For use with The C-SPY hardware debugger drivers.

Description Use this option to specify the JTAG clock speed.



Project>Options>Debugger>Driver>Communication>JTAG port

--leave_running

Syntax `--leave_running`

Note that this option must be placed before the `--backend` option on the command line.

For use with `cspybat`

Description Makes `cspybat` start the execution on the target and then exits but leaves the target running.



Driver menu>Leave target running

--macro

Syntax `--macro filename`

Note that this option must be placed before the `--backend` option on the command line.

Parameters *filename*

The C-SPY macro file to be used (filename extension `mac`).

For use with `cspybat`

Description Use this option to specify a C-SPY macro file to be loaded before executing the target application. This option can be used more than once on the command line.

See also *Briefly about using C-SPY macros*, page 226.



Project>Options>Debugger>Setup>Setup macros>Use macro file

--macro_param

Syntax	<code>--macro_param [param=value]</code>
	Note that this option must be placed before the <code>--backend</code> option on the command line.
Parameters	<code>param = value</code> <code>param</code> is a parameter defined using the <code>__param</code> C-SPY macro construction. <code>value</code> is a value.
For use with	<code>cspybat</code>
Description	Use this option to assign a value to a C-SPY macro parameter. This option can be used more than once on the command line.
See also	<i>Macro parameters</i> , page 233.



Project>Options>Debugger>Extra Options

--mapu

Syntax	<code>--mapu</code>
For use with	The C-SPY simulator driver.
Description	Specify this option to use the segment information in the debug file for memory access checking. During the execution, the simulator will then check for accesses to unspecified memory ranges. If any such access is found, the C function call stack and a message will be printed on <code>stderr</code> and the execution will stop.
See also	<i>Memory access checking</i> , page 135.



To set related options, choose:

Simulator>Memory Access Setup

--nanotrace_buffer

Syntax	<code>--nanotrace_buffer={address size mode}</code>
Parameters	<code>address</code> The buffer start address.

size

The buffer size. Note that `address` divided by `size` must result in 0.

mode

0, Ignores data when buffer is full.

1, Stops when buffer is full.

2, Overwrites old data.

3, Same as 1.

4, Stops, transfers the trace buffer content to C-SPY, and continues.

For use with The C-SPY hardware debugger drivers.

Description Use this option to specify what should happen if the trace buffer gets full.



To set related options, choose:

Driver>Trace Settings>Buffer mode (on buffer full)

-p

Syntax `-p filename`

Parameters *filename*

The device description file to be used.

For use with All C-SPY drivers.

Description Use this option to specify the device description file to be used.

See also *Selecting a device description file*, page 40.



Project>Options>Debugger>Setup>Device description file

--plugin

Syntax `--plugin filename`

Note that this option must be placed before the `--backend` option on the command line.

Parameters	<i>filename</i> The plugin file to be used (filename extension <code>dll</code>).
For use with	<code>cspybat</code>
Description	Certain C/C++ standard library functions, for example <code>printf</code> , can be supported by C-SPY—for example, the C-SPY Terminal I/O window—instead of by real hardware devices. To enable such support in <code>cspybat</code> , a dedicated plugin module called <code>terminal</code> located in the <code>\bin</code> directory must be used. Use this option to include this plugin during the debug session. This option can be used more than once on the command line. Note: You can use this option to include also other plugin modules, but in that case the module must be able to work with <code>cspybat</code> specifically. This means that the C-SPY plugin modules located in the <code>common\plugin</code> directory cannot normally be used with <code>cspybat</code> .



Project>Options>Debugger>Plugins

--silent

Syntax	<code>--silent</code> Note that this option must be placed before the <code>--backend</code> option on the command line.
For use with	<code>cspybat</code>
Description	Use this option to omit the sign-on message.



This option is not available in the IDE.

--timeout

Syntax	<code>--timeout milliseconds</code> Note that this option must be placed before the <code>--backend</code> option on the command line.
Parameters	<i>milliseconds</i> The number of milliseconds before the execution stops.
For use with	<code>cspybat</code>

Description Use this option to limit the maximum allowed execution time.



This option is not available in the IDE.

--use_ubrof_reset_vector

Syntax `--use_ubrof_reset_vector`

For use with All C-SPY drivers.

Description Use this option to make C-SPY start the execution from the location given by the `__program_start` label rather than from the default reset vector of the target device.



Project>Options>Debugger>Setup>Get reset address from UBROF

Flash loaders

- Introduction to the flash loader
- Using flash loaders
- Reference information on the flash loader

Introduction to the flash loader

A flash loader is an agent that is downloaded to the target. It fetches your application from the debugger and programs it into flash memory. The flash loader uses the file I/O mechanism to read the application program from the host. You can select one or several flash loaders, where each flash loader loads a selected part of your application. This means that you can use different flash loaders for loading different parts of your application.

Flash loaders for various microcontrollers is provided with IAR Embedded Workbench for AVR32. In addition to these, more flash loaders are provided by chip manufacturers and third-party vendors. The flash loader API, documentation, and several implementation examples are available to make it possible for you to implement your own flash loader.

Using flash loaders

These tasks are covered:

- Setting up the flash loader(s)
- The flash loading mechanism
- Build considerations
- Aborting a flash loader.

SETTING UP THE FLASH LOADER(S)

To use a flash loader for downloading your application:

- 1** Choose **Project>Options**.
- 2** Choose the **Debugger** category and click the **Download** tab.

- 3 Select the **Use Flash loader(s)** option. A default flash loader configured for the device you have specified will be used. The configuration is specified in a preconfigured board file.
- 4 To override the default flash loader or to modify the behavior of the default flash loader to suit your board, select the **Override default. board file** option, and **Edit** to open the **Flash Loader Configuration** dialog box. A copy of the *.board file will be created in your project directory and the path to the *.board file will be updated accordingly.
- 5 The **Flash Loader Overview** dialog box lists all currently configured flash loaders, see *Flash Loader Overview dialog box*, page 308. You can either select a flash loader or open the **Flash Loader Configuration** dialog box.

In the **Flash Loader Configuration** dialog box, you can configure the download. For more information about the various flash loader options, see *Flash Loader Configuration dialog box*, page 309.

Setting up the target system using a C-SPY macro file

You can use a C-SPY macro to set up the target system before loading the flash loader to RAM. One example when this is useful is for targets where the RAM is not functional after reset; the macro is used for setting up the necessary registers for proper RAM operation.

These criteria must be met for a macro function to be executed before downloading the flash loader:

- The macro file must be loaded in the same directory as the flash loader
- The macro file must have the filename extension `mac`
- The name of the macro file must be the same as the flash loader
- The setup macro function `execUserFlashInit` must be defined in the macro file. This macro function is called from the debugger before the flash loader is loaded into RAM. Note that debugging when the flash loader is running as an application, the setup macro `execUserPreload` must be used instead of `execUserFlashInit`.

THE FLASH LOADING MECHANISM

When the **Use flash loader(s)** option is selected and one or several flash loaders have been configured, these steps are performed when the debug session starts.

Steps 1 to 4 are performed for each flash loader in the flash loader configuration.

- I C-SPY downloads the flash loader into target RAM.

Steps 2 to 4 are performed one or more times depending on the size of the RAM and the size of the application image.

- 2 C-SPY writes code/data from the application image into target RAM (RAM buffer).
- 3 C-SPY starts execution of the flash loader.
- 4 The flash loader reads data from the RAM buffer and programs the flash memory.
- 5 The application image now resides in flash memory and can be started. The flash loader and the RAM buffer are no longer needed, so RAM is fully available to the application in the flash memory.

BUILD CONSIDERATIONS

When you build an application that will be downloaded to flash, special consideration is needed. Two output files must be generated. The first is the usual UBROF file (d82) that provides the debugger with debug and symbol information. The second file is a simple-code file (filename extension `.sim`) that will be opened and read by the flash loader when it downloads the application to flash memory.

The simple-code file must have the same path and name as the UBROF file except for the filename extension.

ABORTING A FLASH LOADER

To abort a flash loader:

- 1 Press Ctrl+Shift- (minus) for a short while.
- 2 A message that says that the flash loader has aborted is displayed in the Debug Log window.

This method can be used if you suspect that something is wrong with the execution, for example because it seems not to terminate in a reasonable time.

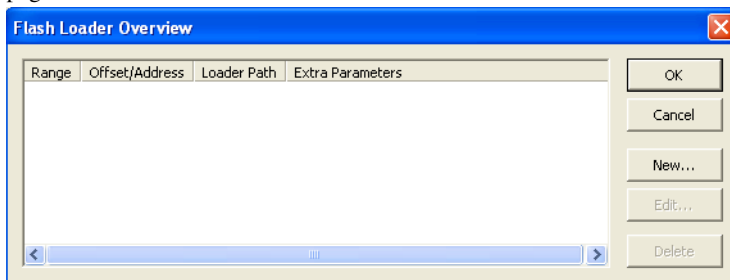
Reference information on the flash loader

Reference information about:

- *Flash Loader Overview dialog box*, page 308
- *Flash Loader Configuration dialog box*, page 309.

Flash Loader Overview dialog box

The **Flash Loader Overview** dialog box is available from the **Debugger>Download** page.



This dialog box lists all defined flash loaders. If you have selected a device on the **General Options>Target** page for which there is a flash loader, this flash loader is by default listed in the **Flash Loader Overview** dialog box.

The display area

Each row in the display area shows how you have set up one flash loader for flashing a specific part of memory:

Range

The part of your application to be programmed by the selected flash loader.

Offset/Address

The start of the memory where your application will be flashed. If the address is preceded with `a`, the address is absolute. Otherwise, it is a relative offset to the start of the memory.

Loader Path

The path to the flash loader `*.flash` file to be used (`*.out` for old-style flash loaders).

Extra Parameters

List of extra parameters that will be passed to the flash loader.

Click on the column headers to sort the list by range, offset/address, etc.

Function buttons

These function buttons are available:

OK

The selected flash loader(s) will be used for downloading your application to memory.

Cancel

Standard cancel.

New

Displays a dialog box where you can specify what flash loader to use, see *Flash Loader Configuration dialog box*, page 309.

Edit

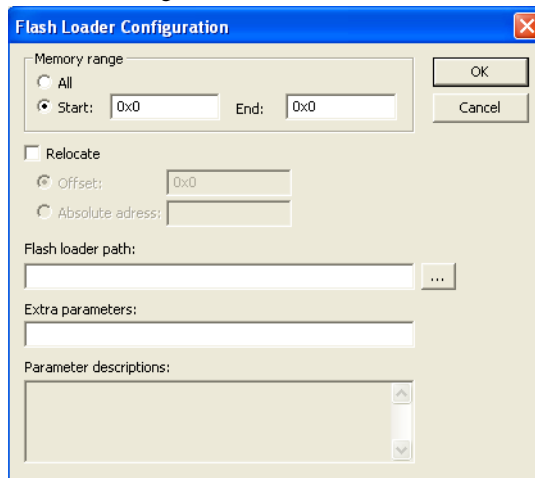
Displays a dialog box where you can modify the settings for the selected flash loader, see *Flash Loader Configuration dialog box*, page 309.

Delete

Deletes the selected flash loader configuration.

Flash Loader Configuration dialog box

The **Flash Loader Configuration** dialog box is available from the **Flash Loader Overview** dialog box.



Use the **Flash Loader Configuration** dialog box to configure the download to suit your board. A copy of the default `board` file will be created in your project directory.

Memory range

Specify the part of your application to be downloaded to flash memory. Choose between:

All

The whole application is downloaded using this flash loader.

Start/End

Specify the start and the end of the memory area for which part of the application will be downloaded.

Relocate

Overrides the default flash base address, in other words, relocates the location of the application in memory. This means that you can flash your application to a different location from where it was linked. Choose between:

Offset

A numeric value for a relative offset. This offset will be added to the addresses in the application file.

Absolute address

A numeric value for an absolute base address where the application will be flashed. The lowest address in the application will be placed on this address. Note that you can only use one flash loader for your application when you specify an absolute address.

You can use these numeric formats:

- 123456, decimal numbers
- 0x123456, hexadecimal numbers
- 0123456, octal numbers

The default base address used for writing the first byte—the lowest address—to flash is specified in the linker configuration file used for your application. However, it can sometimes be necessary to override the flash base address and start at a different location in the address space. This can, for example, be necessary for devices that remap the location of the flash memory.

Flash loader path

Use the text box to specify the path to the flash loader file (`*.flash`) to be used by your board configuration.

Extra parameters

Some flash loaders define their own set of specific options. Use this text box to specify options to control the flash loader. For information about available flash loader options, see the **Parameter descriptions** field.

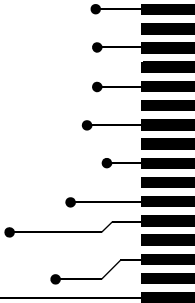
Parameter descriptions

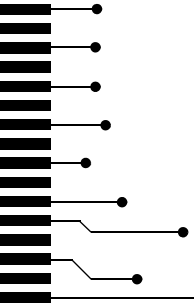
Displays a description of the extra parameters specified in the **Extra parameters** text box.

Part 4. Additional reference information

This part of the *C-SPY® Debugging Guide for AVR32* includes these chapters:

- Debugger options
- Additional information on C-SPY drivers





Debugger options

- Setting debugger options
- Reference information on debugger options
- Reference information on C-SPY hardware debugger driver options

Setting debugger options

Before you start the C-SPY debugger you might need to set some options—both C-SPY generic options and options required for the target system (C-SPY driver-specific options).

To set debugger options in the IDE:

- 1 Choose **Project>Options** to display the **Options** dialog box.
- 2 Select **Debugger** in the **Category** list.

For more information about the generic options, see *Reference information on debugger options*, page 314.

- 3 On the **Setup** page, make sure to select the appropriate C-SPY driver from the **Driver** drop-down list.
- 4 To set the driver-specific options, select the appropriate driver from the **Category** list. Depending on which C-SPY driver you are using, different options are available.

C-SPY driver	Available options pages
C-SPY hardware debuggers	<i>Setup</i> , page 318 <i>Communication</i> , page 320 <i>Flash Loader</i> , page 322 <i>Device Support Module</i> , page 323

Table 36: Options specific to the C-SPY drivers you are using

- 5 To restore all settings to the default factory settings, click the **Factory Settings** button.
- 6 When you have set all the required options, click **OK** in the **Options** dialog box.

If you intend to use NanoTrace, see *Getting started with trace*, page 164 for information about the required settings.

Reference information on debugger options

Reference information about:

- Setup
- Images
- Extra Options
- Plugins

Setup

The **Setup** options select the C-SPY driver, the setup macro file, and device description file to use, and specify which default source code location to run to.

Driver

Selects the C-SPY driver for the target system you have.

Run to

Specifies the location C-SPY runs to when the debugger starts after a reset. By default, C-SPY runs to the `main` function.

To override the default location, specify the name of a different location you want C-SPY to run to. You can specify assembler labels or whatever can be evaluated as such, for example function names.

If the option is deselected, the program counter will contain the regular hardware reset address at each reset unless the **Get reset address from UBROF** option has been selected.

Get reset address from UBROF

Controls the contents of the program counter at reset. If this option is selected, the program counter will contain the `__program_start` label at each reset.

Setup macros

Registers the contents of a setup macro file in the C-SPY startup sequence. Select **Use macro file** and specify the path and name of the setup file, for example `SetupSimple.mac`. If no extension is specified, the extension `mac` is assumed. A browse button is available for your convenience.

Device description file

A default device description file is selected automatically based on your project settings. To override the default file, select **Override default** and specify an alternative file. A browse button is available for your convenience.

For information about the device description file, see *Modifying a device description file*, page 44.

Device description files for each AVR32 device are provided in the directory `avr32\config` and have the filename extension `ddf`.

Images

The Images options control the use of additional debug files to be downloaded.

Note: Flash loading will not be performed; using the **Images** options you can only download images to RAM.

Download extra Images

Controls the use of additional debug files to be downloaded:

Path

Specify the debug file to be downloaded. A browse button is available for your convenience.

Offset

Specify an integer that determines the destination address for the downloaded debug file.

Debug info only

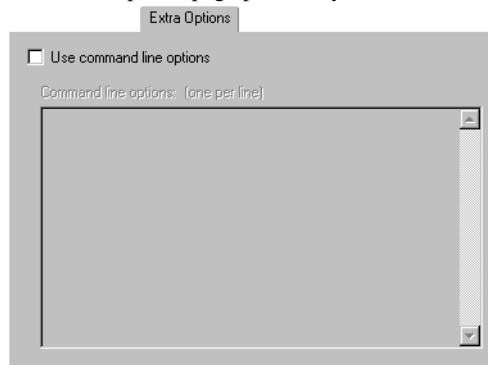
Makes the debugger download only debug information, and not the complete debug file.

If you want to download more than three images, use the related C-SPY macro, see `__loadImage`, page 250.

For more information, see *Loading multiple images*, page 43.

Extra Options

The Extra Options page provides you with a command line interface to C-SPY.



Use command line options

Specify command line arguments that are not supported by the IDE to be passed to C-SPY.

Note that it is possible to use the `/args` option to pass command line arguments to the debugged application.

Syntax: `/args arg0 arg1 ...`

Multiple lines with `/args` are allowed, for example:

```
/args --logfile log.txt

/args --verbose
```

If you use `/args`, these variables must be defined in your application:

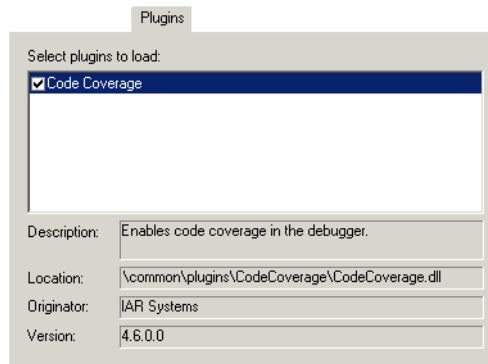
```
/* __argc, the number of arguments in __argv. */
__no_init int __argc;

/* __argv, an array of pointers to strings that holds the
arguments; must be large enough to fit the number of
parameters.*/
__no_init const char * __argv[MAX_ARGS];

/* __argvbuf, a storage area for __argv; must be large enough to
hold all command line parameters. */
__no_init __root char __argvbuf[MAX_ARG_SIZE];
```

Plugins

The **Plugins** options select the C-SPY plugin modules to be loaded and made available during debug sessions.



Select plugins to load

Selects the plugin modules to be loaded and made available during debug sessions. The list contains the plugin modules delivered with the product installation.

Description

Describes the plugin module.

Location

Informs about the location of the plugin module.

Generic plugin modules are stored in the `common\plugins` directory. Target-specific plugin modules are stored in the `avr32\plugins` directory.

Originator

Informs about the originator of the plugin module, which can be modules provided by IAR Systems or by third-party vendors.

Version

Informs about the version number.

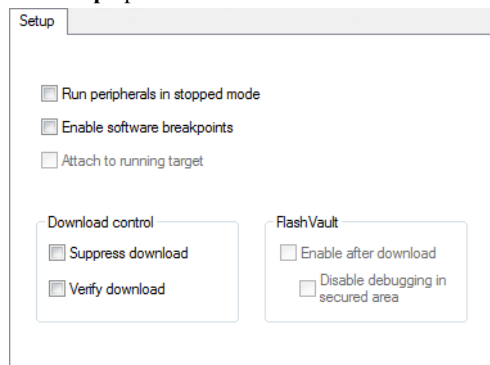
Reference information on C-SPY hardware debugger driver options

This section covers these topics:

- *Setup*, page 318
- *Communication*, page 320
- *Flash Loader*, page 322
- *Device Support Module*, page 323.

Setup

The **Setup** options control basic C-SPY hardware debugger driver behavior.



Run peripherals in stopped mode

Allows peripherals to run after the application execution has been stopped.

Enable software breakpoints

By default, hardware breakpoints are used. If the number of available hardware breakpoints is not sufficient for the number of breakpoints you need to set, select the **Enable software breakpoints** option. In this case, software breakpoints will be used instead of hardware breakpoints. For more information, see *Breakpoints in the C-SPY hardware debugger drivers*, page 112.

A software breakpoint is implemented by replacing an instruction with a `breakpoint` instruction which will cause the CPU to halt and enter debug mode. Some hardware configurations might not support software breakpoints in all types of memory.

Note: Adding and removing software breakpoints generates many writes to memory. This can significantly reduce the lifetime of flash memories.

Attach to running target

Makes the debugger attach to a running application at its current location, without resetting or halting the target system. To avoid unexpected behavior when using this option, the **Debugger>Setup** option **Run to** should be deselected.

Download control

By default, C-SPY downloads the application into RAM or flash memory when a debug session starts. The **Download control** options lets you modify the behavior of the download.

Suppress download

Disables the downloading of code, while preserving the present content of the flash. This command is useful if you want to debug an application that already resides in target memory.

If this option is combined with the **Verify download** option, the debugger will read back the code image from non-volatile memory and verify that it is identical to the debugged application.

Verify download

Verifies that the downloaded code image can be read back from target memory with the correct contents.

FlashVault

Allows the on-chip flash to be partially programmed and locked, creating secure on-chip storage for secret code and software intellectual property.

Enable FlashVault after download

Enables the FlashVault mode on certain devices after downloading the code.

Disable debugging in secured area

Disables the debugging interface for the area protected by FlashVault after downloading the code. Setting this option will prevent C-SPY from debugging in the protected area.

More information about FlashVault and how to use it can be found on Atmel Corporation's web site.

Communication

The **Communication** options control the communication between the host PC and the hardware debugger.

The screenshot shows the 'Communication' settings dialog. It includes a 'JTAG chain configuration' section with a 'Configure JTAG chain' checkbox and a table for 'Devices' and 'Instr. bits' (Before and After). The 'Log communication' section has an 'Enable logging' checkbox and a text field. The 'Connection' section has 'Port' (USB), 'Speed' (19200), and 'USB id' fields. The 'aWire port' section has a 'Max kbps' field.

JTAG chain configuration

Configures the JTAG chain.

Configure JTAG chain (JTAGICE mkII)

If there is more than one device on the JTAG chain, specify the position of the device you want to connect to.

Automatic (AVR ONE! and JTAGICE3)

If there is only one device on the JTAG chain, or if there are more than one device but only one AVR32 device, this option sets up the connection automatically.

Manual (AVR ONE! and JTAGICE3)

If there are more than one device on the JTAG chain, specify the position of the device you want to connect to.

Devices Before

Specify the number of JTAG data bits before the device in the JTAG chain.

Devices After

Specify the number of JTAG data bits after the device in the JTAG chain.

Instruction bits Before

Specify the number of JTAG instruction register bits before the device in the JTAG chain.

Instruction bits After

Specify the number of JTAG instruction register bits after the device in the JTAG chain.

JTAG Port

Configures the JTAG port. This option is available for AVR ONE! and JTAGICE3.

Freq

Controls the JTAG clock frequency. Specify a value in the text box.

aWire Port

Configures the aWire port.

Max kbps

Sets the maximum aWire communication speed in kbit/s. The emulator will use the highest speed that is equal to or less than the defined value.

Log communication

Logs the communication between C-SPY and the target system to the specified log file, which can be useful for troubleshooting purposes. The communication will be logged in the file `cspycomm.log` located in the working directory. If required, use the browse button to locate a different file.

To interpret the result, a detailed knowledge of the communication protocol is required.

Connection

Configures the communication.

Port (JTAGICE mkII)

Selects the communication type; choose between **USB** or **COM1**, **COM2**, ..., **COM32**. By default, the USB port is used.

Speed (JTAGICE mkII)

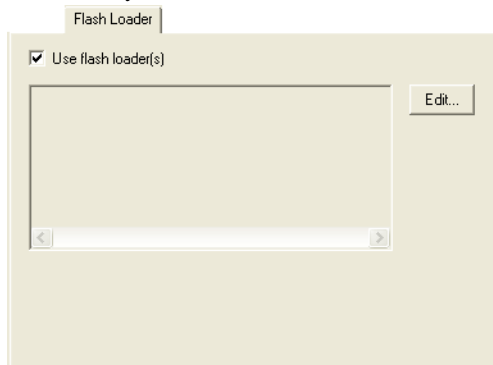
Selects the communication speed in bits/second when serial communication is used.

USB id

Specify the number of the USB port to connect to.

Flash Loader

The **Flash Loader** options select a flash loader to program your application into target flash memory.



Use flash loader(s)

If a flash loader is available for the selected chip, it will be used as default.

Buttons

This button is available:

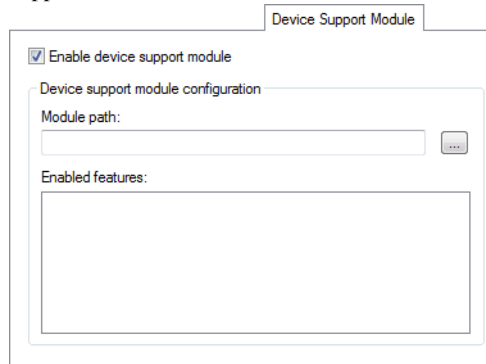
Edit

Displays a dialog box that lists all defined flash loaders, see *Flash Loader Overview dialog box*, page 308.

For more information about flash loaders, see *Using flash loaders*, page 305.

Device Support Module

The **Device Support Module** options select and configure the device-specific Device Support Modules.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Device Support Module". It contains a checked checkbox labeled "Enable device support module". Below this is a section titled "Device support module configuration" which includes a "Module path:" label followed by a text input field and a browse button (three dots). Below the input field is an "Enabled features:" label followed by a large empty rectangular area.

Enable device support module

Allows a Device Support Module to be loaded.

Module path

Specifies the file path to the Device Support Module you want to load.

Enabled features

Selects which features to enable in the currently selected Device Support Module. By default, all available features are enabled, including features that might not be currently needed.

Additional information on C-SPY drivers

This chapter describes the additional menus and features provided by the C-SPY® drivers. You will also find some useful hints about resolving problems.

Reference information on C-SPY driver menus

Reference information about:

- *C-SPY driver*, page 325
- *Simulator menu*, page 326

C-SPY driver

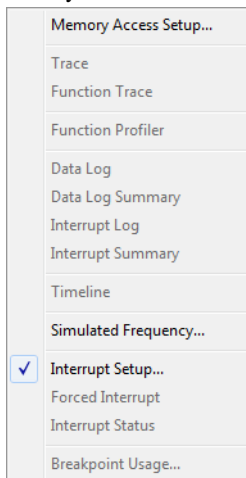
Before you start the C-SPY debugger, you must first specify a C-SPY driver in the **Options** dialog box, using the option **Debugger>Setup>Driver**.

When you start a debug session, a menu specific to that C-SPY driver will appear on the menu bar, with commands specific to the driver.

When we in this guide write “choose *C-SPY driver*>” followed by a menu command, *C-SPY driver* refers to the menu. If the feature is supported by the driver, the command will be on the menu.

Simulator menu

When you use the simulator driver, the **Simulator** menu is added to the menu bar.



Menu commands

These commands are available on the menu:

Memory Access Setup

Displays a dialog box to simulate memory access checking by specifying memory areas with different access types, see *Memory Access Setup dialog box*, page 157.

Trace

Opens a window which displays the collected trace data, see *Trace window*, page 170.

Function Trace

Opens a window which displays the trace data for function calls and function returns, see *Function Trace window*, page 173.

Function Profiler

Opens a window which shows timing information for the functions, see *Function Profiler window*, page 192.

Data Log

Opens a window which logs accesses to up to four different memory locations or areas, see *Data Log window*, page 98.

Data Log Summary

Opens a window which displays a summary of data accesses to specific memory location or areas, see *Data Log Summary window*, page 100.

Interrupt Log

Opens a window which displays the status of all defined interrupts, see *Interrupt Log window*, page 217.

Interrupt Log Summary

Opens a window which displays a summary of the status of all defined interrupts, see *Interrupt Log Summary window*, page 221.

Timeline

Opens a window which gives a graphical view of various kinds of information on a timeline, see *Timeline window*, page 173.

Simulated Frequency

Opens the **Simulated Frequency** dialog box where you can specify the simulator frequency used when the simulator displays time information, for example in the log windows. Note that this does not affect the speed of the simulator.

Interrupt Setup

Displays a dialog box where you can configure C-SPY interrupt simulation, see *Interrupt Setup dialog box*, page 211.

Forced Interrupts

Opens a window from where you can instantly trigger an interrupt, see *Forced Interrupt window*, page 214.

Interrupt Status

Opens a window from where you can instantly trigger an interrupt, see *Interrupt Status window*, page 215.

Breakpoint Usage

Displays a window which lists all active breakpoints, see *Breakpoint Usage window*, page 121.

Reference information on the C-SPY simulator

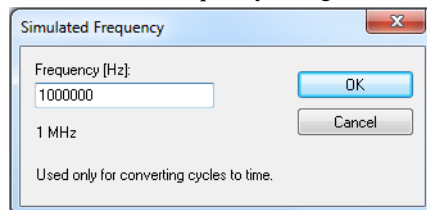
This section gives additional reference information the C-SPY simulator, reference information not provided elsewhere in this documentation.

Reference information about:

- *Simulated Frequency dialog box*, page 328

Simulated Frequency dialog box

The **Simulated Frequency** dialog box is available from the C-SPY driver menu.



Use this dialog box to specify the simulator frequency used when the simulator displays time information.

Requirements

The C-SPY simulator.

Frequency

Specify the frequency in Hz.

Reference information on the C-SPY hardware debugger drivers

This section gives additional reference information on the C-SPY hardware debugger drivers, reference information not provided elsewhere in this documentation.

Reference information about:

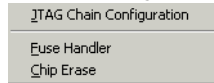
- *The hardware debugger driver menu*, page 328
- *JTAG Daisy Chain Auto Configuration dialog box*, page 331
- *JTAG IDCODE Setup*, page 332
- *Fuse Handler dialog box*, page 333

The hardware debugger driver menu

When you are using a C-SPY hardware debugger driver, a driver-specific menu is added to the menu bar.

Menu commands before a debug session is started

Before a debug session is started, these commands are available on the menu:



JTAG Chain Configuration (only AVR ONE! and JTAGICE3)

Displays a dialog box where you can specify which device you want C-SPY to connect to, see *JTAG Daisy Chain Auto Configuration dialog box*, page 331.

Fuse Handler

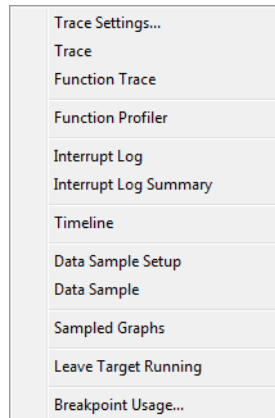
Displays a dialog that provides programming possibilities of the device-specific on-chip fuses, see *Fuse Handler dialog box*, page 333.

Chip Erase

Performs a chip erase, that is erases flash memory and fuse bits. This command is not available for all devices. For more information, see the documentation for the device you are using.

Menu commands during a debug session

During a debug session, these commands are available on the menu:



Trace Settings

Displays a dialog box where you can configure the trace generation and collection, see *Trace Settings dialog box*, page 167.

Trace

Opens a window which displays the collected trace data, see *Trace window*, page 170.

Function Trace

Opens a window which displays the trace data for function calls and function returns, see *Function Trace window*, page 173.

Function Profiler

Opens a window which shows timing information for the functions, see *Function Profiler window*, page 192.

Interrupt Log

Opens a window which displays the status of all defined interrupts, see *Interrupt Log window*, page 217.

Interrupt Log Summary

Opens a window which displays a summary of the status of all defined interrupts, see *Interrupt Log Summary window*, page 221.

Timeline

Opens a window which gives a graphical view of various kinds of information on a timeline, see *Timeline window*, page 173.

Data Sample Setup

Opens a window where you can specify variables to sample data for, see *Data Sample Setup window*, page 101.

Data Sample

Opens a window which displays the result of the data sampling, see *Data Sample window*, page 102.

Sampled Graphs

Open a window which displays graphs for sampled variables, see *Sampled Graphs window*, page 104.

Leave Target Running

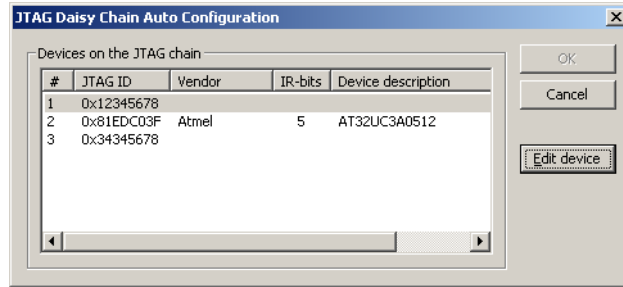
Leaves the application running on the target hardware after the debug session has been terminated.

Breakpoint Usage

Displays a window which lists all active breakpoints, see *Breakpoint Usage window*, page 121.

JTAG Daisy Chain Auto Configuration dialog box

The **JTAG Daisy Chain Configuration** dialog box is available from the **AVR ONE!** menu before C-SPY is started, or if you have selected **Setup>Auto configuration** and there is more than one device or unrecognized devices on the chain.



Use this dialog box to specify the device in the JTAG daisy chain that C-SPY should connect to.

Requirements

- The C-SPY AVR ONE! driver
- The C-SPY JTAGICE3 driver.

Devices on the JTAG chain

Select a device from the list of devices that you want C-SPY to connect to. If the list contains a device for which there is no information specified, that device is *unknown*. It is only possible to connect to *known* AVR32 devices.

Before you can connect to known AVR32 devices, you must first provide information about all unknown devices manually. Select the device and click the **Edit device** button. Fill in the required information.

C-SPY looks in these files (located in the `avr32\config` directory) for information about a device:

File	Description
<code>jtag.xml</code>	Contains predefined information about devices, which means the device is known. Do not edit this file.
<code>user_jtag.xml</code>	Contains information about unrecognized devices. For such devices where no information is available in the <code>jtag.xml</code> file, you can provide information yourself by pressing the Edit device button in the JTAG Daisy Chain Auto Configuration dialog box.

Table 37: Files holding information for daisy chain configuration

Buttons

These buttons are available:

Edit device

Displays a dialog box where you can specify details for unrecognized devices, see *JTAG IDCODE Setup*, page 332.

OK

C-SPY will connect to the selected device.

Cancel

Cancels the attempt to set up a connection with the device.

JTAG IDCODE Setup

The **JTAG IDCODE Setup** dialog box is available from the **JTAG Daisy Chain Auto Configuration** dialog box.



Use this dialog box to specify details about an unrecognized device so that you can later make C-SPY connect to that device.

For information about the device you are using, see the manufacturer's JTAG documentation. The information you provide is stored in the `user_jtag.xml` file, see *JTAG Daisy Chain Auto Configuration dialog box*, page 331.

Requirements

- The C-SPY AVR ONE! driver
- The C-SPY JTAGICE3 driver.

JTAG IDCODE

Specify the JTAG IDCODE for the device you are using.

Vendor name

Specify the name of the device vendor.

Device name

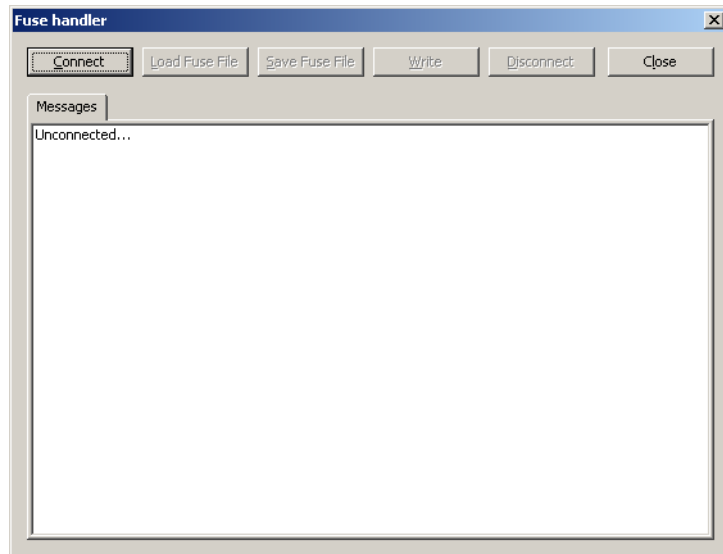
Specify the name of the device you are using.

Number of IR bits

Specify the number of IR bits for the device you are using.

Fuse Handler dialog box

The **Fuse Handler** dialog box is available from the C-SPY hardware driver menu before C-SPY is started.



Use this dialog box to specify programming details for the device-specific on-chip fuses.

Before you use the **Fuse Handler** dialog box, select a C-SPY driver on the **Project>Options>General Options>Debugger>Setup** page.

To program the device-specific fuses:

- 1** Before you start C-SPY, open the **Fuse Handler** dialog box from the hardware driver menu.
- 2** Click the **Connect** button to connect to the target device.
- 3** On the fuse pages in the display area, configure the fuses according to your requirements. Alternatively, you can load a predefined fuse configuration file by clicking the button **Load Fuse File**.

- 4 Click the **Save Fuse File** button to save the current fuse configuration to a file.
- 5 Click the **Write** button to write the configuration to the connected device.
- 6 Click the **Close** button to disconnect from the target device. Alternatively, if you intend to program multiple devices without exiting the **Fuse Handler** dialog box, click **Disconnect**.

Requirements

Any supported hardware debugger system.

Buttons

These buttons are available:

Connect

Connects to the target device. The device to connect to does not have to match the device you have selected on the **Project>Options>General Options** page, because the fuse handler automatically detects which device it should connect to.

Load Fuse File

Loads a predefined fuse configuration from a file. This configuration will be applied to the currently connected device when you click the **Write** button. An error message is displayed if the constants of the file do not match the connected device.

Save Fuse File

Saves the current fuse configuration to a file.

Write

Writes the fuse configuration to the connected device. This button is only enabled if any changes have been made to the fuses.

Disconnect

Disconnects from the target device. This is necessary if you intend to program multiple devices without exiting the **Fuse Handler** dialog box.

Close

Disconnects from the target device and closes the fuse handler.

Display area

Initially, this area consists of the **Messages** page, but once a target device has been connected, more pages appear:

Messages

Displays log messages that can be used if an error occurs. Some raw data is also displayed.

Device information

Displays information about the actual device connected to the emulator, for example, the name of the device.

The other tabs

Displays groups of fuses that can be configured using the **Fuse Handler** dialog box. For information about the fuses for a certain device, refer to the device documentation.

Resolving problems

These topics are covered:

- Write failure during load
- No contact with the target hardware
- Slow stepping speed

Debugging using the C-SPY hardware debugger systems requires interaction between many systems, independent from each other. For this reason, setting up this debug system can be a complex task. If something goes wrong, it might be difficult to locate the cause of the problem.

This section includes suggestions for resolving the most common problems that can occur when debugging with the C-SPY hardware debugger systems.

For problems concerning the operation of the evaluation board, refer to the documentation supplied with it, or contact your hardware distributor.

WRITE FAILURE DURING LOAD

There are several possible reasons for write failure during load. The most common is that your application has been incorrectly linked:

- Check the contents of your linker configuration file and make sure that your application has not been linked to the wrong address
- Check that you are using the correct linker configuration file.



In the IDE, the linker configuration file is automatically selected based on your choice of device.

To choose a device:

- 1 Choose **Project>Options**.
- 2 Select the **General Options** category.
- 3 Click the **Target** tab.
- 4 Choose the appropriate device from the **Device** drop-down list.

To override the default linker configuration file:

- 1 Choose **Project>Options**.
- 2 Select the **Linker** category.
- 3 Click the **Config** tab.
- 4 Choose the appropriate linker configuration file in the **Linker configuration file** area.

NO CONTACT WITH THE TARGET HARDWARE

There are several possible reasons for C-SPY to fail to establish contact with the target hardware. Do this:

- Check the communication devices on your host computer
- Verify that the cable is properly plugged in and not damaged or of the wrong type
- Make sure that the evaluation board is supplied with sufficient power
- Check that the correct options for communication have been specified in the IAR Embedded Workbench IDE.

Examine the linker configuration file to make sure that the application has not been linked to the wrong address.

SLOW STEPPING SPEED

If you find that the stepping speed is slow, these troubleshooting tips might speed up stepping:

- If you are using a hardware debugger system, keep track of how many hardware breakpoints that are used and make sure some of them are left for stepping.
Stepping in C-SPY is normally performed using breakpoints. When C-SPY performs a step command, a breakpoint is set on the next statement and the application executes until it reaches this breakpoint. If you are using a hardware debugger system, the number of hardware breakpoints—typically used for setting a stepping breakpoint in code that is located in flash/ROM memory—is limited. If you, for example, step into a C `switch` statement, breakpoints are set on each branch; this might consume several hardware breakpoints. If the number of available hardware

breakpoints is exceeded, C-SPY switches into single stepping on assembly level, which can be very slow.

For more information, see *Breakpoints in the C-SPY hardware debugger drivers*, page 112 and *Breakpoint consumers*, page 113.

- Disable trace data collection, using the **Enable/Disable** button in both the Trace and the Function Profiling windows. Trace data collection might slow down stepping because the collected trace data is processed after each step. Note that it is not sufficient to just close the corresponding windows to disable trace data collection.
- Choose to view only a limited selection of SFR registers. You can choose between two alternatives. Either type `#SFR_name` (where *SFR_name* reflects the name of the SFR you want to monitor) in the Watch window, or create your own filter for displaying a limited group of SFRs in the Register window. Displaying many SFR registers might slow down stepping because all registers must be read from the hardware after each step. See *Defining application-specific register groups*, page 136.
- Close the Memory and Symbolic Memory windows if they are open, because the visible memory must be read after each step and that might slow down stepping.
- Close any window that displays expressions such as Watch, Live Watch, Locals, Statics if it is open, because all these windows read memory after each step and that might slow down stepping.
- Close the Stack window if it is open. Choose **Tools>Options>Stack** and disable the **Enable graphical stack display and stack usage tracking** option if it is enabled.
- If possible, increase the communication speed between C-SPY and the target board/emulator.

A

Abort (Report Assert option) 74
 absolute location, specifying for a breakpoint. 130
 Access type (Edit Memory Access option) 160
 Access (Edit SFR option) 157
 Add to Watch Window (Symbolic Memory window context menu) 147
 Add (SFR Setup window context menu) 155
 Address Range (Find in Trace option) 185
 Address (Edit SFR option) 156
 Ambiguous symbol (Resolve Symbol Ambiguity option) . . 97
 application, built outside the IDE 42
 assembler labels, viewing 80
 assembler source code, fine-tuning 187
 assembler symbols, using in C-SPY expressions 77
 assembler variables, viewing. 80
 assumptions, programming experience 21
 Attach to running target (hardware debugger option) . . . 319
 Auto Scroll (Sampled Graphs window context menu) . . . 105
 Auto Scroll (Timeline window context menu) 178
 Auto window 83
 Autostep settings dialog box 74
 Autostep (Debug menu) 50
 Auxiliary port configuration (Trace Settings option) . . . 169
 AVR ONE!
 communication overview 36
 configuring. 318
 hardware installation 37
 --avrone_buffered_aux_trace (C-SPY command line option) 287
 --avrone_streaming_aux_trace (C-SPY command line option) 288
 --avr32_dsp_instructions (C-SPY command line option) . 285
 --avr32_fpu_instructions (C-SPY command line option) . 286
 --avr32_rmw_instructions (C-SPY command line option) 286
 --avr32_simd_instructions (C-SPY command line option) 287
 aWire Port (hardware debugger option) 321
 --awire_clock (C-SPY command line option) 289

B

-B (C-SPY command line option) 289
 --backend (C-SPY command line option) 289
 backtrace information
 generated by compiler 62
 viewing in Call Stack window 68
 batch mode, using C-SPY in 281
 Big Endian (Memory window context menu) 141
 blocks, in C-SPY macros 235
 bold style, in this guide 25
 Break on Throw (Debug menu) 50
 Break on Uncaught Exception (Debug menu) 50
 Break (Debug menu) 49
 breakpoint condition, example 118
 Breakpoint Usage window 121
 Breakpoint Usage (hardware debugger driver menu) . . . 330
 Breakpoint Usage (Simulator menu) 327
 breakpoints
 code, example 260
 connecting a C-SPY macro 230
 consumers of 113
 data 125
 data log 127
 description of 110
 disabling used by Stack window 113
 icons for in the IDE 111
 in Memory window 116
 listing all 121
 profiling source 188, 193
 reasons for using 109
 setting
 in memory window 116
 using system macros 117
 using the dialog box 115
 single-stepping if not available. 40
 toggling 114
 types of 110
 useful tips. 118

Breakpoints dialog box	
Code	122
Data	125
Data Log	127
Immediate	129
Log	124
Trace Start	181
Trace Stop	182
Breakpoints window	120
Browse (Trace toolbar)	170
Buffer mode (Trace Settings option)	168
Buffer size (Trace Settings option)	169
Buffered auxiliary trace (Trace Settings)	167
byte order, setting in Memory window	140
C	
C function information, in C-SPY	62
C symbols, using in C-SPY expressions	77
C variables, using in C-SPY expressions	76
call chain, displaying in C-SPY	62
Call stack information	62
Call Stack window	68
for backtrace information	62
Call Stack (Timeline window context menu)	179
__cancelAllInterrupts (C-SPY system macro)	242
__cancelInterrupt (C-SPY system macro)	242
Chip Erase (hardware debugger driver menu)	329
Clear All (Debug Log window context menu)	73
Clear trace data (Trace toolbar)	170
Clear trace on each step (Trace Settings option)	168
Clear (Interrupt Log window context menu)	220, 222
__clearBreak (C-SPY system macro)	243
clock frequency, simulated	328
__closeFile (C-SPY system macro)	243
code breakpoints	
overview	110
toggling	114
Code Coverage window	198

Code Coverage (Disassembly window context menu)	67
--code_coverage_file (C-SPY command line option)	290
code, covering execution of	198
command line options	285
typographic convention	25
command prompt icon, in this guide	25
communication overview, hardware debugger	36
computer style, typographic convention	24
conditional statements, in C-SPY macros	234
Connection (hardware debugger option)	321
context menu, in windows	80
conventions, used in this guide	24
Copy Window Contents (Disassembly window context menu)	68
Copy (Debug Log window context menu)	72
copyright notice	2
--core (C-SPY command line option)	290
--core_revision (C-SPY command line option)	290
Correlate program and data trace (Trace Settings option)	168
--cpu (C-SPY command line option)	291
--cpu_info (C-SPY command line option)	291
csybat	281
reading options from file (-f)	297
current position, in C-SPY Disassembly window	66
cursor, in C-SPY Disassembly window	66
--cycles (C-SPY command line option)	292
C-SPY	
batch mode, using in	281
debugger systems, overview of	33
environment overview	29
plugin modules, loading	41
setting up	39–40
starting the debugger	41
C-SPY drivers	
differences between drivers	35
overview	35
specifying	314
types of	34
C-SPY expressions	76
evaluating, using Macro Quicklaunch window	278

- evaluating, using Quick Watch window 93
- in C-SPY macros 234
- Tooltip watch, using 75
- Watch window, using 75
- C-SPY hardware debugger driver
 - extending functionality of 45
 - menu 328
- C-SPY macros
 - blocks 235
 - conditional statements 234
 - C-SPY expressions 234
 - examples 227
 - checking status of register 229
 - creating a log macro 230
 - executing 227
 - connecting to a breakpoint 230
 - using Quick Watch 229
 - using setup macro and setup file 229
 - functions 78, 232
 - loop statements 235
 - macro statements 234
 - parameters 233
 - setup macro file 226
 - executing 229
 - setup macro functions 226
 - summary 237
 - system macros, summary of 240
 - using 225
 - variables 78, 232
- C-SPY options
 - Extra Options 316
 - Images 315
 - Plugins 317
 - Setup 314
- C-SPYLink 34
- C-STAT for static analysis, documentation for 23
- C++ terminology 24

D

- data breakpoints, overview 111
- Data Coverage (Memory window context menu) 141
- data coverage, in Memory window 139
- data log breakpoints, overview 111
- Data Log Summary window 100
- Data Log window 98
- Data Log (Timeline window context menu) 179
- Data matching (Data breakpoints option) 127
- Data Sample Setup window 101
- Data Sample Setup (hardware debugger driver menu) . . . 330
- Data Sample window 102
- Data Sample (hardware debugger driver menu) 330
- Data Sample (Sampled Graphs window context menu) . . 106
- ddf (filename extension), selecting a file 41
- Debug Log window 72
- Debug menu (C-SPY main window) 49
- debug probe, communication overview 36
- Debug (Report Assert option) 74
- debugfile (cspybat option) 292
- debugger concepts, definitions of 32
- debugger drivers
 - simulator 36
- debugger drivers. *See* C-SPY drivers
- Debugger Macros window 276
- debugger system overview 33
- debugging projects
 - externally built applications 42
 - loading multiple images 43
- debugging, RTOS awareness 31
- __delay (C-SPY system macro) 244
- Delay (Autostep Settings option) 74
- Delete (Breakpoints window context menu) 121
- Delete (SFR Setup window context menu) 155
- Delete/revert All Custom SFRs (SFR Setup window context menu) 155
- Description (Edit Interrupt option) 213
- description (interrupt property) 213

Device description file (debugger option)	315
device description files	41
definition of	44
memory zones	134
modifying	44
register zone	134
specifying interrupts	254
Device name (JTAG IDCODE Setup option)	333
Device Support Module	45
enabling features (--drv_dsm_features)	295
enabling in IDE	323
loading (--drv_dsm)	295
Devices on the JTAG chain (JTAG Daisy Chain Auto Configuration option)	331
Disable All (Breakpoints window context menu)	121
Disable (Breakpoints window context menu)	121
__disableInterrupts (C-SPY system macro)	244
--disable_interrupts (C-SPY command line option)	293
Disassembly window	64
context menu	66
disclaimer	2
DLIB	
consuming breakpoints	113
documentation	23
naming convention	26
do (macro statement)	235
document conventions	24
documentation	
overview of guides	23
overview of this guide	21
Download control (hardware debugger option)	319
--download_only (C-SPY command line option)	293
Driver (debugger option)	314
driver (for hardware debugger), dedicated menu	328
__driverType (C-SPY system macro)	244
--drv_communication (C-SPY command line option)	293
--drv_communication_log (C-SPY command line option)	294
--drv_dsm (C-SPY command line option)	294
--drv_dsm_features (C-SPY command line option)	295

--drv_enable_software_breakpoints (C-SPY command line option)	295
--drv_flash_vault_mode (C-SPY command line option)	296
--drv_keep_peripherals_running (C-SPY command line option)	296
--drv_suppress_download (C-SPY command line option)	296
--drv_verify_download (C-SPY command line option)	297

E

Edit Expressions (Trace toolbar)	171
Edit Interrupt dialog box	213
Edit Memory Access dialog box	159
Edit Memory Range dialog box	156
Edit Settings (Trace toolbar)	170
Edit (Breakpoints window context menu)	120
Edit (SFR Setup window context menu)	155
edition, of this guide	2
Embedded C++ Technical Committee	24
Enable All (Breakpoints window context menu)	121
Enable data matching (data breakpoint option)	127
Enable data trace (read) (Trace Settings)	169
Enable data trace (write) (Trace Settings)	169
Enable FlashVault after download (hardware debugger option)	319
Enable interrupt simulation (Interrupt Setup option)	211
Enable Log File (Log File option)	73
Enable ownership trace (Trace Settings)	169
Enable program trace (Trace Settings)	169
Enable software breakpoints (hardware debugger option)	319
Enable (Breakpoints window context menu)	121
Enable (Interrupt Log window context menu)	220, 222
Enable (Sampled Graphs window context menu)	106
Enable (Timeline window context menu)	179
__enableInterrupts (C-SPY system macro)	245
Enable/Disable Breakpoint (Call Stack window context menu)	70
Enable/Disable Breakpoint (Disassembly window context menu)	68
Enable/Disable (Trace toolbar)	170

endianness. *See* byte order

Enter Location dialog box 130

__evaluate (C-SPY system macro) 245

Evaluate Now (Macro Quicklauncher window context menu) 279

examples

- C-SPY macros 227
- interrupts
 - interrupt logging 210
 - timer 208
- macros
 - checking status of register 229
 - creating a log macro 230
 - using Quick Watch 229
- performing tasks and continue execution 118
- tracing incorrect function arguments 118

execUserExecutionStarted (C-SPY setup macro) 238

execUserExecutionStopped (C-SPY setup macro) 238

execUserExit (C-SPY setup macro) 239

execUserFlashExit (C-SPY setup macro) 240

execUserFlashInit (C-SPY setup macro) 238

execUserFlashReset (C-SPY setup macro) 239

execUserPreload (C-SPY setup macro) 237

execUserPreReset (C-SPY setup macro) 239

execUserReset (C-SPY setup macro) 239

execUserSetup (C-SPY setup macro) 238

executed code, covering 198

execution history, tracing 166

expressions. *See* C-SPY expressions

extended command line file, for cspybat 297

Extra Options, for C-SPY 316

F

-f (cspybat option) 297

File format (Memory Save option) 142

file types

- device description, specifying in IDE 41
- macro 40, 315

filename extensions

- ddf, selecting device description file 41
- mac, using macro file 40

Filename (Memory Restore option) 143

Filename (Memory Save option) 142

Fill dialog box 143

__writeMemory8 (C-SPY system macro) 246

__writeMemory16 (C-SPY system macro) 247

__writeMemory32 (C-SPY system macro) 248

Find in Trace dialog box 184

Find in Trace window 185

Find (Memory window context menu) 141

Find (Trace toolbar) 170

first activation time (interrupt property)

- definition of 205
- First activation (Edit Interrupt option) 213

flash loader

- parameters to control 310
- specifying the path to 310
- using 305

Flash Loader Overview dialog box 308

flash memory, load library module to 250

FlashVault code protection, configuring (--drv_flash_vault_mode) 296

FlashVault (hardware debugger option) 319

for (macro statement) 235

Forced Interrupt window 214

Forced Interrupts (Simulator menu) 327

formats, C-SPY input 31

fpu, enabling block of instructions 286

Frequency (Trace Settings) 169

Function Profiler window 192

Function Profiler (hardware debugger driver menu) 330

Function Profiler (Simulator menu) 326

Function Trace window 173

Function Trace (hardware debugger driver menu) 330

Function Trace (Simulator menu) 326

functions

- call stack information for 62
- C-SPY running to when starting 40, 314

most time spent in, locating	187
Fuse Handler dialog box	333
Fuse Handler (hardware debugger driver menu)	329

G

Get reset address from UBROF (debugger option)	315
__getDriverCacheMode (C-SPY system macro)	249
Go to Source (Breakpoints window context menu)	120
Go to Source (Call Stack window context menu)	69
Go To Source (Timeline window context menu)	179–180
Go (Debug menu)	49, 61

H

hardware debugger driver, menu	328
hardware debugger, communication overview	36
highlighting, in C-SPY	62
Hold time (Edit Interrupt option)	214
hold time (interrupt property), definition of	205

I

icons, in this guide	25
if else (macro statement)	234
if (macro statement)	234
Ignore new data (Trace Settings)	168
Ignore (Report Assert option)	74
illegal memory accesses, checking for	135
Images window	53
Images, loading multiple	315
immediate breakpoints, overview	111
Include (Log File option)	73
input formats, C-SPY	31
Input Mode dialog box	71
input, special characters in Terminal I/O window	71
installation directory	24
Instruction Profiling (Disassembly window context menu)	67
Intel-extended, C-SPY input format	31

Intel-extended, C-SPY output format	34
Interrupt Log Summary window	221
Interrupt Log Summary (hardware debugger driver menu)	330
Interrupt Log Summary (Simulator menu)	326–327
Interrupt Log window	217
Interrupt Log (hardware debugger driver menu)	330
Interrupt Log (Simulator menu)	327
Interrupt Setup dialog box	211
Interrupt Setup (Simulator menu)	327
Interrupt Status window	215
interrupt system, using device description file	207
Interrupt (Edit Interrupt option)	213
Interrupt (Timeline window context menu)	179
interrupts	
adapting C-SPY system for target hardware	207
simulated, introduction to	203
timer, example	208
using system macros	206
__isBatchMode (C-SPY system macro)	249
italic style, in this guide	24–25
I/O register. <i>See</i> SFR	

J

JTAG Chain Configuration (AVR ONE! menu)	329
JTAG chain configuration (hardware debugger option)	320
JTAG Chain Configuration (JTAGICE3 menu)	329
JTAG Daisy Chain Auto Configuration dialog box	331
JTAG IDCODE Setup dialog box	332
JTAG IDCODE (JTAG IDCODE Setup option)	332
JTAG Port (hardware debugger option)	321
JTAGICE mkII	
communication overview	36
configuring	318
hardware installation	37
JTAGICE3	
communication overview	36
configuring	318
hardware installation	37

--jtag_chain (C-SPY command line option) 298
 --jtag_clock (C-SPY command line option) 298

K

Keep trace when data lost (Trace Settings option) 168

L

labels (assembler), viewing 80
 Leave Target Running (hardware debugger driver menu) . 330
 Length (Fill option). 144
 library functions
 C-SPY support for using, plugin module 302
 online help for 24
 lightbulb icon, in this guide. 25
 linker options
 typographic convention 25
 consuming breakpoints 113
 Little Endian (Memory window context menu) 140
 Live Watch window 88
 __loadImage (C-SPY system macro) 250
 loading multiple debug files, list currently loaded. 53
 loading multiple images 43
 Locals window 84
 log breakpoints, overview 110
 Log communication (hardware debugger option) 321
 Log File dialog box. 73
 Logging>Set Log file (Debug menu) 51
 Logging>Set Terminal I/O Log file (Debug menu). 51
 --log_file (C-SPY command line option) 300
 loop statements, in C-SPY macros 235

M

mac (filename extension), using a macro file 40
 --macro (C-SPY command line option) 299
 macro files, specifying 40, 315
 Macro Quicklaunch window 278

Macro Registration window 274
 macro statements 234
 macros
 executing 227
 using 225
 Macros (Debug menu) 51
 --macro-param (C-SPY command line option). 300
 main function, C-SPY running to when starting 40, 314
 --mapu (C-SPY command line option) 300
 Mask bytes (data breakpoints option) 127
 Match (data breakpoints option) 127
 memory access checking. 135
 Memory access checking (Memory Access Setup option) 158
 Memory Access Setup dialog box. 157
 Memory Access Setup (Simulator menu) 326
 memory accesses, illegal. 135
 Memory Fill (Memory window context menu). 141
 memory map. 157
 Memory Restore dialog box 143
 Memory Restore (Memory window context menu). 141
 Memory Save dialog box 142
 Memory Save (Memory window context menu). 141
 Memory window. 138
 memory zones. 134
 in device description file 134
 __memoryRestore (C-SPY system macro) 251
 __memorySave (C-SPY system macro) 251
 Memory>Restore (Debug menu) 50
 Memory>Save (Debug menu). 50
 menu bar, C-SPY-specific 48
 __messageBoxYesNo (C-SPY system macro) 252
 MISRA C, documentation 23
 Mixed Mode (Disassembly window context menu) 68
 Motorola, C-SPY input format 31
 Motorola, C-SPY output format 34
 Move to PC (Disassembly window context menu) 66

N

Name (Edit SFR option)	156
naming conventions	25
NanoTrace (Trace Settings)	167
Navigate (Sampled Graphs window context menu)	105
Navigate (Timeline window context menu)	178
New Breakpoint (Breakpoints window context menu)	121
Next Statement (Debug menu)	50
Next Symbol (Symbolic Memory window context menu)	146
Number of IR bits (JTAG IDCODE Setup option)	333

O

__openFile (C-SPY system macro)	253
Operation (Fill option)	144
operators, sizeof in C-SPY	78
optimizations, effects on variables	78
options	
in the IDE	313
on the command line	285, 316
Options (Stack window context menu)	151
__orderInterrupt (C-SPY system macro)	254
Originator (debugger option)	318
Overwrite old data (Trace Settings)	168

P

-p (C-SPY command line option)	301
parameters	
list of passed to the flash loader	308
tracing incorrect values of	62
typographic convention	24
part number, of this guide	2
Pause execution (Trace Settings)	168
Performance (Trace Settings option)	168
peripheral units	
device-specific	44
displayed in Register window	134

in C-SPY expressions	77
initializing using setup macros	226
peripherals register. <i>See</i> SFR	
Please select one symbol	
(Resolve Symbol Ambiguity option)	97
--plugin (C-SPY command line option)	301
plugin modules (C-SPY)	34
loading	41
Plugins (C-SPY options)	317
__popSimulatorInterruptExecutingStack (C-SPY system macro)	255
pop-up menu. <i>See</i> context menu	
Port mapping (Trace Settings)	169
prerequisites, programming experience	21
Previous Symbol (Symbolic Memory window context menu)	147
probability (interrupt property)	214
definition of	205
Probability % (Edit Interrupt option)	214
Profile Selection (Timeline window context menu)	180
profiling	
analyzing data	190
on function level	189
on instruction level	191
profiling information, on functions and instructions	187
profiling sources	
breakpoints	188, 193
trace (calls)	188, 193
trace (flat)	188, 194
program execution	
breaking	110–111
in C-SPY	57
programming experience	21
program. <i>See</i> application	
projects, for debugging externally built applications	42
publication date, of this guide	2

Q

- Quick Watch window 93
- executing C-SPY macros 229

R

- Range for (Viewing Range option) 181
- __readFile (C-SPY system macro) 255
- __readFileByte (C-SPY system macro) 256
- __readMemoryByte (C-SPY system macro) 257
- __readMemory8 (C-SPY system macro) 257
- __readMemory16 (C-SPY system macro) 257
- __readMemory32 (C-SPY system macro) 257
- reference information, typographic convention 25
- Refresh (Debug menu) 51
- register groups 134
- predefined, enabling 152
- Register window 151
- registered trademarks 2
- __registerMacroFile (C-SPY system macro) 258
- registers, displayed in Register window 151
- Remove All (Macro Quicklauncher window context menu) 279
- Remove (Macro Quicklauncher window context menu) 279
- Repeat interval (Edit Interrupt option) 213
- repeat interval (interrupt property), definition of 205
- Replace (Memory window context menu) 141
- Report Assert dialog box 74
- Reset (Debug menu) 49
- __resetFile (C-SPY system macro) 258
- Resolve Source Ambiguity dialog box 131
- Restore (Memory Restore option) 143
- return (macro statement) 235
- ROM-monitor, definition of 34
- RTOS awareness debugging 31
- RTOS awareness (C-SPY plugin module) 31
- Run peripherals in
 - stopped mode (hardware debugger option) 318

- Run to Cursor (Call Stack window context menu) 69
- Run to Cursor (Debug menu) 50
- Run to Cursor (Disassembly window context menu) 67
- Run to Cursor, command for executing 62
- Run to (C-SPY option) 40, 314

S

- Sampled Graphs window 104
- Sampled Graphs (hardware debugger driver menu) 330
- Save Custom SFRs (SFR Setup window context menu) 156
- Save to log file (context menu command) 220, 223
- Save (Memory Save option) 142
- Save (Trace toolbar) 170
- Scale (Viewing Range option) 181
- Select All (Debug Log window context menu) 72
- Select Graphs (Sampled Graphs window context menu) 107
- Select Graphs (Timeline window context menu) 180
- Select plugins to load (debugger option) 317
- Set Data Breakpoint (Memory window context menu) 141
- Set Next Statement (Debug menu) 50
- Set Next Statement (Disassembly window context menu) 68
- __setCodeBreak (C-SPY system macro) 259
- __setDataBreak (C-SPY system macro) 260
- __setDataLogBreak (C-SPY system macro) 261
- __setDriverCacheMode (C-SPY system macro) 262
- __setLogBreak (C-SPY system macro) 262
- __setSimBreak (C-SPY system macro) 264
- __setTraceStartBreak (C-SPY system macro) 265
- __setTraceStopBreak (C-SPY system macro) 266
- setup macro file, registering 40
- setup macro functions 226
- reserved names 237
- Setup macros (debugger option) 315
- Setup (C-SPY options) 314
- SFR
 - in Register window 152
 - using as assembler symbols 77
- SFR Setup window 153

shortcut menu. <i>See</i> context menu	
Show all images (Images window context menu)	53
Show All (SFR Setup window context menu)	155
Show Arguments (Call Stack window context menu)	69
Show Custom SFRs only (SFR Setup window context menu)	155
Show Cycles (Interrupt Log window context menu)	220, 223
Show Factory SFRs only (SFR Setup window context menu)	155
Show Numerical Value (Sampled Graphs window context menu)	107
Show Numerical Value (Timeline window context menu)	179
Show offsets (Stack window context menu)	150
Show only (Image window context menu)	53
Show Time (Interrupt Log window context menu)	220, 223
Show variables (Stack window context menu)	150
--silent (C-SPY command line option)	302
Simulated Frequency dialog box	328
simulating interrupts, enabling/disabling	211
Simulator menu.	326
simulator, introduction	36
Size (Edit SFR option)	157
Size (Sampled Graphs window context menu)	106
Size (Timeline window context menu)	179
sizeof	78
software breakpoints	
use of	112
Solid Graph (Sampled Graphs window context menu)	107
Solid Graph (Timeline window context menu)	179
__sourcePosition (C-SPY system macro)	267
special function registers (SFR)	
in Register window	152
using as assembler symbols	77
stack usage, computing	135
Stack window	148
standard C, sizeof operator in C-SPY	78
Start address (Fill option)	144
Start address (Memory Save option)	142
static analysis	
documentation for	23

Statics window	90
stdin and stdout, redirecting to C-SPY window	70
Step Into (Debug menu)	50
Step Into, description	59
Step Out (Debug menu)	50
Step Out, description.	60
Step Over (Debug menu)	50
Step Over, description.	59
step points, definition of	58
Stop address (Memory Save option)	142
Stop Debugging (Debug menu)	49
Streaming auxiliary trace (Trace Settings)	167
__strFind (C-SPY system macro)	267
__subString (C-SPY system macro)	268
Symbolic Memory window.	145
Symbols window	95
symbols, using in C-SPY expressions.	76

T

target system, definition of	33
__targetDebuggerVersion (C-SPY system macro)	268
Terminal IO Log Files (Terminal IO Log Files option)	72
Terminal I/O Log Files dialog box	71
Terminal I/O window	63, 70
terminology.	24
Text search (Find in Trace option)	185
Time Axis Unit (Timeline window context menu)	180
Timeline window	173
Timeline (hardware debugger driver menu)	330
Timeline (Simulator menu)	327
--timeout (C-SPY command line option)	302
timer interrupt, example	208
Toggle Breakpoint (Code) (Call Stack window context menu)	69
Toggle Breakpoint (Code) (Disassembly window context menu)	67
Toggle Breakpoint (Log) (Call Stack window context menu)	70

Toggle Breakpoint (Log) (Disassembly window context menu) 67
 Toggle Breakpoint (Trace Start) (Call Stack window context menu) 70
 Toggle Breakpoint (Trace Start) (Disassembly window context menu) 67
 Toggle Breakpoint (Trace Stop) (Call Stack window context menu) 70
 Toggle Breakpoint (Trace Stop) (Disassembly window context menu) 68
 Toggle source (Trace toolbar) 170
 __toLower (C-SPY system macro) 269
 tools icon, in this guide 25
 __toString (C-SPY system macro) 269
 __toUpper (C-SPY system macro) 270
 trace 163
 in Timeline window 173
 Trace data (Trace Settings option) 169
 Trace Expressions window 183
 Trace mode (Trace Settings option) 167
 Trace Settings dialog box 167
 Trace Settings (hardware debugger driver menu) 329
 trace start and stop breakpoints, overview 110
 Trace Start breakpoints dialog box 181
 Trace Stop breakpoints dialog box 182
 Trace window 170
 trace (calls), profiling source 188, 193
 trace (flat), profiling source 188, 194
 Trace (hardware debugger driver menu) 329
 Trace (Simulator menu) 326
 trademarks 2
 Transmit queue (Trace Settings option) 169
 Trigger (Forced Interrupt window context menu) 215
 typographic conventions 24

U

UBROF 31
 Unavailable, C-SPY message 79
 Universal Binary Relocatable Object Format. *See* UBROF

__unloadImage(C-SPY system macro) 270
 Use command line options (debugger option) 316
 Use Extra Images (debugger option) 316
 Use flash loader(s) (hardware debugger option) 322
 Use manual ranges (Memory Access Setup option) 158
 Use ranges based on (Memory Access Setup option) 158
 user application, definition of 33
 --use_ubrof_reset_vector (C-SPY command line option) . 303

V

Value (data breakpoints option) 127
 Value (Fill option) 144
 variables
 effects of optimizations 78
 information, limitation on 78
 using in C-SPY expressions 76
 variance (interrupt property), definition of 205
 Variance % (Edit Interrupt option) 214
 Vendor name (JTAG IDCODE Setup option) 332
 version number
 of this guide 2
 Viewing Range dialog box 180
 Viewing Range (Sampled Graphs window context menu) 106
 Viewing Range (Timeline window context menu) 179
 visualSTATE, C-SPY plugin module for 34

W

warnings icon, in this guide 25
 Watch window 86
 using 75
 web sites, recommended 24
 while (macro statement) 235
 windows, specific to C-SPY 51
 With I/O emulation modules (linker option), using 70
 __writeFile (C-SPY system macro) 271
 __writeFileByte (C-SPY system macro) 271
 __writeMemoryByte (C-SPY system macro) 272

<code>__writeMemory8</code> (C-SPY system macro)	272
<code>__writeMemory16</code> (C-SPY system macro)	272
<code>__writeMemory32</code> (C-SPY system macro)	273

Z

zone	
defined in device description file	134
in C-SPY	134
part of an absolute address	130
Zone (Edit SFR option)	157
Zoom (Sampled Graphs window context menu)	105
Zoom (Timeline window context menu)	178

Symbols

<code>__cancelAllInterrupts</code> (C-SPY system macro)	242
<code>__cancelInterrupt</code> (C-SPY system macro)	242
<code>__clearBreak</code> (C-SPY system macro)	243
<code>__closeFile</code> (C-SPY system macro)	243
<code>__delay</code> (C-SPY system macro)	244
<code>__disableInterrupts</code> (C-SPY system macro)	244
<code>__driverType</code> (C-SPY system macro)	244
<code>__enableInterrupts</code> (C-SPY system macro)	245
<code>__evaluate</code> (C-SPY system macro)	245
<code>__fillMemory8</code> (C-SPY system macro)	246
<code>__fillMemory16</code> (C-SPY system macro)	247
<code>__fillMemory32</code> (C-SPY system macro)	248
<code>__fmessage</code> (C-SPY macro statement)	235
<code>__getDriverCacheMode</code> (C-SPY system macro)	249
<code>__isBatchMode</code> (C-SPY system macro)	249
<code>__loadImage</code> (C-SPY system macro)	250
<code>__memoryRestore</code> (C-SPY system macro)	251
<code>__memorySave</code> (C-SPY system macro)	251
<code>__message</code> (C-SPY macro statement)	235
<code>__messageBoxYesNo</code> (C-SPY system macro)	252
<code>__openFile</code> (C-SPY system macro)	253
<code>__orderInterrupt</code> (C-SPY system macro)	254

<code>__popSimulatorInterruptExecutingStack</code> (C-SPY system macro)	255
<code>__readFile</code> (C-SPY system macro)	255
<code>__readFileByte</code> (C-SPY system macro)	256
<code>__readMemoryByte</code> (C-SPY system macro)	257
<code>__readMemory8</code> (C-SPY system macro)	257
<code>__readMemory16</code> (C-SPY system macro)	257
<code>__readMemory32</code> (C-SPY system macro)	257
<code>__registerMacroFile</code> (C-SPY system macro)	258
<code>__resetFile</code> (C-SPY system macro)	258
<code>__setCodeBreak</code> (C-SPY system macro)	259
<code>__setDataBreak</code> (C-SPY system macro)	260
<code>__setDataLogBreak</code> (C-SPY system macro)	261
<code>__setDriverCacheMode</code> (C-SPY system macro)	262
<code>__setLogBreak</code> (C-SPY system macro)	262
<code>__setSimBreak</code> (C-SPY system macro)	264
<code>__setTraceStartBreak</code> (C-SPY system macro)	265
<code>__setTraceStopBreak</code> (C-SPY system macro)	266
<code>__smessage</code> (C-SPY macro statement)	235
<code>__sourcePosition</code> (C-SPY system macro)	267
<code>__strFind</code> (C-SPY system macro)	267
<code>__subString</code> (C-SPY system macro)	268
<code>__targetDebuggerVersion</code> (C-SPY system macro)	268
<code>__toLower</code> (C-SPY system macro)	269
<code>__toString</code> (C-SPY system macro)	269
<code>__toUpper</code> (C-SPY system macro)	270
<code>__unloadImage</code> (C-SPY system macro)	270
<code>__writeFile</code> (C-SPY system macro)	271
<code>__writeFileByte</code> (C-SPY system macro)	271
<code>__writeMemoryByte</code> (C-SPY system macro)	272
<code>__writeMemory8</code> (C-SPY system macro)	272
<code>__writeMemory16</code> (C-SPY system macro)	272
<code>__writeMemory32</code> (C-SPY system macro)	273
<code>-B</code> (C-SPY command line option)	289
<code>-f</code> (cspybat option)	297
<code>-p</code> (C-SPY command line option)	301
<code>--avrone_buffered_aux_trace</code> (C-SPY command line option)	287
<code>--avrone_streaming_aux_trace</code> (C-SPY command line option)	288

--avr32_dsp_instructions (C-SPY command line option) . 285
 --avr32_fpu_instructions (C-SPY command line option) . 286
 --avr32_rmw_instructions (C-SPY command line option) 286
 --avr32_simd_instructions (C-SPY command line option) 287
 --awire_clock (C-SPY command line option) 289
 --backend (C-SPY command line option) 289
 --code_coverage_file (C-SPY command line option) . . . 290
 --core (C-SPY command line option) 290
 --core_revision (C-SPY command line option) 290
 --cpu (C-SPY command line option) 291
 --cpu_info (C-SPY command line option) 291
 --cycles (C-SPY command line option) 292
 --debugfile (cspybat option) 292
 --disable_interrupts (C-SPY command line option) 293
 --download_only (C-SPY command line option) 293
 --drv_communication (C-SPY command line option) . . . 293
 --drv_communication_log (C-SPY command line option) 294
 --drv_dsm (C-SPY command line option) 294
 --drv_dsm_features (C-SPY command line option) 295
 --drv_enable_software_breakpoints (C-SPY command
 line option) 295
 --drv_flash_vault_mode (C-SPY command line option) . . 296
 --drv_keep_peripherals_running (C-SPY command
 line option) 296
 --drv_suppress_download (C-SPY command line option) 296
 --drv_verify_download (C-SPY command line option) . . 297
 --jtag_chain (C-SPY command line option) 298
 --jtag_clock (C-SPY command line option) 298
 --log_file (C-SPY command line option) 300
 --macro (C-SPY command line option) 299
 --macro_param (C-SPY command line option) 300
 --mapu (C-SPY command line option) 300
 --plugin (C-SPY command line option) 301
 --silent (C-SPY command line option) 302
 --timeout (C-SPY command line option) 302
 --use_ubrof_reset_vector (C-SPY command line option) . 303

Numerics

1x Units (Memory window context menu) 150
 1x Units (Symbolic Memory window context menu) 147
 2x Units (Memory window context menu) 150
 4x Units (Memory window context menu) 150
 8x Units (Memory window context menu) 140